

electronics today

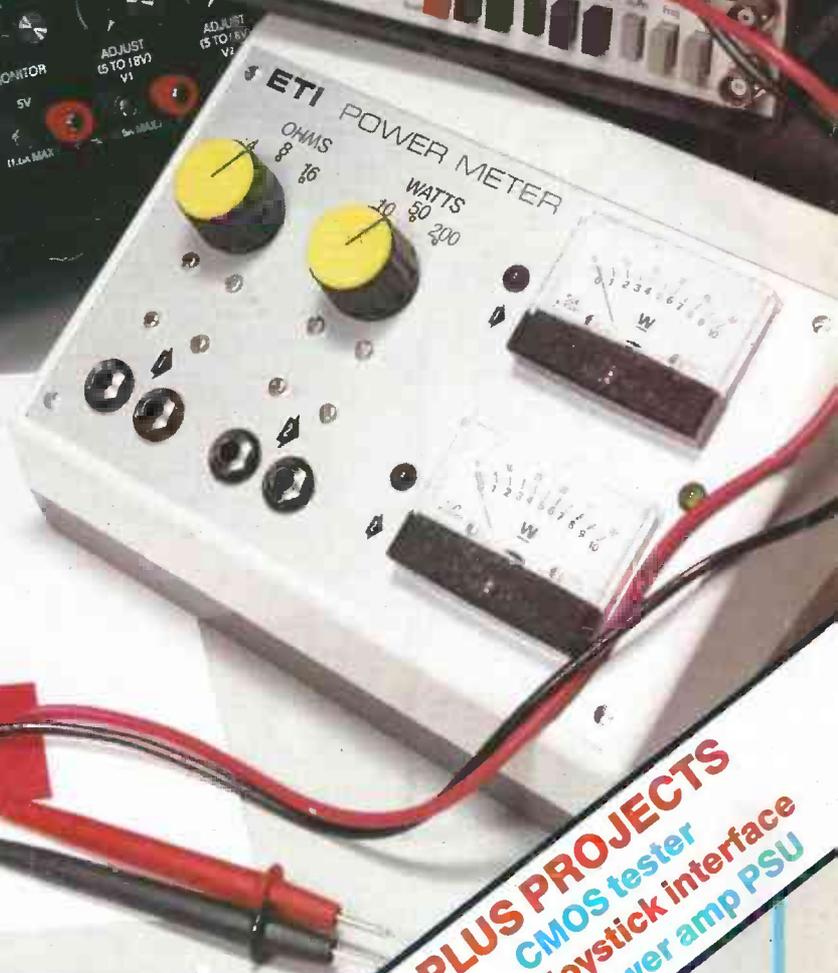
INTERNATIONAL

AUGUST 1984 95p

DO THE TEST!

- what there is and what it does
- what do you need?
- building your own
- how to use it

TEST EQUIPMENT



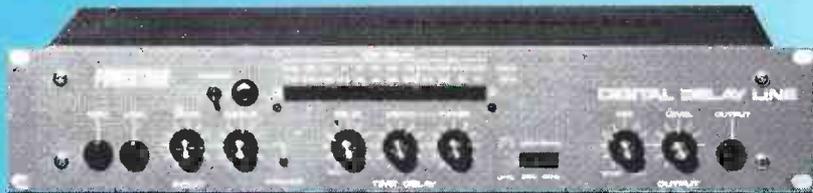
PLUS PROJECTS
 CMOS tester
 Sharp joystick interface
 JLLH power amp PSU
 BOTICS...

AUDIO... NG... MUSIC... RA

High performance, low price kits for today's musicians

Credit Card
Orders
Accepted on
0264 64455
or ask for
FREE
catalogue

DIGITAL DELAY LINE



Digital delay circuitry is an absolute necessity for high quality studio work, but usually comes with a four-figure price tag.

Powertran can now offer you digital quality for the price of a high analog unit. The unit gives delay times from 1.6mSecs to 1.6 secs with many powerful effects including phasing, flanging, A.D.T., chorus, echo and vibrato. The basic kit is extended in 400mSec steps up to 1.6 seconds simply by adding more parts to the PCB.

Complete kit (400mS delay) **£179** Parts for extra 400mS delay (up to 3) **£19.50**

MPA 200

100 watt mixer/amplifier



Here's a rugged, professionally finished mixer amp designed for adaptability, stability and easy assembly. Using new super-strength power transistors and a minimum of wiring, it offers a wide range of inputs (extra components are supplied for additional inputs), 3 tone controls, each with 15dB boost and 15dB cut, and a master volume control.

Complete kit..... **£79.50**

TRANSCENDENT 2000

ETI single board synthesizer.



This professional quality 3-octave instrument is transposable 2 octaves up or down, giving an effective 7-octave range.

There is portamento pitch bending, VCO with shape and pitch modulation, VCF with high and low pass outputs and separate dynamic sweep control, noise generator and an ADSR envelope shaper. Other features include special circuitry with precision components to ensure tuning stability.

Complete kit..... **£150**

CHROMATHEQUE 5000

ETI 5-channel lighting effects system

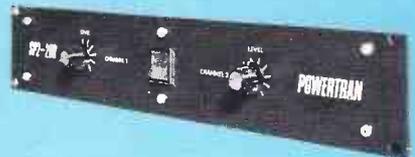


Many lighting control units are now available. Some perform switching and others modulation of light output according to musical input. The Chromatheque combines both functions: It controls 5 banks of lamps up to 500W each in either analog or digital mode. And the 5 channels give more colours and more exciting linear and random sequencing than is possible with 3 or 4-channel systems. Versatile light level controls enable the lights to be partially on to suit the mood of the occasion. Wiring is minimal and construction straightforward.

Complete kit..... **£79.50**

SP2-200

2-channel, 100-watt amplifier



The SP2-200 uses two of the power amplifier sections of the MPA 200 (above), each with its own power supply. A custom designed toroidal transformer enables both channels to simultaneously deliver over 100W rms into 8 ohms. Each channel has its own volume control, and a sensitivity of 0.775mV (OdBm) makes this amplifier suitable for virtually all pre-amps or mixers.

Complete kit..... **£99.50**

Goods subject to availability. All prices exclusive of VAT and correct at time of going to press.



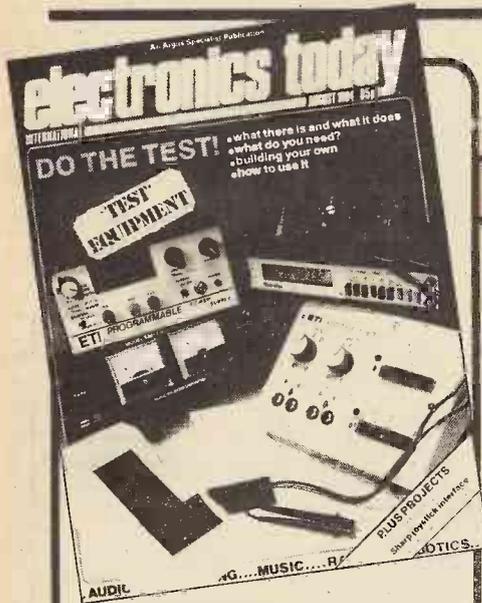
POWERTRAN cybernetics Ltd.

POWERTRAN CYBERNETICS LTD, PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3ET. TEL: (0264) 64455

ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT AND APPLY TO THE U.K. ONLY - ALLOW 21 DAYS FOR DELIVERY. OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS - PLEASE CONTACT OUR EXPORT DEPARTMENT FOR THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF YOUR LOCAL DEALER.

electronics today

INTERNATIONAL AUGUST 1984 VOL 13 NO 8



EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE

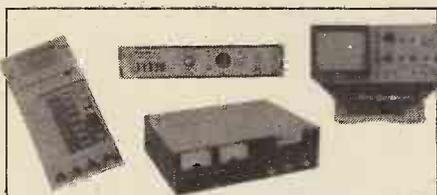
1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB. Telephone 01-437 0626.
Telex 8811896.

FEATURES

- DIGEST** 9
ETI rehashes the press releases other news pages cannot reach.
- TEST EQUIPMENT** 18
The first of our four special features looks at the range of test equipment available and what it is used for.
- CHOOSING TEST EQUIPMENT** 26
Should you buy a multimeter that's fallen off the back of a lorry?
- BUILDING TEST EQUIPMENT** 39
If Hewlett Packard, Gould, Advance and Solartron can do it, why shouldn't you?
- DEBUGGING AND FAULT-FINDING** 46
What to do with all that test equipment you've now bought, built or borrowed.

COMMUNICATIONS

SATELLITES 55
Having got the series safely off the ground in our last issue, Roger Bond steers a course through some of the more interesting satellite transmission systems.



PROJECTS

- CORTEX CENTRONICS INTERFACE** 23
Part two of our unparalleled non-serial interface design.
- AUDIO DESIGN AMPLIFIER** 30
John Linsley Hood supplies another powerful instalment of this gripping serial.
- SHARP JOYSTICK INTERFACE** 42
John Graham offers some blunt words on the subject of Sharp joysticks.
- EPROM EMULATOR** 50
... and for his next trick, Mike Bedford will turn a board full of 6116s into a pretty fair imitation of an EPROM.
- INFRA-RED ALARM** 59
Frederick Howard completes his description of the design that will alarm burglars and leave you beaming.
- CMOS TESTER** 64
Don't pin your hopes on that CMOS IC until Roger Dooley's DIL tester has checked it.



INFORMATION

- NEXT MONTH'S ETI** 6
ETI BOOK SERVICE 7
ETI PCB SERVICE 54
- READERS' SERVICES** 66
PCB FOIL PATTERNS 68
ADVERTISERS' INDEX 74

Dave Bradshaw: Editor
Phil Walker: Project Editor
Ian Pitt: Editorial Assistant
Jerry Fowler: Technical Illustrator
Paul Stanyer: Ad. Manager
Lynn Collis: Copy Control
Ron Harris B.Sc: Managing Editor
T.J. Connell: Chief Executive

PUBLISHED BY:
Argus Specialist Publications Ltd.,
1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB.

DISTRIBUTED BY:
Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd.,
12-18 Paul Street, London EC2A 4JS
(British Isles)

PRINTED BY:
The Garden City Press Ltd.
COVERS PRINTED BY:
Alabaster Passmore.

OVERSEAS EDITIONS and their EDITORS

AUSTRALIA — Roger Harrison
CANADA — Halvor Moorshead
GERMANY — Udo Wittig
HOLLAND — Anton Kriegsman



Member of the
Audit Bureau
of Circulation

Electronics Today is normally published on the first Friday in the month preceding cover date. □ The contents of this publication including all articles, designs, plans, drawings and programs and all copyright and other intellectual property rights therein belong to Argus Specialist Publications Limited. All rights conferred by the Law of Copyright and other intellectual property rights and by virtue of international copyright conventions are specifically reserved to Argus Specialist Publications Limited and any reproduction requires the prior written consent of the Company. © 1984 Argus Specialist Publications Ltd □ All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine contents, but the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for errors. Where mistakes do occur, a correction will normally be published as soon as possible afterwards. All prices and data contained in advertisements are accepted by us in good faith as correct at time of going to press. Neither the advertisers nor the publishers can be held responsible, however, for any variations affecting price or availability which may occur after the publication has closed for press.

□ Subscription Rates. UK £13.75 including postage. For further details and Airmail rates etc, see the Readers' Services page.

SWITCHES TOGGLE 2A 250V SPST 35p DPDP 48p SUB-MIN TOGGLE SPST on/off 58p SPDT c/over 64p SPDT centre off 85p SPDT biased both ways 105p DPDT 6 tags 80p DPDT centre off 88p DPDT biased both ways 145p DPDT 3 positions on/off 185p 4-pole 2 way 220p SLIDE 250V: DPDT 1A 14p DPDT 1A c/off 15p DPDT 1A 13p PUSHBUTTON 6A with 10mm Button SPDT latching 150p DPDT latching 200p SPDT moment 180p DPDT moment 200p Mini Non Locking Push to Make 15p Push to Break 25p DIGITAB Switch Assorted Colours 75p each  GAS/SMOKE DETECTORS TGS812 or TGS813 £6 each	DIP SWITCHES (SPST) 3 way 65p; 6 way 80p; 8 way 85p; 10 way 125p (SPDT) 4 way 190p ROTARY SWITCHES (Adjustable Stop type) 1 pole/2 to 12 way; 2 pole/2 to 6 way; 3 pole/2 to 4 way; 4 pole/2 to 3 way 45p ROTARY: Mains DP 250V 4 Amp on/off 65p ROTARY: (Max. a-switch) Make a multiway switch. Shafting assembly has adjustable stop. Accommodates up to 6 wafers (max. 6 pole/12 way + DP switch). Mechanism only 90p WAFERS: (make before break) to fit the above switch mechanism. 1 pole/12 way; 2 pole/6 way; 3 pole/4 way; 4 pole/3 way; 5p/2 way 65p Mains DP 4A. Switch to fit Spacers 4p. Screen 6p. ROCKER SWITCHES ROCKER 5A/250V SPST 28p ROCKER 10A/250V SPDT 38p ROCKER 10A/250V DPDT c/off 95p ROCKER 10A/250V DPST with neon 85p THUMBWHEEL Mini front mounting switches Decade Switch Module 275p B.C.D. Switch Module 295p Mounting Cheeks (per pair) 75p JUMPER LEADS (Ribbon Cable Assembly) Length: 14 pin 16 pin 24 pin 40 pin Single ended DIP (Header Plug) Jumper 24 inches 145p 185p 240p 380p Double ended DIP (Header Plug) Jumper 6 inches 185p 205p 300p 485p 12 inches 195p 215p 315p 505p 24 inches 210p 235p 345p 540p 36 inches 290p 370p 480p 525p IDC Female Header Socket Jumper Leads 36" 20 pin 26 pin 34 pin 40 pin Single ended 160p 200p 280p 300p Double ended 290p 370p 480p 525p	VEROBOARD 0.1in 2 1/2 x 3 1/4 95p 2 1/2 x 5 110p 3 x 3 125p 3 x 5 125p 3 1/2 x 17 420p 4 x 17 590p Pkt of 100 pins 55p Spotface cutter 150p Pin insertion tool 185p VERO WIRING PEN + spool 380p Spare spool 75p Combs 8p FERRIC CHLORIDE 1 lb bag Anhydrous 195p + 50p p&p ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCER 40KHz 475 pr COPPER CLAD BOARDS Fibre Single-sided Double S.R.B.P. glass sided 212 way S/Speed 6" x 6" 100p 125p 95" x 85" 6" x 12" 175p 225p 110p DILL SOCKETS Low Wire Prof Wrap 8 pin 8p 25p 2x6 way - 111p 14 pin 10p 35p 2x12 way - 160p 16 pin 10p 42p 2x18 way 210p 175p 18 pin 16p 52p 2x24 way 285p 275p 20 pin 20p 60p 2x24 way 215p 250p 22 pin 22p 65p 2x24 way 175p 90p 24 pin 25p 70p 2x24 way 190p - 28 pin 28p 80p 2x30 way 310p - 40 pin 30p 90p 2x40 way 380p - EDGE CONNECTORS 2x6 way - 111p 2x12 way - 160p 2x18 way 210p 175p 2x24 way 285p 275p 2x24 way 215p 250p 2x24 way 175p 90p 2x24 way 190p - 2x30 way 310p - 2x40 way 380p - SIL SOCKET 0.1" Pitch 20 way 65p ANTEX SOLDERING IRONS C15W 525p CS17W 545p C18W 550p KS25W 570p Spare Bits 85p Elements 230p Iron Stand 175p Heat Shunt 30p SOLDERCON PINS (ideal for making SIL or DIL sockets) 100 pins 75p 500 pins 350p ALUM BOXES 3 x 2 x 1" 85p 4 x 2 x 2" 100p 4 x 2 x 2 1/2" 105p 4 x 4 x 2" 105p 4 x 4 x 2 1/2" 99p 5 x 4 x 2 1/2" 120p 5 x 2 1/2 x 1 1/2" 90p 6 x 2 1/2 x 2 1/2" 130p 6 x 4 x 2" 120p 6 x 4 x 3" 150p 7 x 5 x 3" 180p 6 x 6 x 3" 210p 10 x 4 x 3" 240p 10 x 7 x 3" 275p 12 x 5 x 3" 280p 12 x 8 x 3" 295p	IDC CONNECTORS PCB Plugs Female Female with latch Header Card Pins Plug Edge Slit Angle Conct 10 way 90p 99p 85p 120p 15 way 130p 150p 110p 20 way 145p 168p 125p 195p 26 way 175p 200p 150p 240p 34 way 205p 236p 160p 320p 40 way 220p 250p 180p 340p 50 way 235p 270p 200p 395p 60 way - - 230p 495p EURO CONNECTORS Gold Flashed Contacts Female Socket Male Plug DIN41617 31 way 170p - - 175p DIN41612 2 x 32 A + B 275p 320p 220p 285p DIN41612 2 x 32 A + C 295p 340p 240p 300p DIN41612 3 x 32 A + B + C 380p 385p 280p 395p DIL PLUG (Header) Solder IDC 14 pin 40p 80p 16 pin 48p 105p 24 pin 88p 175p 28 pin 290p 295p 40 pin 250p 255p RIBBON CABLE price per foot 10 way 15p 25p 16 way 25p 40p 20 way 30p 50p 24 way 40p 65p 28 way 55p 80p 34 way 60p 85p 40 way 70p 90p 50 way 100p 135p 64 way 120p 160p ZIF DIL SOCKETS 24 pin 585p 28 pin 750p 40 pin 845p 'D' CONNECTORS 9 15 25 37 way way way way Male Solder lugs 80p 105p 180p 250p Angle pins 150p 210p 250p 355p PCB pins 120p 130p 195p 295p Female Solder lugs 105p 160p 200p 335p Angle pins 165p 215p 290p 440p PCB pins 150p 180p 240p 420p COVERS 80p 75p 75p 90p IDC 25 way 'D' Plug 385p Socket 450p 25 way 'D' CONNECTOR (RS232) Jumper Lead Cable Assembly 18" long Single end Male 475p 38" long Single end Female 510p 38" long Double Ended M/M 995p 36" long Double Ended F/F £10 36" long Double Ended M/F 100p AMPHENOL PLUGS 24 way IEEE IDC Solder 475p 470p 36 way Centronix 450p 475p 24 way Female 525p 490p	PANEL METERS FSD 60 x 46 x 35mm 0-50mA 0-100mA 0-500mA 0-1000mA 0-5mA 0-10mA 0-50mA 0-100mA 0-500mA 0-2A 0-2A 0.25V 0.50V AC 0.300V AC "VU" 490p each RELAYS Miniature, enclosed, PCB mount SINGLE POLE Changeover RL-91 205R Coil, 12V DC, (10V to 19.5V), 10A at 30V DC or 250V AC 195p DOUBLE POLE Changeover, 6A 30V DC or 250V AC RL-100 53R Coil, 6V DC, (5V to 9V) 190p RL-6-111 205R Coil, 12V DC (10V to 19.5V) RL-6-114 740R Coil, 24V DC (22V to 37V) 200p ASTEC UHF MODULATORS Standard 6MHz 375p Wideband 6MHz 550p CRYSTALS 32.768KHz 100 100KHz 235 200KHz 265 455KHz 370 1MHz 275 1.008M 275 1.28MHz 390 1.5MHz 395 1.8MHz 515 1.8432M 250 2.0MHz 225 2.4576M 200 3.12MHz 240 3.276M 150 3.5794M 98 3.6864M 300 4.0MHz 190 4.032MHz 250 4.19430M 200 4.433619M 100 4.608MHz 200 4.80MHz 200 5.184MHz 150 5.24288M 390 6.0MHz 140 6.144MHz 190 6.5536MHz 225 7.0MHz 150 7.168MHz 250 7.7328MHz 250 7.68MHz 200 8.0MHz 150 8.089333M 395 8.867233M 220 9.00MHz 200 10.0MHz 175 10.24MHz 200 10.5MHz 250 10.7MHz 150 12.0MHz 175 12.2528M 300 14.31814M 170 15.0MHz 240 15.0MHz 220 18.0MHz 180 18.432M 150 19.968MHz 150 20.0MHz 200 24.0MHz 170 24.930MHz 325 26.89M 150 27.648M 170 27.145M 180 35.0MHz 240 38.0MHz 290 100.0MHz 295 116.0MHz 300
--	--	---	--	--

TRANSFORMERS 3-0-3V: 6-0-6V: 9-0-9V: 12-0-12V: 15-0-15V @ 100mA 98p pcb mounting, Miniature, Split Bobbin 3VA: 2x9V-0.25A; 2x9V-0.15A; 2x12V-0.12A; 2x15V-0.1A 235p 6VA: 2x9V-0.5A; 2x9V-0.3A; 2x12V-0.25A; 2x15V-0.2A 280p Standard Split Bobbin type 6VA: 2x9V-0.5A; 2x9V-0.4A; 2x12V-0.3A; 2x15V-0.25A 250p 12VA: 2x4.5V-1.3A; 2x5V-1A; 2x9V-0.6A; 2x12V-0.5A; 2x15V-0.4A; 2x20V-0.3A 345p (35p p&p) 24VA: 2x9V-1.8A; 2x12V-1.2A; 2x15V-1.0A; 2x20V-0.8A 385p (60p p&p) 20VA: 2x9V-0.8A; 2x9V-0.5A; 2x12V-0.6A; 2x15V-0.5A; 2x20V-0.4A; 2x25V-1A; 2x30V-0.8A 520p (60p p&p) Specially wound for Multirail computer PSU's 60VA: Outputs +5V/5A +12V +25V +5V -12V at 1A 620p (60p p&p) 100VA: 2x12V-4A; 2x15V-3A; 2x20V-2.5A; 2x25V-2A; 2x30V-1.5A 965p (75p) P&P charge to be added over and above our normal postal charge	VOLTAGE REGULATORS 1A TO220 Plastic Casing +ve -ve 5V 7805 50p 7905 50p 12V 7812 50p 7908 80p 15V 7815 45p 7912 50p 18V 7818 45p 7915 50p 24V 7824 50p 7918 50p 7924 50p 100mA TO92 Plastic package 5V 7805 30p 78L05 50p 6V 78L06 30p - 8V 78L08 30p - 12V 78L12 30p 79L12 50p 15V 78L15 30p 79L15 50p ICL7660 248p RC4194 375p RC4195 345p LM309K 135p LM317K 250p LM317KP 480p LM323K 450p LM337 175p LM723 Var 30p SOLDERCON PINS (ideal for making SIL or DIL sockets) 100 pins 75p 500 pins 350p ALUM BOXES 3 x 2 x 1" 85p 4 x 2 x 2" 100p 4 x 2 x 2 1/2" 105p 4 x 4 x 2" 105p 4 x 4 x 2 1/2" 99p 5 x 4 x 2 1/2" 120p 5 x 2 1/2 x 1 1/2" 90p 6 x 2 1/2 x 2 1/2" 130p 6 x 4 x 2" 120p 6 x 4 x 3" 150p 7 x 5 x 3" 180p 6 x 6 x 3" 210p 10 x 4 x 3" 240p 10 x 7 x 3" 275p 12 x 5 x 3" 280p 12 x 8 x 3" 295p
--	---

CMOS 4000 20 4072 25 4536 80 4001 25 4076 88 4541 95 4002 25 4077 25 4543 70 4006 75 4081 25 4548 40 4007 25 4082 25 4549 400 4008 60 4082 25 4549 400 4009 45 4085 60 4553 245 4010 60 4086 60 4554 180 4011 25 4089 37 4556 55 4012 25 4094 70 4557 250 4013 60 4095 95 4558 120 4014 60 4096 105 4564 75 4016 60 4097 275 4560 180 4017 60 4098 60 4561 104 4018 60 4099 110 4562 350 4019 58 4100 95 4566 165 4020 90 4101 95 4569 175 4021 58 4102 95 4569 175 4022 67 4174 95 4580 255 4023 30 4175 95 4581 125 4024 80 4184 105 4582 90 4025 80 4406 850 4583 100 4026 90 4409 850 4584 80 4027 43 4410 725 4585 70 4028 45 4412 750 4597 30 4029 75 4412 805 4599 135 4031 130 4419 280 40085 95 4032 70 4422 770 40098 42 4033 130 4440 900 40101 130 4034 148 4435 850 40100 215 4035 70 4450 360 40102 140 4036 275 4451 350 40103 412 4037 115 4480 450 40104 120 4038 75 4501 395 40105 220 4040 60 4502 60 40107 55 4041 57 4503 40 40108 325 4042 50 4504 95 40109 100 4043 42 4505 385 40110 235 4044 60 4506 100 40114 240 4045 110 4507 45 40161 194 4046 60 4508 130 40193 75 4047 60 4510 55 40174 75 4048 38 4511 55 40175 75 4049 38 4512 55 40181 220 4050 35 4513 150 40182 80 4051 45 4514 115 40182 75 4052 90 4515 115 40193 95 4053 90 4516 55 40194 70 4054 85 4517 275 40195 75 4055 85 4518 48 40244 196 4056 85 4519 32 40245 196 4057 1000 4520 93 40257 196 4059 85 4521 115 40373 220 4060 88 4522 125 40374 220 4061 500 4526 60 45106 586 4062 988 4527 85 4063 85 4528 60 4064 85 4529 150 4067 245 4530 90 4068 25 4531 130 4069 25 4532 85 4070 25 4534 80 4071 25	OPTO ELECTRONICS LEDs with clips TL209 10 TL211 GRN 14 TL212 Yel 12 TL220 2" Red 12 2" Green, Yellow or Amber 14 0.2" Bi colour Red/Green 65 Red/Green/Yellow 75 0.2" Tri colour Red/Green/Yellow 85 Hi-Brightness Red 58 High-Bn Green or 68 Flashing red 55 0.2" red 45 Square LEDs, Red Green, Yellow 30 Rectangle Stackable LEDs Red, Green or Yellow 18 Triangular LEDs Red 12 Green or yellow 22 LD271 Infra Red 48 SFH205 Detector 115 TL132 Infra Red 52 TL178 Detector 55 TL138 50 TL100 75 BARGRAPH Red 10 segments 275 ISOLATORS ILD74 145 ILD74 275 TL111/2/4 70 ILC16 Darlington 135 4N33 Photo Darlington 136 7 Segment Displays TL131 3 CA 120 TL131 3 CC 120 TL132 5 CA 140 TL132 5 CC 140 TL132 5 CC 140 DL704 3 CA 125 DL707 3 CA 125 FND35, Red 120 FND35, Blue 130 FND35, Green CA 150 6 Green CA 215 3 x 1 Red CA 150 3 x 1 Green CA 150 LCD 4 Digits 496 LCD 6 Digits 530 LCD 8 Digits 625 Reflective Switch 170 SLOTTED Optical Switch 195 SLOTTED Optical Comp. 195 OPTO OCP71 120 ORP12 85 ORP61 86 EP25 85 BPW21 320 TL139 225
--	---

COMPUTER CORNER ● EPSON RX80 PRINTER: 100 CPS, 9 x 9 matrix, dot addressable graphics, condensed & double width printing, Normal, Italic & Elite Char., Tractor Feed, Bidirectional, Logic seeking £235 ● RX80 F/T Epson Printer: As above but has both Tractor and Friction feed facilities £259 ● EPSON FX80 PRINTER 10" Tractor & Friction Feed, 160 CPS, bi-directional Logic seeking, 9 x 11 matrix, h-res bit image, Normal, Italic & Elite Char. Super & Subscript, Proportional spacing £325 ● SEIKOSHA GP100A, 10" Tractor Feed, 80 Colmn 30CPS, Normal and Double width Char. Dot Res Graphics £138 ● SEIKOSHA GP250X, 10", 50 CPS, Normal and Double width and height Char. RS232 and Centronix Intfr. standard £199 (£7 car) ● Printer Cable for our printers and BBC MICRO £8 ● TEX EPROM ERASER. Erases up to 32 ICs in 15-30 minutes £33 ● SPARE UV Lamp bulb £8 ● C12 COMPUTER GRADE CASSETTES in library cases 36p ● 8 1/2" & 9 1/2" Fan Fold paper (1000 sheets) £7 + 150p carr Call in our shop for demonstration. Be satisfied before you buy or write in for our descriptive Micro Peripherals Leaflet.	SPECTRUM 32K UPGRADE Upgrade your 16K Spectrum to full 48K with our RAM Upgrade Kit. Very simple to fit. Fitting instructions supplied. £18
--	---

DISC DRIVES (BBC Compatible) ● CS100 - Single Cased with PSU, 40 track, 5 1/4" S/S 100K £145 ● CD200 - Twin Cased with PSU, 40 Track 5 1/4" S/S 200K £275 ● CS200 - Single Cased with PSU, 80 Track, 5 1/4" S/S 200K £210 ● CD400 - Twin Cased with PSU, 80 track, 5 1/4" S/S 400K £365 ● MITSUBISHI 5 1/4" SLIM LINE DISC DRIVES Double Sided, Double Density, Track Density 96 TPI, Track to track access time 3msec. ● MITSUBISHI Single Slimline, 5 1/4" Cased with PSU, DSDD, 1 Megabyte (400 K with BBC) £259 ● MITSUBISHI Twin Slimline, 5 1/4" Cased with PSU, DSODD, 2 Megabyte (800 K with BBC) £425 5 1/4" DISKETTES (Lifetime Warranty) ● 10 3M Diskettes Single side Double density £17 ● 10 3M Diskettes Double side Double density £27 N B Carriage on Drives £7 securitor	SPECTRUM CENTRONIX/RS232 PRINTER INTERFACE ★ It was the first! It is still the best! ★ Centronics and Bi-DIRECTIONAL RS-232 with full hand-shaking ★ Obeyes SPECTRUM LList and LPRINT ★ Split-Speed Operation for RS-232. (Use it to communicate with the BBC MICRO or OTHER PERIPHERALS) ★ Interface 1, Interface 2 & Microdrive compatible. ★ Configuration program creates customised M/C driver to suit your printer. ★ Hi-RES screen dumps in 2 sizes on EPSON, SEIKOSHA, STAR, SHINWA, MANNESMANN TALLY, NEC, RITEMAN, KAGA, etc. This is a STANDARD FEATURE! Not an extra. ★ Compatible with TASWORD TWO and most professional programs
---	--

BROTHER HR15 PRINTER A high quality Daisy Wheel printer at the price of a Dot Matrix printer. Price £349

**NEXT
MONTH**

AN ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATION

electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

EX42 KEYBOARD INTERFACE

As we said when we published the design for the EX42 printer interface, it seems a pity to have such a nice keyboard and not to make use of it. Well, now you can do, with this interface. Our next trick is to turn a ZX81 into a word processor... but don't hold your breath waiting for it!

SIREN UNIT

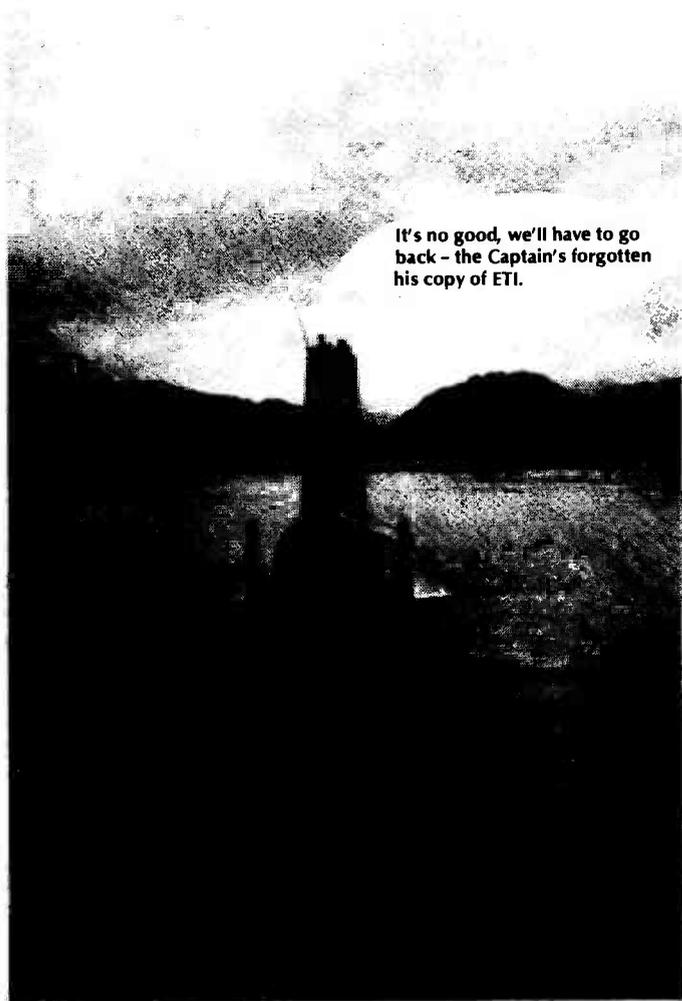
After doing all the feature articles in this issue (well, nearly all), Phil Walker was itching to get some dirt under his fingernails, and here's the result! The ETI banshee's wailing will scare the burglars away — it's designed to accompany the ETI Warlock, published last month, and there will be more details of how to use the two together or independently.

ACTIVE LOUDSPEAKER

Active loudspeakers have a lot to offer, especially if you can escape the 'esoteric' price tag by building them yourself. So it's hardly surprising that we have already published one or two designs for active speakers — and it will hardly be surprising if we carry on publishing designs, there's no such thing as the definitively 'right' loudspeaker.

DIGITAL CASSETTE DECK

Do you tire of the pain of using an audio cassette player to store your computer programs? Do you long for a cheap(ish), fast reliable method of storage yet begrudge the cost of a floppy? Well, the next issue of ETI will offer you the solution in the form of a digital cassette deck. The advantages of this design over a conventional audio deck are two-fold. Firstly, the cassette deck is solenoid controlled, and these will be operated directly from the computer, by means of a special-purpose interface. Secondly, by not having the conventional audio amplifier in the way, it can be designed to have a very much higher baud rate than the average tape system. However, this is not at the expense of compatibility with proprietary software.



It's no good, we'll have to go back - the Captain's forgotten his copy of ETI.

**ALL THIS AND MORE IN THE SEPTEMBER ISSUE
OF ETI, ON SALE AUGUST 3RD.
PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW, EVEN IF YOU'RE
GOING ON HOLIDAY.**

Hu! I can't afford a holiday, so the least you lot can do is buy the mag while I'm stuck here slaving away...

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

1000's OF BARGAINS FOR CALLERS

THE 'ALADDIN'S' CAVE OF COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

HARD DISK DRIVES

Fully refurbished **DIABLO/DRE** series 30 2.5 Mb disk drives
DEC RK05, NOVA, TEXAS compatible
 Front load. Free stand or rack mount
 Exchangeable type (via lid removal)
me3025 PSU unit for 2 drives
DIABLO/DRE 44-4000A/B 5+5 ex stock from 1000's of spares for S30, 4000, 3200. HAWK ex stock. Plus in house repair, refurbishing service. Call for details or quotation.

EX STOCK INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

D8085AH-2	D8086	D8257-5
D8202	D8271	AM2764-3DC
74LS86	74LS112	74LS373
7407	2102-6	4116-3

CALL SALES OFFICE FOR PRICES

HOT LINE DATA BASE

DISTEL ©

THE ORIGINAL FREE OF CHARGE dial up data base
 1000's of stock items and one off bargains.
ON LINE NOW - 300 baud, full duplex CCITT tones, 8 bit word, no parity
01-679 1888

COMPUTER 'CAB'

All in one quality computer cabinet with integral switched mode PSU, Mains filtering, and twin fan cooling
 Originally made for the famous **DEC PDP8** computer system costing thousands of pounds. Made to run 24 hours per day the PSU is fully screened and will deliver a massive +5V DC at 17 amps, +15V DC at 1 amp and -15V DC at 5 amps. The complete unit is fully enclosed with removable top lid, filtering, trip switch, 'Power' and 'Run' LEDs mounted on Ali front panel, rear cable entries, etc etc. Units are in good but used condition - supplied for 240v operation complete with full circuit and tech man. **Give your system that professional finish for only £49.95 + Carr. Dim: 19" wide 16" deep 10.5" high. Useable area 16" x 10.5" x 11.5". Also available LESS PSU, with FANS etc. Internal dim: 19" w, 16" d, 10.5" h. £19.95. Carriage & insurance £9.50.**

COOLING FANS

Keep your hot parts COOL and RELIABLE with our range of BRAND NEW professional cooling fans.
ETRI 99XUOI Dim. 92 x 92 x 25 mm. Miniature 240 v equipment fan complete with finger guard. **£9.95.**
GOULD JB-3AR Dim. 3" x 3" x 2.5" compact very quiet running 240 v operation. **NEW £6.95. BUILNER 69.11.22.** 8-16 v DC micro miniature reversible fan. Uses a brushless servo motor for extremely high air flow, almost silent running and guaranteed 10,000 hr life. Measures only 62 x 62 x 22 mm. Current cost £32.00. **OUR PRICE ONLY £12.95 complete with data.**
MUFFIN-CENTAUR standard 4" x 4" x 1.25" fan supplied tested EX EQUIPMENT 240 v at £6.25 or 110 v at £4.95 or BRAND NEW 240 v at £10.50. 1000's of other fans Ex Stock. Call for Details. Post & Packing on all fans £1.60

SAVE £250 SUPER PRINTER SCOOP



BRAND NEW CENTRONICS 739-2
 The "Do Everything Printer" at a price that will NEVER be repeated. Standard CENTRONICS parallel interface for direct connection to BBC, ORIC, DRAGON etc. Superb print quality with full pin addressable graphics and 4 type fonts plus HIGH DEFINITION internal PROPORTIONAL SPACED MODE for WORD PROCESSOR applications. 80-132 columns, single sheet, sprocket or roll paper handling plus much more. Available ONLY from DISPLAY ELECTRONICS at the ridiculous price of **ONLY £199.00 + VAT** Complete with full manual etc. Limited quantity - Hurry while stocks last.
 Options: Interface cable (specify) for BBC, ORIC, DRAGON or CENTRONICS 36 way pig £12.50. Spare ribbon £3.00 each. BBC graphics screen dump utility program £8.60. Carriage and Ins. £10.00 + VAT

BUDGET RANGE VIDEO MONITORS

At a price YOU can afford, our range of EX EQUIPMENT video monitors defy competition!! All are for 240v working with standard composite video input. Units are pre tested and set for up to 80 col use on BBC micro. Even where MINOR screen burns MAY exist - normal data displays are unaffected.
1000's SOLD TO DATE
 9" HITACHI very compact fully cased, dim. 21cm H x 21cm W x 22cm D. Black and white screen **£44.95**
 12" KGM 320-321, high bandwidth input, will display up to 132 columns x 25 lines. Housed in attractive fully enclosed brushed alloy case. B/W only **£32.95 GREEN screen £39.95**
 24" KGM large screen black & white monitor fully enclosed in light alloy case. Ideal schools, shops, clubs etc. **ONLY £55.00**
 14" BRAND NEW Novex COLOUR type NC1414-CL. Many exacting features such as RGB TTL and composite video input, GREEN TEXT key, internal speaker and audio amp. Even finished in BBC micro matching colours. Fully guaranteed **ONLY £199.00**
 Carriage and ins on ALL videos £10.00

TRANSTEL PRINTERS

EX NEWS SERVICE compact, quality built 50 column matrix printer. Standard 5 bit serial, BAUDOT CODE current loop interface for connection to computer or radio receiver via simple filter network to decode and print most world-wide NEWS, TELEX and RTTY services. Supplied tested and in good condition with data, large paper roll and 50 and 75 baud xtals. **ONLY £49.95 Carr. £6.00**

GE TERMIPRINTER

A massive purchase of these desk top printer-terminals enables us to offer you these quality 30 cps printers at a SUPER LOW PRICE against their original cost of over £1000. Unit comprises of full QWERTY, electronic keyboard and printer mech with print face similar to correspondence quality typewriter. Variable forms tractor unit enables full width - up to 13.5" 120 column paper, upper - lower case, standard RS232 serial interface, internal vertical and horizontal tab settings, standard ribbon adjustable baud rates, quiet operation plus many other features. Supplied complete with manual. Guaranteed working **£130.00** or untested **£85.00**, optional floor stand £12.50 Carr & Ins £10.00.

DUAL 8" DISK DRIVES

Current, quality, professional product of a major computer company, comprising 2 x 40 track MPI or Shugart FULLY BBC COMPATIBLE single sided drives in a compact, attractively styled, grey ABS structured case with internal switched mode PSU. The PSU was intended to drive both drives and an intelligent Z80 controller with over 70 i/c's. The controller has been removed leaving ample space and current on the +, -5, +12 and -12 supply for all your future expansion requirements. Supplied tested with 90 day guarantee in BRAND NEW condition with cable for BBC micro. Ex Stock at **only £259.00 + £10.00 carr. Limited Quantity Only**

TELETYPE ASR 33

DATA I/O TERMINALS
 Industry standard combined ASCII 110 baud printer, keyboard and 8 hole paper tape punch and reader. Standard RS232 serial interface. Ideal as cheap hard copy unit or tape prep. for CNC and NC machines. TESTED and in good condition. **Only £235.00 floor stand 10.00 Carr & Ins £15.00**

PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD OFFER

An advantageous purchase of brand new surplus allows a great QWERTY, full travel, chassis keyboard offer at fractions of their original costs.
ALPHAMERIC 7204/60 full ASCII 60 key, upper, lower + control key, parallel TTL output plus strobe. Dim 12" x 6" + 5 6-12 DC. £39.50.
DEC LA34 Uncoded keyboard with 67 quality, GOLD, normally open switches on standard X, Y matrix. Complete with 3 LED indicators & i/o cable - ideal micro conversions etc. pcb DIM 15" x 4.5" **£24.95** Carriage on keyboards £3.00.

THE BENEFITS OF INSURANCE

Almost four months ago, on the 29th of February 1984, we, DISPLAY ELECTRONICS were unfortunate enough to have a serious fire at our main location, reducing a substantial part of our stock, warehouse and offices to a pile of ashes and rubble. HOWEVER, we had seen the adverts about the "Benefits of Insurance" and some years ago had taken comprehensive insurance cover to protect against an event such as this.
 The day after the fire we did not even have a single pen to write with, to say nothing of the non-existent showroom and burnt out warehouse with direct access to the stars via our now non-existent roof!!
 The loss of stock and damage to the premises has resulted in losses in excess of £400,000 pounds in real money - no price can value time and effort.
 We are still, although working under great difficulties, VERY MUCH in business. We owe this to supreme efforts by all our staff - perhaps knowing their jobs could have been at stake, stock being located at several different locations, help from business colleagues and our bank.
 To these people, I say a very loud THANK YOU.
 To both the mighty PRUDENTIAL and GENERAL ACCIDENT Insurance Companies who from the date of our fire have NOT even offered or paid A SINGLE PENNY in compensation or have not even offered an ounce of moral support...
 To both the mighty PRUDENTIAL and GENERAL ACCIDENT Insurance Companies who only answer our requests for help and information with "We are still looking at reports..." I say "STRONG STUFF THIS INSURANCE?????"
 David Fisher, Managing Director, DISPLAY ELECTRONICS

DATA MODEMS

Join the communications revolution with our range of EX TELECOM data modems. Made to most stringent spec and designed to operate for 24 hrs per day. Units are made to the CCITT tone spec. With RS232 i/o levels via a 25 way D. Skt. Units are sold in a tested and working condition with data. Permission may be required for connection to P.O. lines.
MODEM 2B "Hackers Special" fully fledged up to 300 baud full duplex, ANSWER or CALL modes. AUTO ANSWER. Data i/o via standard RS232 25 way 'D' socket. Just 2 wire connection to comms line. Ideal networks etc. Complete with data, tested, ready to run at a NEW SUPER LOW PRICE of **ONLY £65.00 + VAT + Carr.**
MODEM 20-1 Compact unit for use with MICRONET, PRESTEL or TELECOM GOLD etc. 2 wire direct connect 75 baud transmit 1200 baud receive. Data i/o via RS232 'D' socket. Guaranteed working with data **£99.95**
MODEM 20-2 same as 20-1 but 75 baud receive 1200 baud transmit **£130.00**
TRANSDATA 307A 300 baud acoustic coupler RS232 i/o **£95.00**
NEW DS12123 Multi Standard modem selectable V21 300-300 bps, V23 75-1200, V23 1200-75 full duplex. Or 1200-1200 half duplex modes. Full auto answer via modem or CPU. LED status indicators. CALL or ANS modes Switchable CCITT or BELL 103 & 202. Housed in ABS case size only 2.5" x 8.5" x 9". **£286.00 + VAT**
 For further data or details on other EX STOCK modems contact sales office.
 Carriage on all modems £10.00 + VAT.

SEMICONDUCTOR 'GRAB BAGS'

Mixed Semis amazing value contents include transistors, digital, linear, I.C. s triacs, diodes, bridge recs, etc. etc. All devices guaranteed brand new full spec, with manufacturer's markings, fully guaranteed. **50 + £2.95 100 + £3.95**
TTL 74 Series A gigantic purchase of an "across the board" range of 74 TTL series I.C.'s enables us to offer 100+ mixed "mostly TTL" grab bags at a price which two or three chips in the bag would normally cost to buy. Fully guaranteed all I.C.'s full spec! **100 + £6.90 200 + £12.30 300 + £19.50**

EX STOCK DEC CORNER

BA11-MB 3.5" Bax. PSU, LTC	£385.00
DH11-AD 16 x RS232 DMA interface	£210.00
DLV11-J4 x EIA interface	£310.00
DUP11 Sych. Serial data i/o	£850.00
D211-B 8 line RS232 mux board	£850.00
LA38 Decoder EIA or 20 ma loop	£270.00
LAXX-NW LA180 RS232 serial interface and buffer option	£130.00
LAX34-AL LA34 tractor feed	£85.00
MS11-JP Unibus 32 kb Ram	£80.00
MS11-LB Unibus 128 kb Ram	£450.00
MS11-LD Unibus 256 kb Ram	£850.00
MSC4804 Qbus (Equip MSV11-L) 256 kb	£499.00
PDP11/05 Cpu, Ram, i/o, etc.	£450.00
PDP11/40 Cpu, 124k MMU	£1850.00
RT11 ver. 3B documentation kit	£70.00
RK05-J 2.5 Mb disk drives	£850.00
KLBJA PDP 8 async i/o	£175.00
MISE PDP 8 Bootstrap option	£75.00
V750 VDU and Keyboard - current loop	£175.00

1000's of EX STOCK spares for DEC PDP8, PDP8A, PDP11 systems & peripherals. Call for details. All types of Computer equipment and spares wanted for PROMPT CASH PAYMENT.

66% DISCOUNT

Due to our massive bulk purchasing programme which enables us to bring you the best possible bargains, we have thousands of I.C.'s, Transistors, Relays, Caps, P.C.B. s, Sub-assemblies, Switches, etc. etc. surplus to our requirements. Because we don't have sufficient stocks of any one item to include in our ads, we are packing all these items into the 'BARGAIN PARCEL OF A LIFETIME'. Thousands of components at giveaway prices! Guaranteed to be worth at least 3 times what you pay. Unbeatable value!! Sold by weight.
2.5kls £4.25 + pp £1.25 **5kls £5.90 + £1.80**
10kls £10.25 + pp £2.25 **20 kls £17.50 + £4.75**

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT

All prices quoted are for U.K. Mainland, paid cash with order in Pounds Sterling PLUS VAT. Minimum order value **£2.00**. Minimum Credit Card order **£10.00**. Minimum BONA FIDE account orders from Government dep'ts, Schools, Universities and established companies **£20.00** Where post and packing not indicated please ADD £1.00. + VAT Warehouse open Mon-Fri 9.30 - 5.30. Sat. 10.15 - 5.30. We reserve the right to change prices and specifications without notice. Trade, Bulk and Export enquiries welcome.

32 Biggin Way, Upper Norwood, London SE19 3XF
 Telephone 01-679 4414 Telex 27924

DISPLAY ELECTRONICS



Rapid Electronics

MAIL ORDERS:
Unit 1, Hill Farm Industrial Estate,
Boxted, Colchester, Essex CO4 5RD.
Tel. Orders: Colchester (0206) 36412.
Telex: 987756.

ACCESS AND BARCLAYCARD WELCOME

MIN. D CONNECTORS

9 way	15 way	25 way	37 way
Plugs single lugs	60p 85p	125p 170p	
Right angle	120p 180p	240p 350p	
Sockets lugs	90p 130p	195p 290p	
Right angle	160p 210p	290p 440p	
Covers	100p 90p	100p 110p	



SOLDERING IRONS

Antex CS 17W Soldering iron	495
2.3 and 4.7mm bits to suit	85
CS 17Wor XS 25W element	210
Antex AS 25W	525
3.3 and 4.7mm bits to suit	85
Solder pump desoldering tool	480
Spare nozzle for above	70
10 tonnes 22wag solder	100

CONNECTORS

DIN Plug Skt Jack Plug Skt	2 pin 9p 9p 2.5mm 10p 10p
3 pin 12p 10p 3.5mm 9p 9p	
5 pin 13p 11p Standard 16p 20p	
Phono 10p 12p Stereo 24p 25p	
1mm 12p 13p 4mm 18p 17p	
UHF (CB) Connectors:	
PL259 Plug 40p. Reducer 14p	
SO239 square chassis skt 38p	
SO239S round chassis skt 40p.	
IEC 3 pin 250V/6A.	
Plug chassis mounting	38p
Socket free hanging	60p
Socket with 2m lead	120p

SCRs

4106A	30
4106B	70
400V 12A	95

VOICE SYNTHESISER

Now your computer can talk. The GI SP0256 speech processor is able through stored program to synthesize speech. Allophone (extended phoneme) system gives unlimited vocabulary. Easily interfaced with any digital system, the computer outputs signals are used to select the allophones.

SP0256AL2 .550 Data 50p.

VERO

Verobloc	375
Verobloc Size 0.1 matrix	
2.5 x 1	22
2.5 x 3.75	75
2.5 x 5	85
3.75 x 5	95
New size 3.75 x 17	330
New size 4.75 x 17	415
VQ board	160
Veropins per 100	
Double sided	50
Single sided	130
Spot face cutter	130
Pin insertion tool	162
Wiring pen	330
Spare spool 75p	
Combs	6

MICRO

6116P3	600	6852	240	8228	220
6502 CPU	325	6875	485	8251	320
6800	6800A	6877	100	8253	390
6532	570	81LS95	85	8255	225
2716	295	81LS96	85	8259	390
2532	290	8080CPU	250	8080A	250
27128-25	2150	8085AC	340	280A CPU	290
27132	440	6810RAM	115	280APIO	260
2764-B8C	680	8211	40	280ACTC	260
2764	600	6840	360	8216	100
4116P20	85	6850	110	8224	120
				280ADMA	1150

SWITCHES

Submit toggle:	SPST 55p. SPDT 60p. DPDT 65p.
Miniature toggle:	SPDT 80p. SPDT centre off 90p. DPDT 90p. DPDT centre off 100p.
Standard toggle:	SPST 35p. DPDT 48p.
Miniature DPDT slide 14p.	
Push to make 14p.	
Push to break 22p.	
Rotary type adjustable stop:	1P12W, 2P2W, 3P4W all 55p each.
DIL switches:	4SPST 80p 6SPST 80p. 8SPST 100p.

SOCKETS

8 pin	Low profile	Wire wrap
14 pin	6p	25p
16 pin	9p	55p
18 pin	12p	60p
20 pin	15p	68p
22 pin	16p	75p
24 pin	18p	82p
28 pin	23p	95p
40 pin	25p	135p

COMPONENT KITS

An ideal opportunity for the beginner or the experienced constructor to obtain a wide range of components at greatly reduced prices. XW 5% Resistor kit. Contains 10 of each value from 4.7 ohms to 1M (total of 65 resistors) 530

Ceramic Cap. kit. 5 of each value - 22p to 0.01u (135 caps) 370

Polyester Cap. kit. 5 of each value from 0.01 uF (65 caps) 575

Pre-set kit. Contains 5 of each value from 100 ohms to 1M total 425

65 presets

Nut and Bolt kit (total 300 items): 180p

25 6BA 1/4" bolts 50 6BA nuts 50 6BA washers

25 6BA 1/4" bolts 25 6BA 1/4" bolts 50 6BA washers

LINEAR

555CMOS 80	ICL7106	680	LM339	40	LM3911	120	NE566	140	TL064	96	
556CMOS 150	ICL7611	95	LM348	60	LM3914	225	NE567	100	TL071	30	
741	25	ICL7621	180	LM358	50	LM3915	225	NE570	370	TL072	45
748	25	ICL7622	180	LM387	10	LM3916	100	NE571	370	TL074	95
9400CJ	35	ICL8038	295	LM3917	10	LM3917A	68	RC4136	55	TL081	25
AY-3-1270	720	ICM8211A	200	LM3918	10	LM3918	100	RC4558	40	TL082	45
AY-3-8910	370	ICM755	80	LM392	120	MC3340	135	SL4880	170	TL084	90
CA3046	60	LF351	45	LM382	120	MC1496	68	SL490	250	TL170	50
CA3080	65	LF356	90	LM384	130	MC1498	40	SL760118	150	UA2240	120
CA3089	190	LM10	325	LM386	90	ML924	195	SN74017	380	ULN2003	70
CA3090A	375	LM101A	325	LM387	120	ML925	210	SP0256AL2	550	ULN2004	70
CA3130E	85	LM311	70	LM387	120	ML926	140	TBA1205	70	XP220	290
CA3140E	36	LM318	120	LM387	120	ML927	140	TBA1205	70	XP220	290
CA3161E	100	LM324	100	LM387	120	ML928	140	TBA800	96	ZN423	135
CA3189	290	LM334	100	LM387	120	ML929	140	TBA820	70	ZN424	135
CA3240E	100	LM335Z	125	LM387	120	ML930	140	TBA820	70	ZN425	350
				LM387	120	ML931	140	TBA820	70	ZN426	350
				LM387	120	ML932	140	TBA820	70	ZN427	600
				LM387	120	ML933	140	TBA820	70	ZN428	410
				LM387	120	ML934	140	TBA820	70	ZN429	285
				LM387	120	ML935	140	TBA820	70	ZN430	200

TRANSISTORS

AC126	30	BC149	9	BC157	9	BC158	9	BC159	9	BC160	9	BC161	9	BC162	9	BC163	9	BC164	9	BC165	9	BC166	9	BC167	9	BC168	9	BC169	9	BC170	9	BC171	9	BC172	9	BC173	9	BC174	9	BC175	9	BC176	9	BC177	9	BC178	9	BC179	9	BC180	9	BC181	9	BC182	9	BC183	9	BC184	9	BC185	9	BC186	9	BC187	9	BC188	9	BC189	9	BC190	9	BC191	9	BC192	9	BC193	9	BC194	9	BC195	9	BC196	9	BC197	9	BC198	9	BC199	9	BC200	9	BC201	9	BC202	9	BC203	9	BC204	9	BC205	9	BC206	9	BC207	9	BC208	9	BC209	9	BC210	9	BC211	9	BC212	9	BC213	9	BC214	9	BC215	9	BC216	9	BC217	9	BC218	9	BC219	9	BC220	9	BC221	9	BC222	9	BC223	9	BC224	9	BC225	9	BC226	9	BC227	9	BC228	9	BC229	9	BC230	9	BC231	9	BC232	9	BC233	9	BC234	9	BC235	9	BC236	9	BC237	9	BC238	9	BC239	9	BC240	9	BC241	9	BC242	9	BC243	9	BC244	9	BC245	9	BC246	9	BC247	9	BC248	9	BC249	9	BC250	9
-------	----	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---	-------	---

CABLES

20 metre pack single core connecting cable ten different colours	75p
Speaker cable	10p/m
Standard screened	16p/m
Twin screened	24p/m
2.3mm 3 core main	23p/m
10 way rainbow ribbon	25p/ft
20 way rainbow ribbon	47p/ft
10 way grey ribbon	14p/ft
20 way grey ribbon	28p/ft

HARDWARE

PP3 battery clips	6
Red or black crocodile clips	8
Black pointer control knob	390
▶V Ultrasonic transducers	150
▶V Electronic buzzer	60
▶12V Electronic buzzer	65
▶PB2720 Piezo transducer	75
▶64mm 64 ohm speaker	70
▶64mm 8 ohm speaker	70
20mm panel fuseholder	25
Red or black probe clip	35
12mm terminals	33
4 way 'chocolate' block	30
ultra-mini 6 or 12 rel SPDT	130
ditto, but DPDT	195

CAPACITORS

Polyester, radial leads. 250V. C280	
type: 0.01, 0.015, 0.022, 0.033 - 10p, 0.047, 0.056, 0.068, 0.1 - 7p, 0.15, 0.22, 0.33, 0.47, 1.3p; 0.88 - 20p; 1u - 23p.	
Electrolytic, radial or axial leads	
0.47/63V - 1/82V, 2.2/63V, 4.7/63V, 10/25V - 7p, 22/25V - 47/25V - 6p, 100/25V - 9p, 220/25V - 14p, 470/25V - 22p; 1000/25V - 30p; 2200/25V - 50p.	
Tag end power supply electrolytics:	
2200/40V - 110p; 4700/40V - 160p; 2200/63V - 140p; 4700/63V - 230p	
Polyester, miniature Siemens PCB:	
1n, 2n, 3n, 4n, 5n, 6n, 10n, 15n, 22n, 33n, 47n, 68n, 8p, 100n, 9p, 150n, 11p, 220n, 130p, 330n, 20p, 470n, 22p, 680n, 29p, 1u 33p, 2u, 50p	
Tantalum bead:	
0.1, 0.22, 0.33, 0.47, 1.0 @ 35V - 12p, 2.2, 4.7, 10 @ 25V - 20p, 15/16V - 30p, 22/16V - 27p, 33/16V - 45p, 47/6V - 27p, 47/16V - 70p, 68/6V - 40p; 100/10V - 90p. Cer. disc. 22p-0.01u 50V, 3p each. Mullard miniature ceramic plate: 1.8p to 100pF 6p each.	
Polyethylene, 5% tol. 10p 1000p, 6p; 1500-4700, 8p; 6800 0.01u, 10p. Trimmers. Mullard 808 series: 2-10 pF, 2.2pF - 2.22pF, 30p; 5.5-65pF, 35p	

REGULATORS

78L05	30	79L05	45
78L12	30	79L12	45
78L15	30	79L15	45
7805	35	7905	40
7812	35	7912	40
7815	35	7915	40
LM309K	130	LM723	35
LM317K	270	78H05	550
LM317T	90		
LM323K	420		

EURO CONNECTORS

Gold flashed	Rt angle	Wirewrap
connector	plug	socket
64 way A+B	220	230
64 way A+C	220	270
96 way A+B+C	220	330

TRIACS

400V 8A	65
400V 16A	95
400V 4A	50
400V 10A	25

JUMPER LEADS

Length 14pin 16pin 24pin 40pin	
Single ended DIP(header) plug/jumper	
24 ins. 145 165 240 380	
Dble ended DIP(header) plug/jumper	
6 ins. 185 205 300 465	
12 ins. 195 215 315 490	
24 ins. 210 235 345 540	
36 ins. 230 250 375 595	
25 way D Connector jumpers	
18 ins. long single ended male 495p.	
18 ins. long single ended female 525p.	

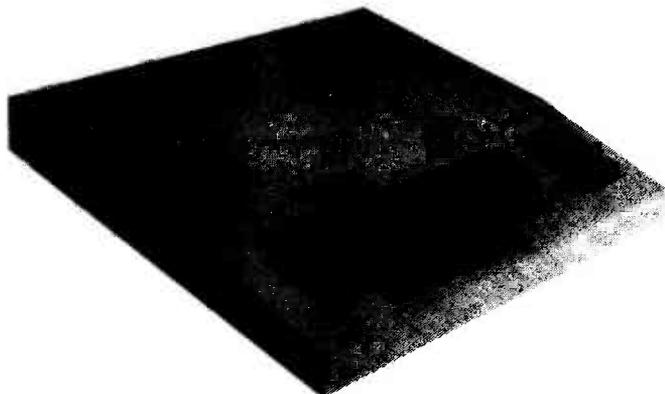
BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

2A 200V	40
2A 400V	40
2A 100V	80
6A 100V	95
1A 50V	20
1A 400V	35
20 VM18 DIL 0.9A	50

COMPUTER CONNECTORS

ZX81 2 x 23 way edge connector	
wire wrap for ZX81	.150
SPECTRUM 2 x 28 way edge connector wire wrap.	.200

DIGEST

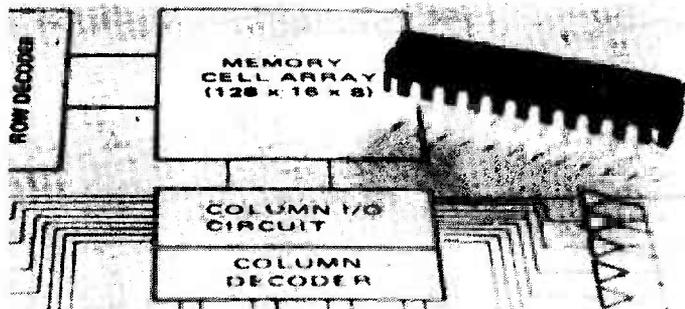


Cortex Facelift

The Cortex computer, as described in ETI in November and December 1982 and January 1983 (and also in a recently published edition of Electronics Digest, Vol 5 No 1) is to get a facelift, if that's the right phrase. Powertran Cybernetics will shortly be marketing the kit in a new-style case, which will be a lot slimmer than the original. The unit will include a re-designed PCB, incorporating all the modifications that have accrued since the Cortex was originally published.

Powertran are also in the process of revising the Cortex manual, and hope to be able to provide a cheap disc operating system in the near future.

A users' group is being started up, and all purchasers of the Cortex should be receiving a letter about it; if you haven't already heard from him, drop Tony Lydeard a line at Powertran, as he is currently organising the group. He would particularly like to hear from people who would like to write letters or articles for the newsletter. Powertran may be found at Portway Industrial Estate, Andover, Hants SP10 3NN.



Fast 16K Static RAMs

Byte-wide 16K static RAMs operating at high speed and incorporating a low-power standby mode are now available. Organised as 2K x 8 bits, the Toshiba TMM2018D features a maximum access time of 45ns.

Maximum operating current from a single 5V supply is 150mA. A low power standby mode is entered when CS goes high and the device is deselected, when maximum standby current is 20mA.

These fully static devices are suitable for use in cache memory

and other high speed storage applications. All inputs and outputs are directly TTL compatible, and inputs are protected against static charge.

Efficient operation in bus structured environments is facilitated by the provision of an output buffer control line, OE. These devices are supplied in a 24 pin cerdip package with a pin spacing of 0.3 inch width (unusual in 24 pin packages), which allows maximum utilisation of printed circuit board space.

For further details contact Impulse Electronics Limited, Croudace House, Caterham, Surrey CR3 6XQ, tel 0883 40325.

High-Tech Students In Demand

Students from a pilot training programme in the field of opto-electronics are in such demand from industry that the Manpower Services Commission has decided to repeat the project.

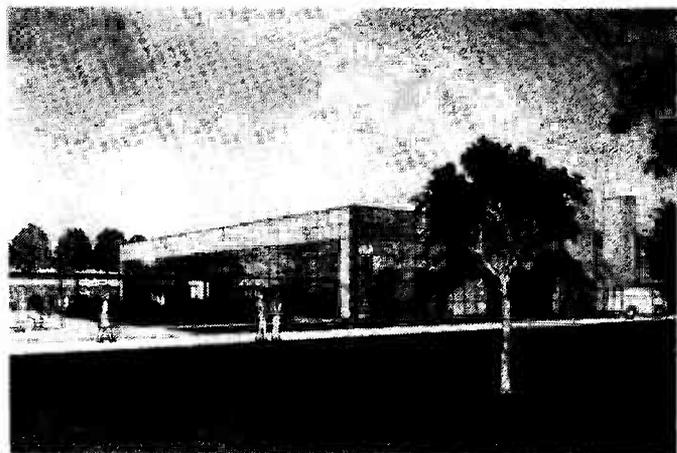
The courses, at Swansea, Newcastle and Coventry, are sponsored by the MSC under a scheme that aims to identify emerging high technology skill needs and stimulate the development of training to meet them. Opto-electronics is one of those new fields, and three years ago MSC sponsored a course to train unemployed graduates in the subject at Newcastle Polytechnic.

Such was its success that a further two courses, designed to retrain and update qualified en-

gineers and technicians, began last year at West Glamorgan Institute of Higher Education, Swansea, and Lanchester Polytechnic, Coventry. "Demand for students from industry is very great, so we have decided to run all three courses again in the Autumn," said Mike Yates, Head of the MSC's Technologist and Technician Training Section.

Courses involve a period of college-based training, lasting 36 weeks, followed by about 10 weeks of industrial experience. In college, the students cover such areas as micro-electronics, optics, mathematics, electronics, data transmission, fibre optics, image processing, video displays and lasers.

These courses are likely to be over-subscribed, and ads will be appearing in the press (perhaps even ETI!) in the near future, but local MSC training division offices or job centres should be able to obtain further details for you.



Silicon Factory For UK?

Monsanto, the world's largest supplier of polished silicon wafers, plans to invest more than \$35 million in a research and manufacturing facility in the United Kingdom. It is expected to create more than 400 jobs during the next five years.

This project still requires Monsanto Board approval, but is intended to provide the UK with a domestic source of Czochralski silicon polished wafers currently imported by the integrated circuit manufacturers, while the research facility should play a critical role in Monsanto's worldwide electronics research programme.

Construction of the Milton Keynes facility is scheduled to start later this year on a prime 10 acre greenfield site at Wolverton Mill. The first phase is due for completion early in 1986 and will

employ 100-130 people. The new plant will be based on Monsanto's most recent technology and produce the advanced 100, 125 and 150 mm wafers used in the manufacture of the very latest VLSI circuits.

The research centre will focus on development of the near perfect crystal structures needed for the next generation of high speed memories and microprocessors. Many of the centre's planned fundamental and applied research programmes will involve collaboration with device manufacturers, universities and industry research centres in the UK and throughout Europe.

Monsanto will also consolidate its European electronic materials business management, marketing and applications groups at the new Milton Keynes site. Monsanto Europe SA, Avenue de Teruren, 270-272 B-1150 Brussels, Belgium, tel (Belgium) 02-762-11-12.

electronics today international BOOK SERVICE

How to order: indicate the books required by ticking the boxes and send this page, together with your payment, to: ETI Book Service, Argus Specialist Publications Ltd, 1, Golden Square, London W1R 3AB. Make cheques payable to ETI Book Service. Payment in sterling only please. All prices include P & P. Prices may be subject to change without notice.

BEGINNERS GUIDE

<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginner's Guide to Basic Programming Stephenson	£5.35
<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginner's Guide to Digital Electronics	£5.35
<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginner's Guide to Electronics	£5.35
<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginner's Guide to Integrated Circuits	£5.35
<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginner's Guide to Computers	£5.35
<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginner's Guide to Microprocessors	£5.35

COOKBOOKS

<input type="checkbox"/>	Master IC Cookbook Hallmark	£10.15
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microprocessor Cookbook M. Hordeski	£7.70
<input type="checkbox"/>	IC Op Amp Cookbook Jung	£14.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	PLL Synthesiser Cookbook H. Kinley	£7.70
<input type="checkbox"/>	Active Filter Cookbook Lancaster	£13.40
<input type="checkbox"/>	TV Typewriter Cookbook Lancaster	£11.15
<input type="checkbox"/>	CMOS Cookbook Lancaster	£11.85
<input type="checkbox"/>	TTL Cookbook Lancaster	£10.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Micro Cookbook Vol. 1 Lancaster	£15.30
<input type="checkbox"/>	BASIC Cookbook K. Tracton	£6.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	MC6809 Cookbook C. Warren	£7.25

ELECTRONICS

<input type="checkbox"/>	Principles of Transistor Circuits Amos	£8.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Design of Active Filters with experiments Berlin	£11.30
<input type="checkbox"/>	49 Easy to Build Electronic Projects Brown	£6.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electronic Devices & Circuit Theory Boylestad	£13.20
<input type="checkbox"/>	How to build Electronic Kits Capel	£3.55
<input type="checkbox"/>	How to Design and build electronic instrumentation Carr	£9.35
<input type="checkbox"/>	Introduction to Microcomputers Daglecs	£7.20
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electronic Components and Systems Dennis	£15.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Principles of Electronic Instrumentation De Sa	£11.40
<input type="checkbox"/>	Giant Handbook of Computer Software	£12.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Giant Handbook of Electronic Circuits	£17.35
<input type="checkbox"/>	Giant Handbook of Electronic Projects	£11.75
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electronic Logic Circuits Gibson	£5.55
<input type="checkbox"/>	Analysis and Design of Analogue Integrated Circuits Gray	£30.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	Basic Electronics Grob	£11.30
<input type="checkbox"/>	Lasers - The Light Fantastic Hallmark	£7.70
<input type="checkbox"/>	Introduction to Digital Electronics & Logic Joynson	£5.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electronic Testing and Fault Diagnosis Loveday	£7.85
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electronic Fault Diagnosis Loveday	£6.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	Essential Electronics A-Z Guide Loveday	£7.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microelectronics Digital & Analogue circuits and systems Millman	£12.70
<input type="checkbox"/>	103 Projects for Electronics Experimenters Minis	£8.30
<input type="checkbox"/>	VLSI System Design Muroga	£34.10
<input type="checkbox"/>	Power FETs and their application Oxner	£9.40
<input type="checkbox"/>	Practical Solid State Circuit Design Olesky	£25.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Master Handbook of IC Circuits Powers	£12.85
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electronic Drafting and Design Raskhodoff	£22.15
<input type="checkbox"/>	VDM - VTVM Handbook Risse	£8.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Video and Digital Electronic Displays Sherr	£28.85
<input type="checkbox"/>	Understanding Electronic Components Sinclair	£7.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electronic Fault Diagnosis Sinclair	£4.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Physics of Semiconductor Devices Sze	£17.35
<input type="checkbox"/>	Digital Circuits and Microprocessors Taub	£32.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Active Filter Handbook	£7.60
<input type="checkbox"/>	Designing with TTL Integrated Circuits Texas	£15.20
<input type="checkbox"/>	Transistor Circuit Design Texas	£15.20
<input type="checkbox"/>	Digital Systems: Principles and Applications Tocci	£12.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Master Handbook of Telephones Traister	£10.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	How to build Metal/Treasure Locators Traister	£6.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	99 Fun to Make Electronic Projects Tymony	£8.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	33 Electronic Music Projects you can build Winston	£6.95

COMPUTERS & MICROCOMPUTERS

<input type="checkbox"/>	BASIC Computer Games Ahl	£6.35
<input type="checkbox"/>	From BASIC to PASCAL Anderson	£9.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Mastering Machine Code on your ZX81 T. Baker	£7.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	UNIX - The Book Banaham	£8.75
<input type="checkbox"/>	Z80 Microcomputer Handbook Barden	£10.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microcomputer Maths Barden	£11.90
<input type="checkbox"/>	Digital Computer Fundamentals Barter	£9.90
<input type="checkbox"/>	Visicalc Book. APPLE Edition Bell	£15.55
<input type="checkbox"/>	Visicalc Book. ATARI Edition Bell	£15.55
<input type="checkbox"/>	Introduction to Microprocessors Brunner	£23.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Programming your APPLE II Computer Bryan	£9.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microprocessor Interfacing Carr	£7.70
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microcomputer Interfacing Handbook A/D & D/A Carr	£9.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Musical Applications of Microprocessors Chamberlain	£28.85
<input type="checkbox"/>	30 Computer Programs for the Home Owner in BASIC D. Chance	£9.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microcomputers Dirkson	£9.30
<input type="checkbox"/>	APPLE Personal Computer for Beginners Dunn	£9.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microcomputers/Microcomputers - An Intro Gioone	£11.80

<input type="checkbox"/>	Troubleshooting Microprocessors and Digital Logic Goodman	£9.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	Getting Acquainted with your VIC 20 Hartnell	£8.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Getting Acquainted with your ZX81 Hartnell	£5.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Let your BBC Micro Teach you to program Hartnell	£7.90
<input type="checkbox"/>	Programming your ZX Spectrum Hartnell	£8.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	The ZX Spectrum Explored Hartnell	£6.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	How to Design, Build and Program your own working Computer System	£9.30
<input type="checkbox"/>	Haviland	£9.30
<input type="checkbox"/>	BASIC Principles and Practice of Microprocessors Heffer	£7.15
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hints and Tips for the ZX81 Hewson	£5.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	What to do when you get your hand on a Microcomputer Holtzman	£9.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	34 More Tested Ready to Run Game Programs in BASIC Horn	£7.70
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microcomputer Builders' Bible Johnson	£12.40
<input type="checkbox"/>	Digital Circuits and Microcomputers Johnson	£14.55
<input type="checkbox"/>	PASCAL for Students Kemp	£7.20
<input type="checkbox"/>	The C - Programming Language Kernighan	£18.20
<input type="checkbox"/>	COBOL Jackson	£9.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	The ZX81 Companion Maunder	£9.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Guide to Good Programming Practice Meek	£6.40
<input type="checkbox"/>	Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics Newman	£13.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Theory and Practice of Microprocessors Nicholas	£11.35
<input type="checkbox"/>	Exploring the World of the Personal Computer Nilles	£12.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microprocessor Circuits Vol. 1. Fundamentals and Microcontrollers Noll	£9.80
<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginner's Guide to Microprocessors Parr	£5.35
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microcomputer Based Design Peatman	£11.30
<input type="checkbox"/>	Digital Hardware Design Peatman	£9.80
<input type="checkbox"/>	BBC Micro Revealed Ruston	£9.45
<input type="checkbox"/>	Handbook of Advanced Robotics Safford	£14.45
<input type="checkbox"/>	1001 Things to do with your own personal computer Sawusch	£8.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Easy Programming for the ZX Spectrum Stewart	£7.15
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microprocessor Applications Handbook Stout	£34.40
<input type="checkbox"/>	Handbook of Microprocessor Design and Applications Stout	£37.60
<input type="checkbox"/>	Programming the PET/CBM West	£17.80
<input type="checkbox"/>	An Introduction to Microcomputer Technology Williamson	£8.20
<input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Peripherals that you can build Wolfe	£12.40
<input type="checkbox"/>	Microprocessors and Microcomputers for Engineering Students and Technicians Wooland	£7.10

REFERENCE BOOKS

<input type="checkbox"/>	Electronic Engineers' Handbook Fink	£56.45
<input type="checkbox"/>	Electronic Designers' Handbook Giacoletto	£59.55
<input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated Dictionary of Microcomputer Technology Hordeski	£8.45
<input type="checkbox"/>	Handbook for Electronic Engineering Technicians Kauffman	£27.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Handbook of Electronic Calculators Kauffman	£35.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	Modern Electronic Circuit Reference Manual Marcus	£44.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	International Transistor Selector Towers	£10.70
<input type="checkbox"/>	International Microprocessor Selector Towers	£16.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	International Digital IC Selector Towers	£10.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	International Op Amp Linear IC Selector Towers	£8.50
<input type="checkbox"/>	Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics Turner	£12.95

VIDEO

<input type="checkbox"/>	Servicing Home Video Cassette Recorders Hobbs	£12.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Complete Handbook of Videocassette Recorders Kybett	£9.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	Theory and Servicing of Videocassette Recorders McGinty	£12.95
<input type="checkbox"/>	Beginner's Guide to Video Matthewson	£5.35
<input type="checkbox"/>	Video Recording: Theory and Practice Robinson	£14.40
<input type="checkbox"/>	Video Handbook Van Wezel	£21.90
<input type="checkbox"/>	Video Techniques White	£12.95

Please send me the books indicated. I enclose cheque/postal order for £..... Prices include postage and packing. I wish to pay by Access/Barclaycard. Please debit my account.

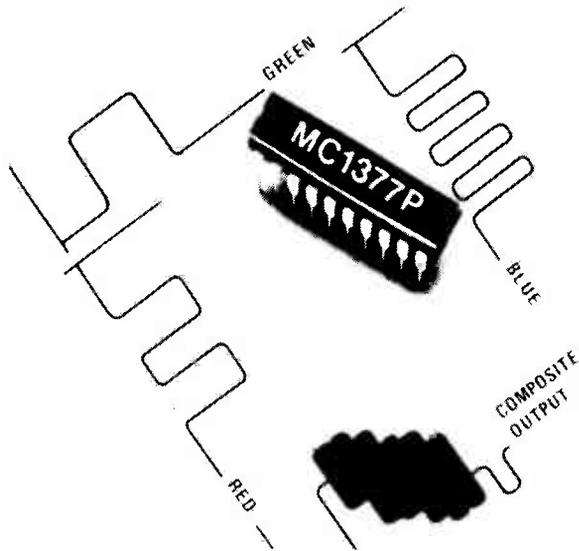
5 2 2 4

4 9 2 9

Signed.....

Name.....

Address.....



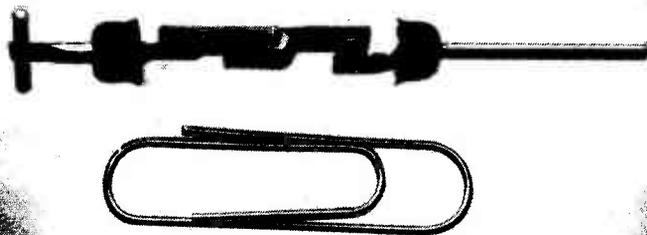
Video Encoding Goes LSI

A new LSI integrated circuit that combines the functions of a board-full of components previously required for the implementation of a colour video encoder has been introduced by Motorola. The new monolithic encoder represents a major system simplification for a wide variety of end products including colour cameras, personal computers, colour graphics computers and terminals, and is estimated to reduce the cost of implementing this function by an order of magnitude.

The MC1377P combines the RGB video information into a composite video signal in either the NTSC or PAL format. It contains a sub-carrier oscillator, voltage controlled 90 degree phase shifter, two double-side-band

modulators, RGB input matrices and blanking level clamps. Its oscillator can be used as the master in a system, or it can be driven by an external source. The RGB inputs are AC coupled to simplify interfacing a variety of equipments. A 1.0 V P-P input level produces full saturation of colours in the output.

The only other input required is a composite sync signal, which is combined with the encoded video to produce the composite video output. The sync is also used to trigger the generation of the colour (burst) reference. Both chroma and luma signals are "looped out" of the chip to permit tailoring bandwidth and delay to the designer's needs. This permits very elegant applications as well as very simple ones. Motorola Ltd, Semiconductor Products Sector, European Literature Centre, 88 Tanners Drive, Blake-lands, Milton Keynes, tel 0908-614614 (quote release number 16).



Not-So-Weedy Reedy

Hamlin Electronics has introduced a powerful new glass-encapsulated reed switch designed to switch high-current loads.

The new switch, Model 5091, is rated at 15A at 240V AC and 30A at 72-120V AC. The new device is extremely compact, measuring

only 2.25 inches in length, leads included, with a diameter of 0.26 inch maximum.

The combination of small size and high switching power capability makes the model 5091 an ideal component for use in high-power relays and heavy-duty switching applications. The standard Model 5091 has single-pole, single-throw, normally open contacts. Hamlin Electronics Europe Ltd., Park Road, Diss, Norfolk IP22 3AY, tel 0379 4411.

New Power HEXFETs

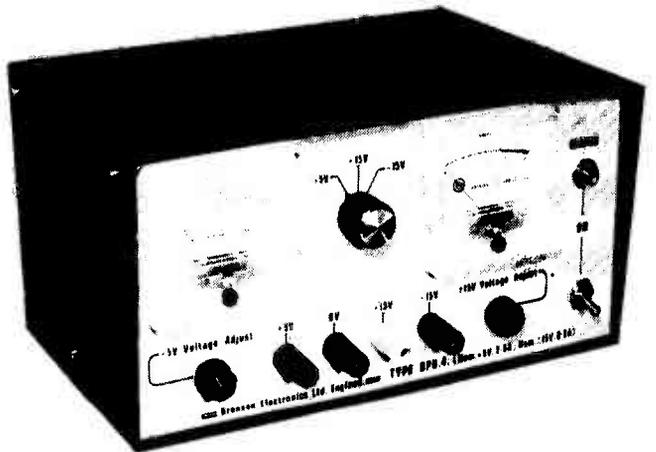
A new range of P-channel HEXFET power transistors combining high power ratings with excellent reliability specifications is now available from International Rectifier.

The new IRF9140 and IRF9240 Series incorporate the largest chip of any P-channel device yet produced, the HEX-4 size, and have the highest current capacity, with ratings from 9A to 19A. Typical drain-source on-state resistance is 0.2Ω to 0.75Ω, and the devices are available for voltage ratings of 60V, 100V, 150V and 200V.

The new products are the approximate electrical complements to the industry-standard N-channel IRF130 and IRF230. International Rectifier, Hurst Green, Oxted, Surrey, RH8 9BB, tel Oxted 3215/4231.

● Middlesex Polytechnic are running a summer school at their Trent Park site in North London from the 16th of July to the 17th of August. Courses available cover such topics as file processing, programming principles and microelectronics as well as an introductory computing course, fees range from £75 to £125 and accommodation is available for £28 a week excluding meals. For details contact Admissions Enquiries, Middlesex Polytechnic, 114 Chase Side, London N14 5PN, tel 01-886 6599.

● International Rectifier have issued a six-page leaflet describing their range of encapsulated bridge rectifiers. The range includes single and three-phase bridges with ratings from one to forty amps and from 50 to 1200 volts, and full technical information and dimensions are given. International Rectifier, Hurst Green, Oxted, Surrey RH8 9BB, tel Oxted 3215.



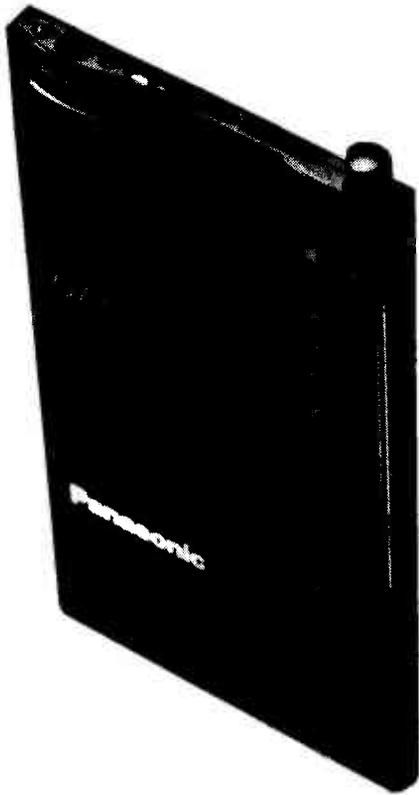
Powerful Friend

If the bench power supply unit in the picture looks familiar that's probably because you saw it as a project in the February issue of ETI. As we pointed out then, the unit is available from Grenson Electronics either as a kit or as a ready built unit, and not only has the price not risen since then it has actually fallen, albeit only by a few pence.

The prices quoted in the February issue have been rounded down slightly and the BPU-4 now costs £59.00 in kit form or £98.00 fully assembled, both prices including VAT and delivery. The unit has a single-rail supply which offers from 3 to 8V at up to 2.5A and a dual-rail supply which offers ±8 to ±16V at up to 0.5A. The negative half of the dual-rail sup-

ply is designed to accurately track the positive side so that the two are always balanced around 0V, and a single potentiometer adjusts the voltage of both. The regulation is such that the output voltage varies by less than 0.1% from zero to full load, ripple is less than 0.05% peak-to-peak, and the outputs are all protected against overload, short circuit and the injection of external voltages. A pair of dual-scale moving coil meters monitor voltage and current and a single switch connects them to the plus 5V, plus 15V or minus 15V supply as desired.

The BPU-4 is available from Grenson Electronics Ltd, High March, Daventry, Northamptonshire NN11 4HQ, tel 0327-705521. Alternatively, you can order a copy of the February ETI from our backnumber service and build your own.



Is This The World's Thinnest AM/FM Stereo Radio?

Panasonic's parent company Matsushita electric Industrial Company Limited of Osaka, Japan announces the development of the world's thinnest and lightest FM/AM stereo personal radio — the RF-07. This new radio measures 91mm high, 55mm wide and 3.9mm deep — approximately the size of a credit card. The weight is a mere 38g which includes a rechargeable internal NiCad battery, which provides approximately 5 hours of playing time under normal use.

Panasonic say that to achieve such a remarkably small size, revolutionary new circuits have been designed, resulting in radio high-density circuits (RHC) — the ultimate in miniaturization and radio design. The RHC's are used

in four sections of this radio: the FM front end (VHF high frequency amplifier, local oscillation and frequency mixer circuits); the FM/AM IF amplifier and AM automatic gain control circuits; and the stereo low frequency amplifier circuits.

Many new components have been developed for use in the RF-07 and include a variable condenser, volume control, tantalum condenser chips, IF transformer and ultrathin AM antenna. Each of these components has been designed to be less than 2.8mm in total thickness. The print wired board (PWB) has also been reduced in thickness from 0.5mm to 0.3mm and has been designed as part of the rear panel of the cabinet — a revolutionary new construction. Accessories include a battery recharger, stereo ear-phones and a carrying case for the unit.

The RF-07 is expected to be launched in the UK at the end of this year. How long will it be before they introduce a TV of the same size? Panasonic UK Limited, 300-318 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire SL1 6JB, tel 0753-34522.

Ultra Low Noise Preamp

The SSM2015 from Solid State Micro Technology is a monolithic ultra low noise audio pre-amplifier particularly suited to microphone use. Gains from 10 to over 2000 can be selected with wide band-width and low distortion over the full gain range.

The circuit has a wide bandwidth of 700 KHz at a gain of 100 with symmetric slew rate of 6V/ μ s and distortion of 0.007%. True differential inputs and a high common mode rejection of 100dB provide easy interfacing to transducers such as balanced microphone outputs, tape heads and single ended devices.

An internal feedback loop maintains the input stage current at a value controlled by an external bias resistor. This provides a programmability function which allows noise to be optimised for a wide range of source impedances up to 4k ohms; noise is within 1dB of the theoretical minimum value between 500 ohms and 2.5 k ohms.

The SSM 2015 is specified for commercial temperature ranges only and costs £9.48 one off price. Coole Marketing Services Ltd., 26 Pamber Heath Road, Pamber Heath, Nr. Basingstoke, Hants, tel 0734 700453.

High Performance 256K EPROM

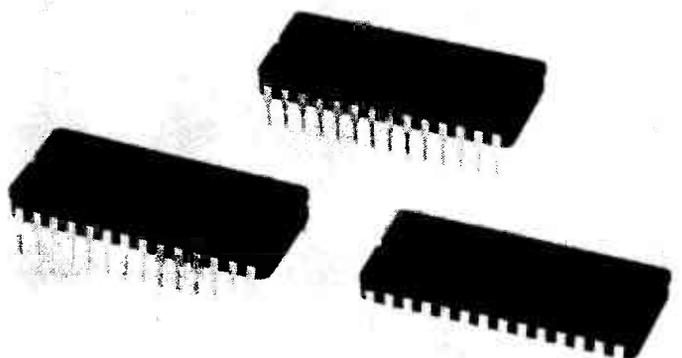
High performance EPROMs with the largest capacity yet available, 256k bits, have just been announced by Hitachi.

Organised as 32k x 8 bits, the HN27256G is an NMOS EPROM manufactured in 2 micron technology. Versions with access times of 250ns (part numbered -25) or 300ns (-30) are available. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible during both 'read' and 'program' modes.

Power consumption from a single 5V supply is 240mW (typ) when active, reducing to the low level of 80mW (typ) on standby. For programming, 12.5V \pm 0.3V is required, compatible with other high capacity EPROMs.

An interesting feature is the on-chip identifier mode. This allows codes relating to manufacturer and type of device, stored in the device, to be read by programming equipment so that the appropriate programming sequence is employed.

The 28-pin outline conforms to the industry standard pin-out. Hitachi Electronic Components (UK) Limited, Hitec House, 221/225 Station Road, Harrow, Middx. HA1 2XL, tel 01-861 1414.



- Thorn EMI have issued a new photomultiplier accessories catalogue. Details from The Sales Department, Thorn EMI Electron Tubes Limited, Bury Street, Ruislip, Middlesex HA4 7TA, tel 08965 30771.

- Two very fast 32K PROMs are being preferred by Microlog Ltd, 1st Floor, Elizabeth House, Duke Street, Woking, Surrey GU21 5BA, tel 04862 66771. They're the 63S3281A and 63S3281 from Monolithic Memories, and have access times of 40 and 50ns respectively.

- NEC is set to launch two new CMOS microprocessors, the 8-bit uPD70108C (or V20 for short) with 8-bit external bus and 16-bit internal bus, and the 16-bit

uPD70116C (or V30) which has both internal and external busses 16 bits wide. Both products employ NEC's two-micron fine pattern technology, and NEC claim a speed improvement of 1.5 times over equivalent NMOS products. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd, Carfin Industrial Estate, Motherwell ML1 4UL, Scotland, tel 0698-732221.

- Supercat Electronics, whose first mail order test equipment catalogue we mentioned in the February issue, have now brought out a second, larger catalogue. It contains details of test and measurement instruments, connectors, kits, leads and accessories and is available free of charge from Supercat Electronics Ltd, PO Box 201, St. Albans, Hertfordshire AL1 4EN, tel 0727-62171.

DIGISOUND

*Ahead in the 80's—providing
a service to all who are
interested in electronic music*

DIGISOUND 80 MODULAR SYNTHESISER— A professional quality synthesiser (kit form or ready built) that can grow into a fully micro-processor controlled, 16-voice polyphonic system. Over 20 different modules already available, including solid state reverberation unit, multifunction envelope generator and our new high performance Dual VCLFO.

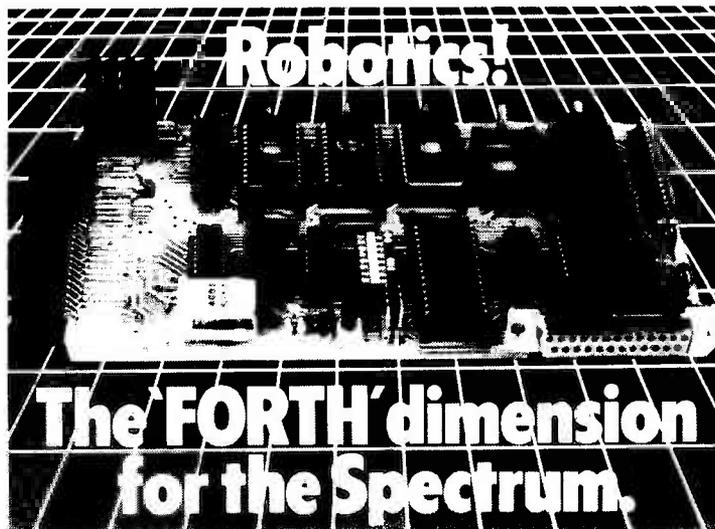
I.C.s FROM CURTIS ELECTROMUSIC SPECIALTIES— We are the sole UK agents for the CEM series of integrated circuits dedicated to electronic music synthesis.

OTHER PRODUCTS— These include a novel parametric equaliser with fully controllable Q and projects to convert your micro into a storage oscilloscope or envelope generator.

*Write or telephone for details
and our latest price list.*



DIGISOUND LIMITED,
14/16 QUEEN STREET
BLACKPOOL, LANCS. FY1 1PQ
Tel: BLACKPOOL (0253) 28900



Now your 16k and 48k Spectrum get 12k of fig-FORTH from a new cartridge that's perfect for robotics.

This piece of genius is the creation of David Husband and it's the only ROM cartridge of its kind available.

It has RS232 and Parallel ports that not only facilitate remote control but are usable from FORTH or BASIC with the parallel also allowing a Centronics printer to be driven.

Due to an interrupt driven 'Break' key the

machine cannot be hung-up and a number of routines and FORTH words are Vectored allowing reconfiguration.

Later in the year a software upgrade will be available which will permit multi-tasking.

Order the Spectrum FORTH I/O Cartridge £59+VAT using the coupon adding £5.75 p&p & insurance (£10 for Europe, £15 outside) or if you want more detailed information, tick that box instead. SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

<input type="checkbox"/> Name _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Address _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Post code _____		Please send me Spectrum FORTH I/O Cartridge £59+VAT <input type="checkbox"/> Tick whether for 16k or 48k Spectrum <input type="checkbox"/> Cheques to Skywave Software Readers A/C (or enter Visa No.) Please send me more information <input type="checkbox"/> Multi-Forth 83 <input type="checkbox"/> ZX81 FORTH-ROM
Send to Skywave Software, 73 Curzon Road, Bournemouth, BH1 4PW, Dorset, England Tel (0202) 302385		

SPECTRUM FORTH I/O CARTRIDGE

DIGITAL ENGINEERS

(Computer Peripherals)

As one of the largest distributors of Computer Peripherals, we have a large and expanding Engineering Division, working at the forefront of technology with highly sophisticated digital electronics.

We are based in Esher, 14 miles from London and have room for Qualified Engineers who have flair, initiative and at least two years digital electronics experience.

We offer an interesting, well paid job with career opportunities.

For further details call Colin Thompson on 01-390-4074

Colour Screen From Mitsubishi

Visitors to the CETEX (consumer electronics trade exhibition, were treated to the sight of a new flat colour display from Mitsubishi. Called the crystal colour modular screen, it is, as the name suggests, a modular display, with the basic unit a few inches square.

As yet technical information is

rather thin on the ground as the product is still very new, and apparently only at the prototype stage, but we have been told that the display is illuminated from the back using fluorescent lighting, then an RGB gate operated by a crystal diode determines the transmitted light colour through to the viewer.

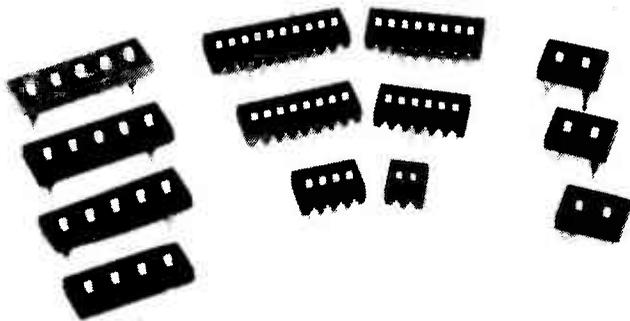
We hope to be able to give you more information — perhaps even a picture — in the near future. Mitsubishi, Hertford Place, Denham Way, Rickmansworth, Herts, tel 0923-770000.

The Feelies Are Here?

Left gibbering in front of the telly, after that ad for that computer, and wondering how you can make your micro's screen touch sensitive? Perdix components may have the answer for you, though it could be a while before it finds its way on to the hobby/small user market.

The product in question is a

transparent touch keyboard, available in custom and standard formats, and in matrix or analogue versions. Perdix say that the keypad should be suitable for LCD, LED, plasma and CRT displays, that the unit has been cycle tested over a million times with no degradation, and that it will operate between -10°C and $+60^{\circ}\text{C}$. Perdix Components Ltd, Unit 4, Airport Trading Estate, Biggin Hill, Westerham, Kent TN16 3BW, tel 09594 71011.



Switches With Integral Resistors

B&R Electrical Products claim to have scored a world first with their series W range of DIP switches. The devices feature a thick-film resistor network, thereby saving on board space and assembly time when compared with discrete switch/resistor attenuator networks and also offering improved performance and reliability.

The series W switches feature slide-actuated, knife-edge, ultra-high pressure contact mechanisms and moulded-in resistor networks which are environmentally sealed. They are available in chip select, digital attenuator and

digital trimming potentiometer types and are rated for operation at up to 24V AC/DC and 125mW, with the exception of the digital attenuator types which are rated at 50mW. The chip select switches come in 2, 4, 6, 8 and 10 pole versions and with resistor values of either 3.3 or 10 kohms. The digital attenuator switches come in 2, 3, 4 and 5 pole versions with impedance ratings of 50, 75, 150, 300 and 600 ohms and offer attenuation steps of 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8 and 16 dB. The digital trimming potentiometer switches also come in 2, 3, 4 and 5 pole versions and in a range of resistance values from 100 ohm to 1M ohm.

Full details of the series W switches are given in a twelve-page brochure which is now available. B&R Electrical Products Ltd, Temple Fields, Harlow, Essex CM20 2BG, tel 0279-443351.



This Is 448 K-bytes

A reliable, high-density assembly of dynamic random access memory in a single-in-line package (SIP) has been announced by Texas Instruments. It uses plastic leaded chip carriers on a low-cost printed circuit board substrate and provides four times as much memory on the same board area as conventional dual-in-line DRAMs.

The memories are built using a number of 64K DRAMs in 18-pin plastic chip carriers which are mounted on a printed circuit board with de-coupling capacitors and connection pins all on one side. Texas Instruments claims that the SIP offers high reliability and gives significant savings in material and test costs by reducing the need for expensive multiple-layer boards.

To date, the SIP product family enables users to utilise memory

components in the density range of up to 500K-bits without penalising space. Initially seven types are available: 64K by 4, 5, 8 or 9 bits; 256K by 1 bit; 32K by 8 bits and 16K by 16 bits.

All present and future SIP products are density upward compatible enabling the users to design with DRAM densities well ahead of silicon availability. By the end of the year, TI plans to announce a second generation of SIP modules intensively using its family of 64K DRAMs, and 256K DRAMs, thus providing the first 2 meg DRAMs component on the market.

All family members will feature identical pin functions and spacing for easy upgrade. The TI SIP products are available in three versions: 120, 150 and 200ns max access time. They operate from a single 5-volt power supply in a $0-70^{\circ}\text{C}$ free-air temperature range. Texas Instruments Limited, Marston Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA, tel 0234 67466.

● Don't lose your memory on power-down with a new device from Newport Components Limited, 134 Tanners Drive, Milton Keynes MK14 5BP (tel 0908 615232). The NM221 storer-caller is designed to provide the correct store and recall control signals for non-volatile RAM devices, such as the X2201, X2210 and X2212, on power-down and power-up. At all other times, the NM221 is inactive.

● Holsworthy Electronics supply 0.1% and 0.5% tolerance precision metal film resistors in E96 values between 100R and 256K ohm. The minimum charge is £20.00,

orders received by 3.00 p.m. will be despatched on the same day, and there are plans to expand the range available in the future. For details contact Holsworthy Electronics (Sales) Ltd, Hacche Mill, South Molton, Devon EX36 3NA, tel 07695-3151.

● Ferranti have issued a new 60-page technical hand-book detailing their range of high quality opto-electronics products, and a brochure on their power MOS-FETs. Details from Ferranti Electronics Limited, Fields New Road, Chadderton, Oldham, Lancs OL9 8NP, tel 061-624 0515.

BBC Micro Computer System

OFFICIAL DEALER

Please phone for availability



ACORN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BBC Model B	£348.00a
BBC Model B+Econet	£389.00a
BBC Model B+DFS	£429.00a
BBC Model B+DFS+Econet	£470.00a
6502 2nd Processor	£175b
Acorn Electron	£169.00b
BBC Teletext Receiver	£195.00a

UPGRADE KITS

A to B Upgrade Kit	£60.00d
DFS Kit	£95.00d
Installation	£15.00
Econet Kit	£55.00d
Installation	£25.00
Speech Kit	£47.00d
Installation	£10.00

ECONET ACCESSORIES

Printer Server Rom	£41.00b
File Server Level 1	£86.00b
File Server Level 2	£216.00b
Clock + 2 Terminators	£92.00b
Econet User Guide	£10.00d

BBC FIRMWARE

1.2 Operating System	£7.50d
Basic II Rom	£32.00d
View Word Processor Rom	£52.00c
Wordwise W/P Rom	£34.00c
BCPL ROM+Disc	£87.00c
Disc Doctor Utility Rom	£28.00d
Termi Emulator Rom	£28.00d
ULTRACALC Rom (BBC)	£65.00d
Gremlin debug Rom	£28.00d
Computer Concepts Graphics Rom	£28.00d
EXMON	£20.00d
TOOL KIT	£20.00d
Printmaster Rom	£30.00d
Communicator Rom	£59.00c

Accessories:

Single Disc Cable	£6.00d
Double Disc Cable	£8.50d
3M DISCS with Lifetime Warranty	
40T SS/DD Pkt of 10	£16.00c
40T DS/DD Pkt of 10	£22.00c
80T SS/DD Pkt of 10	£26.00c
80T DS/DD Pkt of 10	£30.00c
3" Double Sided Disc	Each £4.50c
FLOPPICLENE Drive Head C/Kit	£14.50c
Disc Library Case	£1.90d
Disc File Case 30/40	£15.00c
Disc Lockable Case 30/40	£15.00c
Disc Lockable Case 60/70	£27.00b

SOFTWARE:

BBC COMPATIBLE 5.25" DISC DRIVES:

(All include cables, manual +format disc)	
100K (40 Track) Teac	£135.00a
100K (40 Track) with psu Teac	£145.00a
200K (40/80 Track) Teac	£175.00a
200K (80 Track) with psu Teac	£190.00a
400K (80 Track DS) Mitsubishi	£190.00a
400K (80 TDS) with psu Mits	£225.00a
2x100K(40 Track) with psu Teac	£300.00a
2x200K(40/80 Track) + psu Teac	£400.00a
2x400K(80 Track DS) + psu Mits	£420.00a
3" Hitachi 100K Drive	£150.00c

ACORN/MERLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
Invoicing, Stock Control, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Order Processing, Mailing System	Each £22.65d
GEMINI Leisure - Full Range	
ACORNSOFT - Full Range	
ACORN LANGUAGES including BCPL, LISP FORTH with Manuals	
BBCSOFT - Full Range	
PROGRAM POWER - Full Range	
BEEBUGSOFT - Full Range	

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
Please add carriage 50p unless indicated as follows:
(a)£8 (b)£2.50 (c)£1.50 (d)£1.00

TORCH Z80 DISC PACK

The proven upgrade for the BBC Micro. Comprising 2 x 400K disc drive, Z80 processor with 64K of memory, and a CP/M compatible operating system, it opens up the vast range of CP/M software, including advanced languages, scientific and business applications. The system is supplied complete with the PERFECT software range including PERFECT WRITER, PERFECT SPELLER, PERFECT CALC and PERFECT FILE. Full TORCHNET software is also supplied allowing sophisticated networking between other units. This will allow access to information, and communication, between up to 254 upgraded BBCs.

NEW TORCH Z80 PACK PRICE £699
SOFTWARE PACKAGE INCLUDES Z80 BASIC

Phone for details about the 20Mbyte Hard Disc Pack, and the 68000 Hard Disc Pack with UNIX Operating System. NOW AVAILABLE - The TORCH Z80 SECOND PROCESSOR CARD - for those who already have suitable disc drives. The card is supplied with all the free software, as detailed above, presenting a very attractive package. £299.
Torch Z80 240 Mbyte Hard Disc + 400K Floppy. £1995(a)

ACORN IEEE INTERFACE

A full implementation of the IEEE-488 standard, providing computer control of compatible scientific & technical equipment, at a lower price than other systems. Typical applications are in experimental work in academic and industrial laboratories. The interface can support a network of up to 14 other compatible devices, and would typically link several items of test equipment allowing them to run with the optimum of efficiency. The IEEE Filing System ROM is supplied. £282.

BUZZBOX

A full spec pocket size direct modem with both Originate and Answer modes. This BT approved modem conforms to CCITT V21 300/300 Baud Standard. Battery/Mains powered plugs directly into telephone line. Modem £69 head £3.50 Ext PSU £8.00

BOOKS

We have a large selection of books on the BBC and other titles. Please ask for details. No VAT on books.

BBC 'TIME-WARP'

REAL-TIME-CLOCK/CALENDAR

A low cost unit that opens up the total range of Real-Time applications. With its full battery backup, possibilities include an Electronic Diary, continuous display of 'on-screen' time and date information, automatic document dating, precise timing & control in scientific applications, recreational use in games etc - its uses are endless and are simply limited by one's imagination. Simply plugs into the user port - no specialist installation required - No ROMS. Supplied with extensive applications software. Please phone for details. £29.00 + £2.50 carriage.

★ ★ ATTENTION ★ ★

All prices in this double page spread are subject to change without notice.

SOFTY II

This low cost intelligent eeprom programmer can program 2716, 1516, 2532, 2732, and with an adaptor, 2564 and 2764. Displays 512 byte page on TV - has a serial and parallel I/O routines. Can be used as an emulator, cassette interface. Softy II £195(b) Adaptor for 2764/2564 £25.00 (c)

PRINTERS

EPSON FX 80	£325.00a
EPSON RX 80 FT	£250.00a
EPSON FX 100	£480.00a
EPSON DX 100	£375.00a
Printer Sharer + Cable Set	£88.00c
JK1 6 100 Dasy wheel	£350.00a
MCP40 Col Printer/Plotter	£110.00a
Gralpad Graphics Tablet	£125.00c

ACCESSORIES

Parallel Printer Lead	£10.00d
Serial Printer Lead	£8.00d
Epson Serial Interface 2Kx148	£45.00c
Epson Serial Interface 8143	£30.00c
NEC Serial Interface	£42.00c
Epson Paper Roll Holder	£17.00c
FX-80 Tractor Attachment	£37.00c
PAPER R Fanoil 2000 sheets	£13.50b
Robot Mx80/Hx80/FX80	£8.50c

MONITORS

Microvitec 1431 14" RGB Std Res	£195.00a
Microvitec 1431 P5 14" RGB PAL + Sound	£225.00a
Microvitec 1431 14" RGB Med Res	£259.00a
Microvitec 1441 14" RGB Hi Res	£420.00a
Microvitec 2031 20" RGB Std Res	£287.00a
KAGA Vision II 12" RGB Med Res	£230.00a
KAGA Vision III Hi Res	£280.00a
KAGA Vision III 12" RGB Super Hi Res	£358.00a
KAGA 12" Green Hi Res	£106.00a
SANYO DMB112CX 12" Green Hi Res	£99.00a

CASSETTE RECORDERS

SANYO DR101 Data Recorder	£30.00b
Datex Slim Line	£20.00c
BBC Tape Recorder	£28.50b
Cassette Lead	£3.00d
Computer Grade C-12 cassette	£0.45d
Computer Grade Cassette 10 gft	£4.00c
Phillips Mini-data cassette	£3.00d

SMARTMOUTH

The original 'infinite speech'. Still the best. A ready built totally self contained speech synthesiser unit, attractively packaged with built-in speaker, AUX output socket etc - no installation problems! It allows the creation of any English word, with both ease and simplicity, while, at the same time being very economical in memory usage. You can easily add speech to most existing programs. Due to its remarkable infinite vocabulary, its uses spread throughout the whole spectrum of computer applications - these include industrial, commercial, educational, scientific, recreational etc. No specialist installation - no need to open your computer, simply plugs into the user port - and due to the simple software, no ROMS are needed. SMARTMOUTH is supplied with demo and development programs on cassette, and full software instructions. £37 + £2.50 carriage.

UV ERASERS

UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays. It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. £59 + £2 p&p. UV1 as above but without the timer. £47 + £2 p&p. For Industrial Users, we offer UV140 & UV141 erasers with handling capacity of 14 eproms. UV141 has a built in timer. Both offer full built in safety features UV140 £61, UV141 £79, p&p £2.50.

PRODUCTION PROGRAMMER

P8000
P8000 provides reliable gang programming of up to 8 EPROMs simultaneously with device sizes up to 16K x 8 bytes rail versions. Simple menu driven operation ensure easy eeprom selection and reliable programming in minimum programming times. £695 + £6 carriage.

EP8000
This CPU controlled Emulator Programmer is a powerful tool for both Eeprom programming and development work. EP8000 can emulate and program all eproms up to 8K x 8 bytes, can be used as stand alone unit for editing and duplicating EPROMS, as a slave programmer or as an eeprom emulator £695 (a).

EPROM PROGRAMMER:

A fully self contained mains-powered eeprom programmer, housed in an attractive finished case. It is able to program 2716, 2732/32A, 2764 & 271288 in a single pass. It is supplied with vastly superior software when compared to any currently available similar programmer. In addition to normal eeprom programming, you are now able to load your favourite basic programs onto eeprom.
★ Menu Driven Software provides user friendly options for programming the eeprom with:
a) Basic programs.
b) Ram resident programs.
c) Any other program.
★ Programmer can read, blank-check, program & verify at any address/addresses on the Eeprom.
★ Personality selection is simplified by a single rotary switch.
★ Programming voltage selector switch.
★ Full Editor with ASCII Disassembler, allowing direct modification of memory data in HEX or ASCII.
★ Continuous display of time left for completion of programming.
★ Continuous display of current addresses as they are being programmed.

The programmer comes complete with cables, software & operating manual. £89 + £2.50 carriage. Software on disc £2 extra.

CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

I.D. CONNECTORS

(Speedlock Type)			
No of ways	Header	Recep	Edge Conn
10	90p	85p	120p
20	145p	125p	195p
26	175p	150p	240p
34	200p	160p	320p
40	220p	190p	340p
50	235p	200p	390p

D CONNECTORS

No. of ways	
15	37
MALE	
Solder	80p 105p 160p 250p
Angled	150p 210p 250p 365p
FEMALE	
Solder	105p 160p 200p 335p
Angled	165p 215p 290p 440p
Hoods	90p 85p 90p 100p
Socket	385p

TEXT TOOL ZIF

SOCKETS	24 pin £5.75
	28 pin £8.00
	40 pin £9.75

DIL SWITCHES

4-way 70p	8-way 130p
6-way 100p	10-way 150p

JUMPER LEADS

24 Ribbon Cable with Headers			
1 end	14 pin	16 pin	24 pin
2 ends	145p	165p	240p 350p
	210p	230p	345p 540p
24 Ribbon Cable with 'Snackets'			
1 end	26 pin	26 pin	34 pin
2 ends	160p	200p	280p 300p
	290p	370p	480p 525p

RS 232 JUMPERS

(25 way D)	
24 Single end Male	£5.60
24 Single end Female	£5.25
24 Female Female	£10.00
24 Male Male	£9.50
24 Male Female	£9.50

DIL HEADERS

14 pin	40p	100p
16 pin	50p	110p
24 pin	100p	150p
28 pin	200p	—
40 pin	200p	225p

AMPHENOL CONNECTORS

36 way plug (Centronics, Parallel)	
Solder	£5.25
36 way socket (Centronics, Parallel)	
Solder	£5.50
24 way plug IEEE Std 488	
Solder	£5.10
24 way socket IEEE Std 488	
Solder	£5.10
PCB Mtg Skt	—
Any Pin 24 way solder	600p
36 way ZIF	650p

EURO CONNECTORS

DIN 41612	—
2 x 32 way St Pin	230p 275p
2 x 32 way Ang Pin	275p 320p
3 x 32 way St Pin	260p 300p
3 x 32 way Ang Pin	375p 400p
1 DC Skt A+B	275p
A+C	350p

TEST CLIPS

14-pin	375p
40-pin	£10.30

RIBBON CABLE

(4 way/meter)	
10 way	40p
16 way	60p
20 way	85p
24 way	120p
34 way	160p
40 way	180p
50 way	200p
64 way	280p

EDGE CONNECTORS

0.1" x 156"	—
24 way (Commodore)	300p
150	—
24 way (Ivic 20)	350p
140p	—
24 way (Z881)	175p 220p
225p 220p	—
200p	—
24 way (Spectrum)	250p
24 way	260p
1443 way	280p
2422 way	190p
2443 way	395p
1477 way	400p 500p
2450 way (S100conn)	600p

74 SERIES

7400	100p	74279	150p
7401	80p	74283	170p
7402	100p	74285	350p
7403	80p	74290	140p
7404	100p	74293	140p
7405	100p	74294	225p
7406	100p	74351	225p
7407	POA	74365A	100p
7408	POA	74366A	100p
7409	POA	74367A	100p
7410	100p	74368A	100p
7411	100p	74376	200p
7412	100p	74383	225p
7413	75p	74490	300p
7414	75p	74500	300p
7415	75p	74501	300p
7416	75p	74502	300p
7417	75p	74503	300p
7418	75p	74504	300p
7419	75p	74505	300p
7420	75p	74506	300p
7421	75p	74507	300p
7422	75p	74508	300p
7423	75p	74509	300p
7424	75p	74510	300p
7425	75p	74511	300p
7426	75p	74512	300p
7427	75p	74513	300p
7428	75p	74514	300p
7429	75p	74515	300p
7430	75p	74516	300p
7431	75p	74517	300p
7432	75p	74518	300p
7433	75p	74519	300p
7434	75p	74520	300p
7435	75p	74521	300p
7436	75p	74522	300p
7437	75p	74523	300p
7438	75p	74524	300p
7439	75p	74525	300p
7440	75p	74526	300p
7441	75p	74527	300p
7442	75p	74528	300p
7443	75p	74529	300p
7444	75p	74530	300p
7445	75p	74531	300p
7446	75p	74532	300p
7447	75p	74533	300p
7448	75p	74534	300p
7449	75p	74535	300p
7450	75p	74536	300p
7451	75p	74537	300p
7452	75p	74538	300p
7453	75p	74539	300p
7454	75p	74540	300p
7455	75p	74541	300p
7456	75p	74542	300p
7457	75p	74543	300p
7458	75p	74544	300p
7459	75p	74545	300p
7460	75p	74546	300p
7461	75p	74547	300p
7462	75p	74548	300p
7463	75p	74549	300p
7464	75p	74550	300p
7465	75p	74551	300p
7466	75p	74552	300p
7467	75p	74553	300p
7468	75p	74554	300p
7469	75p	74555	300p
7470	75p	74556	300p
7471	75p	74557	300p
7472	75p	74558	300p
7473	75p	74559	300p
7474	75p	74560	300p
7475	75p	74561	300p
7476	75p	74562	300p
7477	75p	74563	300p
7478	75p	74564	300p
7479	75p	74565	300p
7480	75p	74566	300p
7481	75p	74567	300p
7482	75p	74568	300p
7483	75p	74569	300p
7484	75p	74570	300p
7485	75p	74571	300p
7486	75p	74572	300p
7487	75p	74573	300p
7488	75p	74574	300p
7489	75p	74575	300p
7490	75p	74576	300p
7491	75p	74577	300p
7492	75p	74578	300p
7493	75p	74579	300p
7494	75p	74580	300p
7495	75p	74581	300p
7496	75p	74582	300p
7497	75p	74583	300p
7498	75p	74584	300p
7499	75p	74585	300p
7500	75p	74586	300p

74LS SERIES

74LS00	100p	74LS295	140p
74LS01	80p	74LS297	80p
74LS02	100p	74LS298	150p
74LS03	80p	74LS299	250p
74LS04	100p	74LS301	300p
74LS05	100p	74LS302	350p
74LS06	100p	74LS303A/624	
74LS07	100p	74LS304	250p
74LS08	100p	74LS305	150p
74LS09	100p	74LS306	200p
74LS10	100p	74LS307	180p
74LS11	100p	74LS308	150p
74LS12	100p	74LS309	150p
74LS13	100p	74LS310	150p
74LS14	100p	74LS311	150p
74LS15	100p	74LS312	150p
74LS16	100p	74LS313	150p
74LS17	100p	74LS314	150p
74LS18	100p	74LS315	150p
74LS19	100p	74LS316	150p
74LS20	100p	74LS317	150p
74LS21	100p	74LS318	150p
74LS22	100p	74LS319	150p
74LS23	100p	74LS320	150p
74LS24	100p	74LS321	150p
74LS25	100p	74LS322	150p
74LS26	100p	74LS323	150p
74LS27	100p	74LS324	150p
74LS28	100p	74LS325	150p
74LS29	100p	74LS326	150p
74LS30	100p	74LS327	150p
74LS31	100p	74LS328	150p
74LS32	100p	74LS329	150p
74LS33	100p	74LS330	150p
74LS34	100p	74LS331	150p
74LS35	100p	74LS332	150p
74LS36	100p	74LS333	150p
74LS37	100p	74LS334	150p
74LS38	100p	74LS335	150p
74LS39	100p	74LS336	150p
74LS40	100p	74LS337	150p
74LS41	100p	74LS338	150p
74LS42	100p	74LS339	150p
74LS43	100p	74LS340	150p
74LS44	100p	74LS341	150p
74LS45	100p	74LS342	150p
74LS46	100p	74LS343	150p
74LS47	100p	74LS344	150p
74LS48	100p	74LS345	150p
74LS49	100p	74LS346	150p
74LS50	100p	74LS347	150p
74LS51	100p	74LS348	150p
74LS52	100p	74LS349	150p
74LS53	100p	74LS350	150p
74LS54	100p	74LS351	150p
74LS55	100p	74LS352	150p
74LS56	100p	74LS353	150p
74LS57	100p	74LS354	150p
74LS58	100p	74LS355	150p
74LS59	100p	74LS356	150p
74LS60	100p	74LS357	150p
74LS61	100p	74LS358	150p
74LS62	100p	74LS359	150p
74LS63	100p	74LS360	150p
74LS64	100p	74LS361	150p
74LS65	100p	74LS362	150p
74LS66	100p	74LS363	150p
74LS67	100p	74LS364	150p
74LS68	100p	74LS365	150p
74LS69	100p	74LS366	150p
74LS70	100p	74LS367	150p
74LS71	100p	74LS368	150p
74LS72	100p	74LS369	150p
74LS73	100p	74LS370	150p
74LS74	100p	74LS371	150p
74LS75	100p	74LS372	150p
74LS76	100p	74LS373	150p
74LS77	100p	74LS374	150p
74LS78	100p	74LS375	150p
74LS79	100p	74LS376	150p
74LS80	100p	74LS377	150p
74LS81	100p	74LS378	150p
74LS82	100p	74LS379	150p
74LS83	100p	74LS380	150p
74LS84	100p	74LS381	150p
74LS85	100p	74LS382	150p
74LS86	100p	74LS383	150p
74LS87	100p	74LS384	150p
74LS88	100p	74LS385	150p
74LS89	100p	74LS386	150p
74LS90	100p	74LS387	150p
74LS91	100p	74LS388	150p
74LS92	100p	74LS389	150p
74LS93	100p	74LS390	150p
74LS94	100p	74LS391	150p
74LS95	100p	74LS392	150p
74LS96	100p	74LS393	150p
74LS97	100p	74LS394	150p
74LS98	100p	74LS395	150p
74LS99	100p	74LS396	150p
74LS00	100p	74LS397	150p

74S SERIES

74S00	100p	74S295	140p
74S01	80p	74S297	80p
74S02	100p	74S298	150p
74S03	80p	74S299	250p
74S04	100p	74S301	300p
74S05	100p	74S302	350p
74S06	100p	74S303A/624	
74S07	100p	74S304	250p
74S08	100p	74S305	150p
74S09	100p	74S306	200p
74S10	100p	74S307	180p
74S11	100p	74S308	150p
74S12	100p	74S309	150p
74S13	100p	74S310	150p
74S14	100p	74S311	150p
74S15	100p	74S312	150p
74S16	100p	74S313	150p
74S17	100p	74S314	150p
74S18	100p	74S315	150p
74S19	100p	74S316	150p
74S20	100p	74S317	150p
74S21	100p	74S318	150p
74S22	100p	74S319	150p
74S23	100p	74S320	150p
74S24	100p	74S321	150p
74S25	100p	74S322	150p
74S26	100p	74S323	150p
74S27	100p	74S324	150p
74S28	100p	74S325	150p
74S29	100p	74S326	150p
74S30	100p	74S327	150p
74S31	100p	74S328	150p
74S32	100p	74S329	150p
74S33	100p	74S330	150p
74S34	100p	74S331	150p
74S35	100p	74S332	150p
74S36	100p	74S333	150p
74S37	100p	74S334	150p
74S38	100p	74S335	150p
74S39	100p	74S336	150p
74S40	100p	74S337	150p
74S41	100p	74S338	150p
74S42	100p	74S339	150p
74S43	100p	74S340	150p
74S44	100p	74S341	150p
74S45	100p	74S342	150p
74S46	100p	74S343	150p
74S47	100p	74S344	150p
74S48	100p	74S345	150p
74S49	100p	74S346	150p
74S50	100p	74S347	150p
74S51	100p	74S348	150p
74S52	100p	74S349	150p
74S53	100p	74S350	150p
74S54	100p	74S351	150p
74S55	100p	74S352	150p
74S56	100p	74S353	150p
74S57	100p	74S354	150p
74S58	100p	74S355	150p
74S59	100p	74S356	150p
74S60	100p	74S357	150p
74S61	100p	74S358	150p
74S62	100p	74S359	150p
74S63	100p	74S360	150p
74S64	100p	74S361	150p
74S65	100p	74S362	150p
74S66	100p	74S363	150p
74S67	100p	74S364	150p
74S68	100p	74S365	150p
74S69	100p	74S366	150p
74S70	100p	74S367	150p
74S71	100p	74S368	150p
74S72	100p	74S369	150p
74S73	100p	74S370	150p
74S74	100p	74S371	150p
74S75	100p	74S372	150p
74S76	100p	74S373	150p
74S77	100p	74S374	150p
74S78	100p	74S375	150p
74S79	100p	74S376	150p
74S80	100p	74S377	

TEST EQUIPMENT

In this, the first of four special features on test equipment, Phil Walker takes a look at the types of equipment available and the uses to which they are put.

The best test equipment you will ever possess cannot be bought in any shop. We hope you keep it on your shoulders. The human brain has the ability to store vast amounts of information and to make sense of often incomplete or erroneous data, and the prime duty of test equipment is to provide clear, accurate and useful data so as to enable the user to reach valid conclusions.

Test equipment generally falls into two categories. The first provides stimuli to the circuitry under test and includes power supplies, waveform generators and other signal sources. The second group is comprised of all the measurement and display instruments, such as voltmeters, current meters, frequency and period meters, power and energy meters and many others. The division between the two categories is sometimes a little blurred by the inclusion of a measurement device in a stimulus unit. An example of this is the provision of voltage and current meters on a power supply.

Power supplies

Except in the case where the device to be tested has its own internal power supply, some form of external supply will be needed. This could be derived from dry batteries or from the mains, either direct or via an isolating transformer and probably some form of rectifier and regulator arrangement. For some purposes a variable transformer will be required but these are often quite expensive.

The most common power supply type encountered is the mains powered DC voltage supply. They come in many shapes, sizes and ratings. For logic testing of most computer type circuits a well regulated supply of +5 volts at a few amps is needed. Sometimes +12 and -5 volt supplies are needed in addition. Other types of logic may need different supply voltages: CMOS +5 to +15 volts, ECL -5 volts. Linear circuits will often need split rail supplies of plus and minus 12 to 15 volts or single supplies of 10 volts upwards at currents which are determined by the application. Usually power supplies are built to withstand a certain amount of mistreatment but it is not a wise thing to prolong the agony. Power supply circuits are probably the type of test gear most commonly built by hobbyists.

Signal Sources

This is possibly the largest subject in test equipment. The basis for most signal sources is one of the many types of oscillator, and the final output may be sinewave, squarewave, triangular, sawtooth, pulse or anything else you particularly want (and can

generate). The amplitude and frequency of the output are usually variable, but in some cases other parameters need to be controlled as well. A very useful facility found in some instruments is that one parameter may be controlled by either an external voltage or an auxiliary oscillator inside the instrument. If the controlled parameter is frequency then the result is a sweep oscillator. Amplitude modulation in this manner is also useful when testing some radio circuits.

Logic pattern generators give either serial or parallel output according to application. The actual pattern may either be preset by the operator or be pseudo-random. This latter has the characteristics of noise or random data but the pattern is known even if its repetition period is very long. These pattern generators are often used in conjunction with a logic analyser to test large logic systems.

The Voltmeter

There are several basic types of voltmeter and we shall look at two of the most common. The first consists of a sensitive moving coil meter movement which has a large value resistance in series with it. The meter movement requires a certain amount of current flowing through its coil to deflect the needle or pointer. The resistance in series with the coil is calculated such that when the maximum voltage to be measured is applied to the instrument the resulting current will deflect the pointer to the end of its scale. If several ranges of voltage are required then different values of resistor can be switched into the circuit. Until recently this method of construction formed the basis of most voltmeters in use with a few exceptions such as moving iron and electrostatic.

The normal measure of merit for the moving coil voltmeter is the 'ohms per volt' (opv) figure. This is determined almost totally by the deflection sensitivity of the meter movement. The lower the current needed to deflect the pointer the more sensitive the meter, the lower the loading on the circuit under test and the higher the 'ohms per volt' figure. A typical figure for this type of instrument would be 20,000 ohms per volt, although up to 50,000 is not unknown.

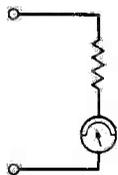
It must be realised that a voltmeter of the moving coil variety will take all the power it requires to deflect the pointer from the circuit being tested. On a 10 volt range, a 20,000 OPV meter will appear as a 200k resistor and will disturb the circuit to a greater or lesser degree accordingly.

One way of at least partially getting around the limitations of the simple moving coil voltmeter is to provide an amplifier to drive the meter movement.

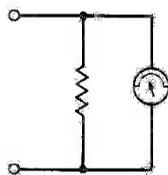
The circuit under test then has to provide only enough power to drive the amplifier input. This avoids the loading problem and permits the use of a cheaper and/or more robust meter movement. However, other problems are introduced such as zero drift, gain drift and noise. These are usually reduced to a lower level by good circuit design but another disadvantage remains and that is the need for a power supply. The first instruments of this type used valve amplifiers but semiconductors were later introduced and a great saving on space and power consumption resulted. Both types are capable of excellent results.

The second type of voltmeter has only really come into its own in the past two decades. This works by converting the measured voltage into a series of digits and displaying them on some suitable device. One of the earlier attempts at this actually used a set of moving coil meter movements to display the numbers. Later versions used filament lamps, cold cathode tubes and most recently light emitting diodes and liquid crystal displays. This has led to a steady reduction in the instruments' power requirements.

At the measurement end, semiconductor technology has advanced rapidly to give ever greater accuracy and convenience in use. Hand held instruments are now available which give readings to within 0.2% accuracy with comprehensive auto-ranging facilities, 10M ohm input resistance and whose internal batteries will last for up to a year. The penalties one pays with this type of device are that it is relatively easy to mis-read the display and rapid changes of input can give a confusing read out. This latter problem is alleviated to some extent by the provision of a bar-graph read-out on some instruments, but the response time of the whole device is often quite slow and the momentary flicker of the moving coil with fast pulses is lost.



VOLTMETER



AMMETER

The Ammeter

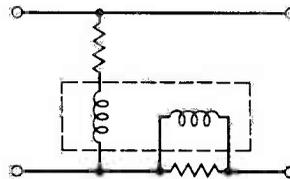
The ammeter uses the same basic principles as the voltmeter. The difference is that most of the current is allowed to flow through a low resistance in parallel with the meter movement, leaving only a small but known fraction of the original current to flow through the moving coil. It is this which deflects the pointer and provides the reading. In the case of digital ammeters, the value of the shunt resistor is determined almost entirely by the measured current as very little is needed by the circuitry. This is not true with the older type of meter, especially when used on the lower ranges.

Better quality meters and those used in industry were sometimes designed so that 75 mV was dropped at full deflection. This allowed a range of standard shunts to be used with many different meters. The arrival of digital meters has led to the adoption in some quarters of a new standard in which the voltage drop at full deflection is set at 199 mV

Power Meters

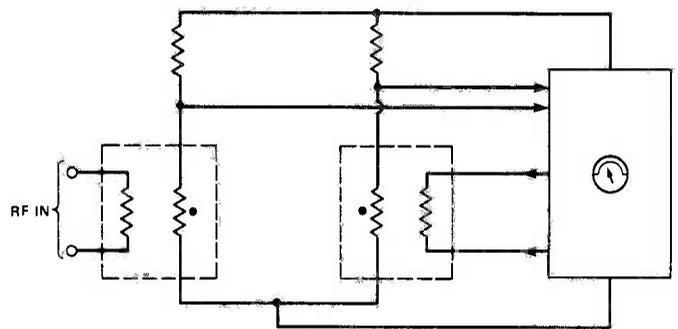
This is an instrument which is rarely found in the hobbyist field as the movement has to be specially constructed. However, the advance of semiconduc-

tors has made it possible to construct power meters using integrated multiplier devices. There are problems when using these meters as they are prone to errors when one input is very large and the other is very small but the resulting power is in range. Approximations to true power meters can be made if the resistance of the load is known. In this case a normal voltmeter can be calibrated to read in units of power although the scale will be cramped at the low end.



MOVING COIL POWER METER

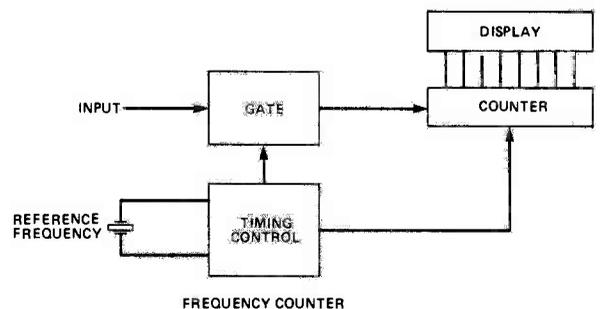
A rather different type of power meter is used at microwave frequencies. This consists of a bridge circuit containing two thermistors. One of these is heated by the RF energy while the other is heated by the meter circuitry. When the bridge is balanced the RF power is equal to the DC power and since this latter is known it can be displayed.



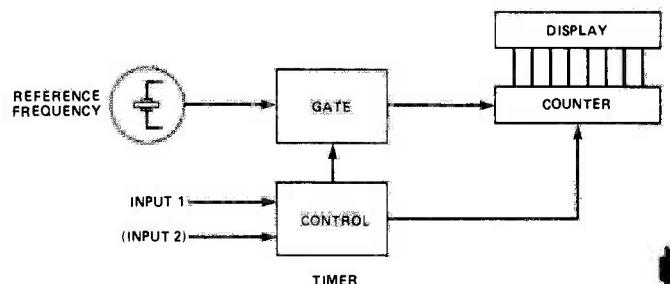
THERMISTOR POWER METER

Frequency and period

These two measurements have been lumped together as they are closely related and are usually provided in a single instrument. To measure frequency it is necessary to count the number of complete cycles of the input waveform occurring in a



FREQUENCY COUNTER



TIMER

standard time period. This standard time period should be as long as possible to get the greatest accuracy. Unfortunately, unless complex circuitry is used, this can mean long waits for a valid display when measuring low input frequencies.

It is possible to construct analogue frequency meters but they are not particularly accurate. The normal digital frequency meter should be able to give readings in the 100Hz to 10MHz range to better than 1%.

Measurement of time period is the inverse of frequency and consists of counting the number of standard time periods occurring between two input events. These events may arrive on two separate inputs or may be two similar transitions on the same input. A normal instrument should be capable of reading 100 μ s to 100s periods to at least 1% accuracy.

With either or both of these instruments it may be possible to use a pre-scaler on the input or reference signals to extend the range. Some types also allow ratio measurements where the standard input is derived externally.

The Oscilloscope

The oscilloscope is a very versatile piece of equipment which, to some extent, can replace many others. The key to its usefulness lies in the fact that it displays a picture of the signal under test and as everyone knows, "a picture is worth a thousand words".

The main disadvantages of the oscilloscope are its bulk and cost, but these are easily outweighed by its ability to do the jobs of frequency counters, timers and voltmeters where great accuracy is not the prime requirement. Even the simplest oscilloscopes can be very useful but the more complex instruments offer facilities which cannot be obtained in any other way. The very simple instrument will probably have a single beam, simple timebase with limited triggering facilities, and signal amplifiers which have a bandwidth of 5MHz or so. More complex and expensive units will offer two or more traces with bandwidths of 50MHz or more, timebase circuits with delayed triggering and other facilities and better trace visibility at high frequencies.

Equipment	Uses	Approximate range of specifications	Comments
Analogue multimeter	measuring AC/DC voltages, currents, resistance	100 mV to 1000 V 10 mA to 10 A 1 Ω to 10 M Ω	
Digital multimeter	measuring AC/DC voltages, currents, resistance	10mV to 1000 V 1 mA to 2 A 1 Ω to 10 M Ω	3½, 4½, 5½, 6½ digit
AC voltmeter	measuring small signal and other AC voltages	5 μ V to 500 V	wideband (up to 100 kHz), input DC blocking
Function generators	providing input signals of known waveshape, amplitude, etc.	0.01 Hz to 20 MHz	various output waveforms
Pulse generators	specifically for use with logic, etc	1 Hz to 50 MHz 10 ns to 1 s pulse width	fast rise times, variable width pulse
Sweep generators	RF test equipment	1 MHz to 20 GHz	
RF generators	RF test equipment	500 kHz to 1 GHz	AM, FM, PM
AF generators	audio testing	10 Hz to 100 kHz	low distortion sinewave
Oscilloscopes (non-storage)	examining and measuring repetitive waveforms	10 mV to 10 V 0.5 μ s to 1 s	one, two or sometimes four-trace
Oscilloscopes (storage)	examining and measuring non-repetitive (one-off) events	similar to above	digital or non-digital, dual-trace, some have floppy disc storage
Counter/timers	counting input pulses, times between input pulses, frequency display	over 100 MHz 100ns to 1 s	digital display
Frequency counters	general RF display	up to \approx 20 GHz	
Spectrum analysers	measuring signal power against frequency	50 Hz to 20 GHz	general AF or RF
Modulation meter	measuring percentage modulation of carrier	AM, FM 1 MHz to 1 GHz	
Distortion meter	measuring AF distortion, in applied signal	20 Hz to 100 kHz	
Audio analyser	measuring distortion, S/N ratio, frequency	20 Hz to 100 kHz	
Power supplies	providing DC and sometimes AC power to equipment under test	0 V to 15 V or more, up to \approx 50 A	DC supplies regulated, current limiting, sometimes dual rail
Chart recorders	plot a number of voltage inputs	1 mV to 500 V FSD up to \approx 12 channels	useful for hard copy
Tape recorders	recording processes for later analysis	DC to 300 kHz up to 12 \approx 12 channels	
Logic analyser	analysing microprocessor bus signals, timing, state, software analysis	16 to 32 channels up to \approx 100 MHz clock	

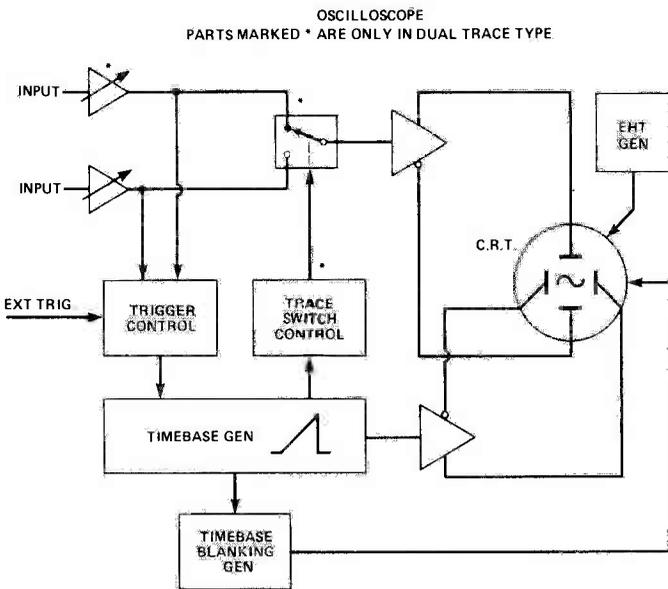
probe on the circuitry being tested must be taken into account. In the case of the oscilloscope the effect will not be significant until high frequencies and high impedances are involved.

Logic Pattern Detectors

These range from the simple logic gate circuit through to very sophisticated logic analysers. Their purpose is to enable the user to understand what is happening on the various signal lines of a logic system. This is usually more difficult than in an analogue system simply because of the number of signals which change at the same time. The difficulty is further compounded by the fact that everything happens in a fraction of a microsecond.

Logic analysers allow many different voltages, say 8 or 16, to be displayed and compared over selected time intervals. The mode of operation is to select one signal and use it as a reference against which all the others are measured. In the very simplest device a latch will be set when the state of the signal lines being monitored matches a preset condition and the reference signal is also valid. In more complex units the states of other signal lines may be stored at the same time for display on a suitable readout device. In the most complex units the states of many signal lines are stored before and after the trigger point and will usually be displayed on a CRT. In some units the available information can be processed by a micro-processor to give a display which is most suited to the user's requirements. This makes it much easier to understand.

ETI



In some oscilloscopes the waveforms measured may be digitally stored for display later. These are known as Digital Storage Oscilloscopes (DSO) and they can usually record a number of waveforms taken at the same or at different times and display them later with altered x and y axis scales if desired. Whereas ordinary oscilloscopes can only be used to examine repetitive waveforms, DSOs can be used to examine pulse phenomena and other one-off events.

As with all test equipment the effect of the test

THE JUPITER ACE "EXPERT" PACKS FOR THE MORE SERIOUS USER

Including a special version of the Ace for use on a video monitor
PLUS ACE SPARES FOR THE ENTHUSIAST



The FORTH Language Microcomputer

PACK 1

One of the JUPITER ACE add-ons recently announced by BOLDFIELD is a special plug-in connector — with a built in amplifier — which allows the ACE to display on a normal video monitor. The price for this device is £12.65.

However, we also have a large number of ACE computers that are unsuitable for the British PAL TV system — so we have boxed these two items together, and included a 16K RAM pack, plus all the usual accessories, and now offer this EXPERT package for only £58.65!

ONLY
£48

+VAT & Carr.
(£58.65)

(A similar package with a PAL compatible ACE would be £70.15 — even at our discounted prices)

SPARES AND COMPONENTS

ITEM	PACK SIZE	PRICE inc. VAT & Carr.
Part built ACE circuit boards (most components fitted)	1	6.50
Bare ACE circuit boards	1	0.50
Power Supply Units (9v. 0.8A)	1	5.98
Rubber Keyboards	1	5.98
182 page FORTH/ACE manuals	1	2.50
ACE FORTH ROM chips (pair)	1	12.00
Resistors (all 0.25 watt, choose from: 33,270, 1k, 4.7k, 10k, 12k, 47k, 220k, 330k)	100	0.50
	100	2.00
Diodes 1N4148 equivalent	100	5.00
Capacitors (choose from 0.047mF/cer, 1mF/63v, 100mF/16v)	10	2.50
DIL sockets, 40 pin	10	2.00
DIL sockets, 24 pin	10	2.00
PCB mounting 2.5mm jack sockets	10	2.50
Miniature 8ohm loudspeakers	10	2.50

PACK 2

If you don't happen to have a video monitor, but you appreciate that this is the only serious way to display the computer's screen image, we can even include one in a package deal!

As PACK 1 except additionally a SANYO DM2112 MONITOR

- 12 inch GREEN (F31) Phosphor
- Bandwidth greater than 15MHz
- Suitable for 80 column text
- RCA video input connector
- Black level clamp for display stability
- Attractive plastic cabinet

Complete with handbook & circuit diagram. These normally retail for £90.85 + Carr., but we can offer the EXPERT packaged ACE (as PACK 1), plus the monitor for just £138.00 + Carr.

ONLY
£120

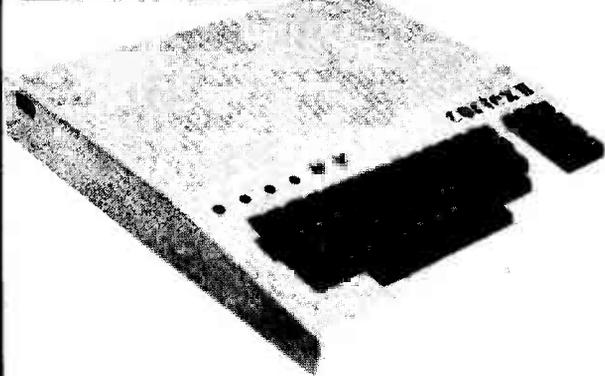
+VAT & Carr.
(£144.90)

WE ARE ALSO STILL SELLING THE STANDARD 3K RAM JUPITER ACE FOR £33.35, AND THE 19K VERSION FOR £54.05 (INC. VAT AND CARR.) — SEND S.A.E. FOR DETAILS.

Cheques
and PO's to:

BOLDFIELD LIMITED COMPUTING (Mail Order)
Sussex House, Hobson St., Cambridge® Ramsey (0487) 840740

sweet sixteen



The Cortex II offers serious users speed (12 MHz CPU) and power (16-bit) at an easily affordable price.

Cortex II offers over 34K byte memory for basic programmes. High speed 24k byte basic interpreter. Auto-line numbering facilities and full renumbering command. Full textural error messages. Arrays and strings limited only by memory. Extended Basic (IF-THEN-ELSE). Assembler/Disassembler. Machine code monitor. Real time clock.

Cortex II has excellent colour graphic capability. High resolution graphics (256 x 192). 16 colours. Separate 16k video ram for graphics, does not use Basic RAM. Sprite graphics. Fast line and point plotting.

All these features as standard, with various upgrades available.

Supplied either as a self-assembly kit or fully built and tested, the Cortex II is designed to grow with the needs of the operator.

Cortex II is the successor to the popular Cortex, which first appeared in November 1982. The new model incorporates a number of modifications to the original and is supplied with a 216 page users manual.

Cortex II standard kit (Includes RS232C, TV & Cassette Interfaces)	£299.00
RGB interface kit	£28.50
Floppy disc interface kit (electronics)	£86.50
Floppy disc interface kit (hardware & connectors)	£49.50
Disc Drive 5 1/4" SSSD	£150.00
Disc Drive 5 1/4" DSSD	£295.00
Housing for Twin disc drives	£29.95
Centronics printer interface kit	Contact Sales
E-bus kit	Office for details

Cortex II Built and Tested — Standard Model	£399.00
<i>Contact Sales Office for other options.</i>	

All prices are VAT exclusive and are correct at time of going to press.

Cortex II is available by mail order from:

Powertran Cybernetics Limited
Portway Industrial Estate
Andover
Hants
SP10 3ET



Access/Visa card holders can order
by phone on (0264) 64455

cortex II

THE GROWN-UP MICROCOMPUTER

HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS

COMPUTERS • COMMUNICATIONS • TEST EQUIPMENT • COMPONENTS

VISIT OR PHONE • OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK • ALL PRICES INC VAT

STEREO TUNER/AMPLIFIER

4 wave-band stereo tuner amplifier by GEC. MW/LW/SW/stereo FM radio. 10 - 10 watt stereo amplifier. Inputs for PU tape in/out. Supplied as two assembled units. as illustrated **£21.95** - easy to connect (UK C/P £1.50)

CASSETTE MECHANISMS

Fitted counter, motor, record and erase heads, solenoid, etc. Brand new available 6V DC or 12V DC (state which) **£5.95** (UK C/P 65p)

TOROIDAL TRANSFORMER

100 watts isolation 230/240 V AC plus 8.0-8V 4A 15.0-15V 0.645A 30V 0.16A Size approx 4" dia x 1 1/2" **£7.95** (UK C/P 75p)

ASTEC UHF MODULATORS

UM1233 cased for computers, etc. **£3.50** C/P 40p

MULLARD MODULES

LP1171 IF and LP1179 AM/FM Tuner **pr £5.75**
LP1186 Varicap Tuner **£5.00**
LP1157 AM Tuner **£2.50**

PRESTEL ADAPTOR

3 card set with data etc (P/S +/- 12V and -5V) **£89.95** inc. VAT

MODEM CARD

BT approved ready assembled unit with data and accessories **£29.95** inc. VAT

QWERTY KEYBOARDS

-5V and -12V suitable
P/S **£8.95** c/p 60p
69SD5
Exclusive Special
Purchase compact half effect 84 keys plus 5 function keys -ve/-ve strobe ASCII but all definable, steel frame all facilities UK c/p £1.00 **£29.95**

69 key ASCII. General purpose, steel plate. Redefinable output, +5 and -12V supply, neg. strobe pulse, 4 user definable keys, shift & control key, etc. **£42.95** (UK C/P 85p)

I.T.T. 2020 CABINET

Professional Computer Case
18" x 15 1/2" x 4 1/2"
(front slope). As previously advertised. **£27.50** inc. VAT (UK C/P £2.50)

THERMAL MATRIX & LINE PRINTER

COMPLETE WITH FULL HANDBOOK 3 ROLLS PAPER
(UK post etc £1.05)
(List approx £187)
£49.95 inc. VAT
SUITABLE FOR: TANDY • BBC • ORIC • NASCOM • GEMINI • ACORN • NEW BRAIN • DRAGON • etc etc (interface unit with leads £1.3 - state model) (Your enquiries invited)

STOCKISTS FOR Frequency counters: Signal generators Power supplies - Plus huge range of components, tools, accessories and parts for callars. Send large SAE for leaflets (state items)

ORDER BY POST OR PHONE.

Order by Post with CHEQUES ACCESS VISA or you can telephone your orders. All orders dispatched within 5 days unless advised

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

Hand Held Models All feature AC/DC volts, DC Amps (Many with AC Amps) Ohms etc (UK C/P 65p) **models with carry case**
Controls S = Slide R = Rotary PB = Push Button

KD25C = 12 range 0.2A DC 2 Meg ohm (S) **£26.95**
KD30S = 14 range 10A DC 2 Meg ohm (S) **£27.95**
KD30C = 28 range 1A AC/DC 20 Meg ohm (R) **£33.50**
METEX 3000 = 30 range 10A AC/DC 20 Meg ohm (R) **£37.95**
6010 = 28 range 10A AC/DC 20 Meg ohm (PB) **£37.95**
KD35C = 28 range 10A AC/DC 20 Meg ohm (R) **£39.95**
KD615 = 18 range 10A DC 2 Meg ohm Plus HFE tester (R) **£39.95**
7630 = As 6010 but 0.1% basic (PB) **£47.50**
DM3350 = Autorange plus Cont. Tester 18 ranges 10A AC/DC 2 Meg ohm (R) **£49.95**
Bench Models (UK C/P £1.00)
TM355 3 1/2 Digit 29 range LED 10A AC/DC 20 Meg ohm **£97.75**
TM356 3 1/2 Digit 27 range LCD 10A AC/DC 20 Meg ohm **£109.25**

GENERATORS

(UK C/P £1.00)
LSG17 RF 100KHZ to 150MHZ **£109.25**
(Up to 450MHZ Harmonical)
SG402 RF 100KHZ to 30MHZ **£82.80**
AG202A Audio Sine/Square 20HZ to 200KHZ **£102.35**
LAG27 Audio sine/Square 10HZ to 1MHZ **£106.95**

MULTIMETERS

(UK C/P 65p)
MC1015 5 range pocket 10K/Volt **£8.50**
M200 30 range 20K/Volt. Many features 20KHZ (list £21.85) **£9.95**
HM102BZ 22 range 20K/Volt 10A DC Plus count Buzzer 10 Meg ohm **£13.50**
TMK500 23 range bench 30K/Volt 0e lux. 12A DC, plus count. Buzzer. 20 Meg ohm **£23.95**
NH58R 22 range 10K/Volt 5 Meg ohm **£11.95**
B30A 28 range 30K/Volt 10 AC/DC 10 Meg ohm **£23.95**
YN360TR 19 range 20K/Volt plus HFE tester 1 Meg ohm **£13.95**
ST303TR 22 range 20K/Volt plus HFE tester 12A DC 1 Meg ohm **£17.95**
KRT5001 Range doubler 35 ranges 50K/Volt 10A DC 20 Meg ohm **£19.95**

HIGH VOLTAGE METER

Direct reading 0/40 KV
20K/Volt **£25.30** (UK C/P 65p)

DIGITAL ACITANCE METER

(UK C/P 65p)
0.1 pF to 2000 mfd LCD 8 ranges. **0M6013** **£59.95**

TRANSISTOR TESTER

Meter reading NPN/PNP Hfe and leakage also diode test **£26.95** (UK C/P 65p)

OSCILLOSCOPES

Specifications any model send SAE.
Single Trace (UK C/P £3.50)
GOS3310 Single trace 10MHZ 5mV 75mm display. Mains port. **£159.85**
3030 15MHZ 5mV plus components tester (Crotch) **£194.35**
HM103 10MHZ 2mV plus components tester (Hameg) **£181.70**
SC110A* 10MHZ battery portable (Tbrand) **£189.75**
* Carry case £8.84 AC Adaptor £7.99
Dual Trace (UK C/P £4.50)
CS1562A 10MHZ with 2 probes (Trio) **£299.95**
HM203 20MHZ plus components tester (Hameg) **£303.60**
3132 20MHZ plus component comparator (Crotch) **£325.45**
CS1566A 20MHZ with 2 probes (Trio) **£374.90**
HM204 20MHZ sweep delay plus component tester (Hameg) **£419.75**
V212 20MHZ with 2 probes (Hitachi) **£339.25**
V203F 20MHZ sweep delay with 2 probes (Hitachi) **£431.25**

OPTIONAL PROBE KITS

X1 - £7.95, X10 - £9.45, X1/X10 - £11.50

HENRY'S Shop at
404-406 Edgware Road, London, W2
Computers 01-402 6822 Equipment 01-724 0323
Components 01-723 1008
AUDIO ELECTRONICS Shop at
301 Edgware Road, London, W2
Test Equipment, Audio Communications 01-724 3564

Details any model send S.A.E.
All mail to Cubgate Ltd 1st floor, 406 Edgware Road, London, W2 1ED

CORTEX CENTRONICS INTERFACE

In the slightly delayed second part of this article, we present the construction and use details.

The overlay of the PCB is shown in Fig. 4. There have been three modifications between this and the original circuit given in the June ETI. Firstly, the address lines A4 and A8 were the wrong way round in the original circuit diagram and this has been corrected.

Secondly, an extra package, IC6, has been added, of which only one inverter gate is used. This is to provide a complement of STROBE as well as STROBE itself on the Centronics output; this is to increase flexibility, as some printers will require the complement rather than the original.

Finally, and also to increase flexibility, the W and Y outputs of IC4 are link-selectable; using the Y output, the BUSY IN line is

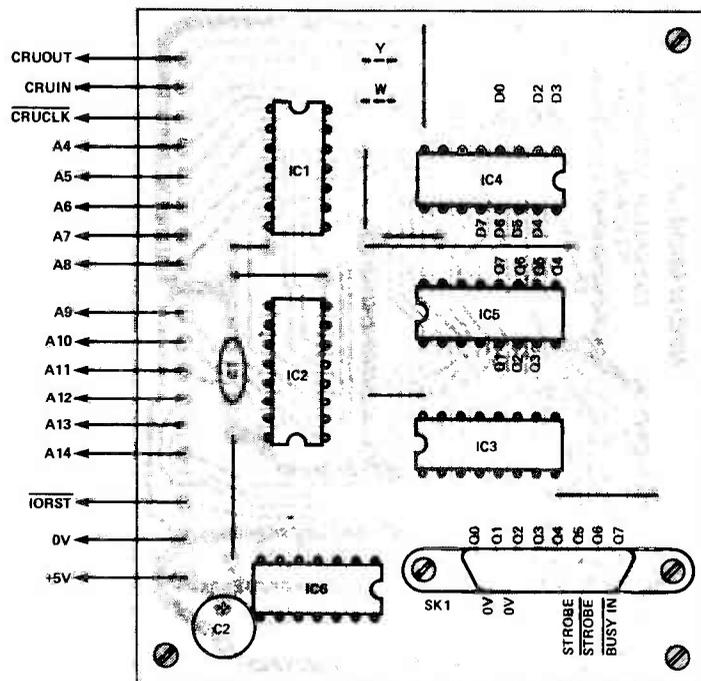


Fig. 4 Overlay diagram for the PCB. The points marked D0, D2, D3 etc and Q1, Q2, etc on the PCB (not the connector) are for the unused locations that readers may wish to make use of. Note that there are two additional decoupling capacitor location points, in the unlikely event of any supply line problems arising.

inverted to become the CRUIN signal; using the W output, it is not; one or other of these will be appropriate to your printer. Needless to say, you should not use both links at the same time!

Using the special PCB, assembly of the circuit should be quite straightforward, but do make sure you get the links in the right places and be careful with IC orientation. Some clearances are a

PARTS LIST

CAPACITORS

C1	100n ceramic
C2	10 μ PCB electrolytic

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	74LS32
IC2	74LS138
IC3,5	74LS259
IC4	74LS241
IC6	74LS04

MISCELLANEOUS

15-way D-type connector socket & plug; PCB; connector to suit printer; ribbon cable, etc.

BUYLINES

A full kit of parts for this project will be available through Powertran Cybernetics Ltd, Portway Industrial Estate, Andover, Hants SP10 3ET. Powertran hold the copyright on the PCB so it will be available only from them.

PROJECT: Cortex Centronics

Fig. 5 Test program for the interface, to print a row of 'A's.

1Ø	BASE	Ø8ØØH	!	I/O BASE ADDRESS	
2Ø	CRB (8) =	Ø	!	RESET STROBE	
3Ø	CRF (8) =	Ø 41H	!	O/P ASCII 'A'	
4Ø	IF CRB (9) =	1 THEN GOTO 4Ø	!	WAIT FOR FREE	
5Ø	CRB (8) =	1 : CRB (8) =	Ø	!	PULSE STROBE
6Ø	GOTO	3Ø	!	LOOP	

bit tight, so do check carefully for any solder bridges after you have finished.

In Use

Once the interface is connected between the computer and the printer, then typing in the command UNIT 4 will enable printing, while the command UNIT - 4 will disable printing. If the printer fails to print or a paper-out condition arises, then pressing both the GRAPH and RUBOUT

keys together will cause all output to be reset to UNIT 1 only.

The BASIC program shown in Fig. 5 can be used; this should print a stream of letter 'A's.

Having built the printer interface you will have noticed that there are seven spare I/O bits and if the printer is not in use then seven other parallel data ports with separate strobes and status bits can be used with a common data port. Also six other I/O address slots are decoded by IC2 as shown:—

O/P ADDRESS

Y0	0800	Parallel data output
Y1	0810	Single bit I/O
Y2	0820	
Y3	0830	
Y4	0840	Unused
Y5	0850	
Y6	0860	
Y7	0870	

We look forward to receiving project ideas from readers that make use of these!

ETI

NEW from



Peerless

This exciting new range of designs covers all domestic HiFi applications. There are 20, 30 and 40 litre designs using the famous Peerless Polypropylene bass units (newly released to the DIY market), a 7 litre mini speaker and two designs

specifically intended for use with digital systems. The Wilmslow Audio Total kits include all cabinet components, accurately machined from MDF board, drive units, crossover kits, wadding, grille fabric, terminals, nuts, bolts, etc. Full details are in the Peerless Manual for Loudspeaker Constructors which is available F.O.C. (send 12" x 9" SAE)



Total kit Prices per pair inc. VAT

Design 50/2R (7 litre, reflex)	£82.50 plus carr./ins	£6.00
Design 85/2R (20 litre, reflex, Polypr)	£111.00 plus carr./ins	£6.50
Design 825/2R (30 litre, reflex, Polypr)	£115.00 plus carr./ins	£10.00
Design 100/3 (40 litre, 1B, Polypr)	£172.00 plus carr./ins	£10.00
Design CD825/2R (25 litre, reflex) for digital	£128.50 plus carr./ins	£10.00
Design CD825/3R (30 litre, reflex) for digital	£185.00 plus carr./ins	£10.00
Basic kits (drive units and crossovers only) per pair		
Design 50/2R	£87.50 plus carr./ins	£4.50
Design 65/2R	£77.00 plus carr./ins	£4.50
Design 825/2R	£77.00 plus carr./ins	£4.50
Design 100/3	£128.00 plus carr./ins	£5.50
Design CD825/2R	£88.95 plus carr./ins	£5.00
Design CD825/3R	£144.00 plus carr./ins	£5.50

Active versions of the three 825 designs are available

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES
 PRO-DESIGNED DRIVE UNITS
 AUDIO • CELESTION
 DECCA • BLACK FINE
 DALSON • GOODMANS
 IFT • JUNGENSE
 PEERLESS • SCANSPEAK
 SEAS • TANNOY • VOLT
 WHARFEDAILE etc.
COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE!
 Pages & pages of drive units, kits, crossovers, cabinet components, designs for PA cabinets, crossover calculations etc.
£1.50 Post Free (Export £3.50 or \$6)

WHARFEDAILE SPEAKERCRAFT NEW Range

Basic kits (drive units and crossovers) per pair inc. VAT	
L50	£48.95 carr./ins. £4.50
L90B	£57.95 carr./ins. £5.00
L140	£86.50 carr./ins. £5.00
E50	£140.00 carr./ins. £5.50
E70	£172.00 carr./ins. £6.00
E90	£285.00 carr./ins. £8.00

Total and PRO kits available for E series



Constructor Series Speakers

IT'S SO EASY

Have fun, save money, building a Kef design with a Wilmslow Audio CS Total kit.

No electronic or woodworking knowledge necessary and the end result is a proven top-quality design that you'll be proud of.

Each kit contains all cabinet components, accurately machined for easy assembly, speaker drive units, crossovers, wadding, grille fabric, terminals, nuts, bolts, etc. The cabinets can be painted or stained or finished with iron-on veneer or self adhesive woodgrain vinyl. Easy foolproof assembly instructions supplied. Set of constructor leaflets sent free on receipt of large S.A.E.

Prices per pair		
CS1 (As 101)	£111 pr. inc. VAT, plus carr./ins.	£6.00
CS1A (simplified LS3/5A)	£108 pr. inc. VAT, plus carr./ins.	£6.00
CS3 (as 103.2)	£131 pr. inc. VAT, plus carr./ins.	£10.00
CS5 (as Carlton III)	£195 pr. inc. VAT, plus carr./ins.	£15.00
CS7 (as Cantata)	£283 pr. inc. VAT, plus carr./ins.	£18.00

Kef Constructor Series basic kits (drive units and crossovers only)

CS1	£88.50 carr./ins.	£5.00
CS1A	£84.00 carr./ins.	£5.00
CS3	£100.50 carr./ins.	£5.00
CS5	£139.95 carr./ins.	£5.50
CS7	£193.05 carr./ins.	£5.50

CRIMSON ELECTRIK amplifier kits, including active crossovers, YAMAHA Professional and Prosumer series products, 100 Watt mixers, amplifiers, McGregor PA systems, comps etc.
 All at very competitive prices.

Lightning service on telephone and computer systems
EFFICIENT EXPERT SERVICE

WILMSLOW AUDIO
 The firm for Speakers

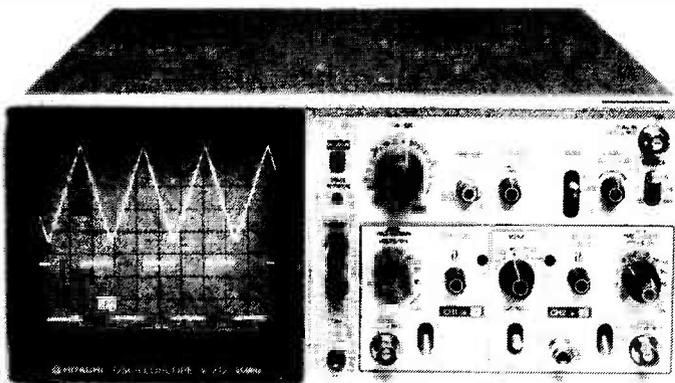
35-39 Church St. Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 4JH
 Tel: 0625 529539

Wilmslow Audio Catalogue	post free £1.50
Celestion Cabinet Handbook	post free £1.00
Fane loudspeaker enclosure design	post free £2.95
Peerless Manual for Loudspeaker Constructors	F.O.C.
ALL the above £5 post free	



Hitachi Oscilloscopes

the highest quality from **£299**
the most competitive prices + VAT



Hitachi Oscilloscopes provide the quality and performance that you'd expect from such a famous name, with a newly-extended range that represents the best value for money available anywhere.

V-212	20MHz Dual Trace (illustrated)	V-209	20MHz Mini-Portable
V-222	20MHz Dual Trace	V-509	50MHz Mini-Portable
V-203F	20MHz Sweep Delay	V-1050F	100MHz Quad Trace
V-353F	35MHz Sweep Delay	V-134	10MHz Tube Storage
V-422	40MHz Dual Trace	V-1100	100MHz DMM/counter
V-650F	60MHz Dual Timebase	VC-6015	10MHz Digital Storage
		VC-6041	40MHz Digital Storage

Prices start at £299 plus vat (model illustrated) including a 2 year warranty. We hold the range in stock for immediate delivery.

For colour brochure giving specifications and prices ring (0480) 63570
Thurlby-Reltech, 46 High Street, Solihull, W. Midlands, B91 3TB

TEST INSTRUMENTS

A wide range of high performance instruments that put professional test capability on your bench.

COUNTERS — TF200 10Hz to 200MHz, TF040 10Hz to 40MHz, PFM200A 20Hz to 200MHz (hand-held model), TP600 prescales to 600MHz, TP1000 prescales to 1000MHz.

MULTIMETERS — TM351 0.1% 3½ digit LCD; TM356 0.25% 3½ digit LCD; TM355 0.25% 3½ digit LED; TM354 0.75% 3½ digit LCD (hand-held model); TM451 0.03% 4½ LCD digit with autoranging and sample hold.

OSCILLOSCOPE — SC110A 10MHz, 10mV sensitivity, 40mm CRT with 6mm graticule divisions.

THERMOMETERS TH301 —50°C to +750°C, 1° resolution; TH302 —40°C to +1100°C and —40°F to +2000°F, 0.1° and 1° resolution. Both accept any type K thermocouple.

GENERATORS — TG101 0.2Hz to 200kHz Function Generator, Sine, Square, Triangle Waveforms; TG102 0.2Hz to 2MHz Function Generator, Sine, Square, Triangle Waveforms; TG105 5Hz to 5MHz Pulse Generator, Free-Run, Gated or Triggered Modes.

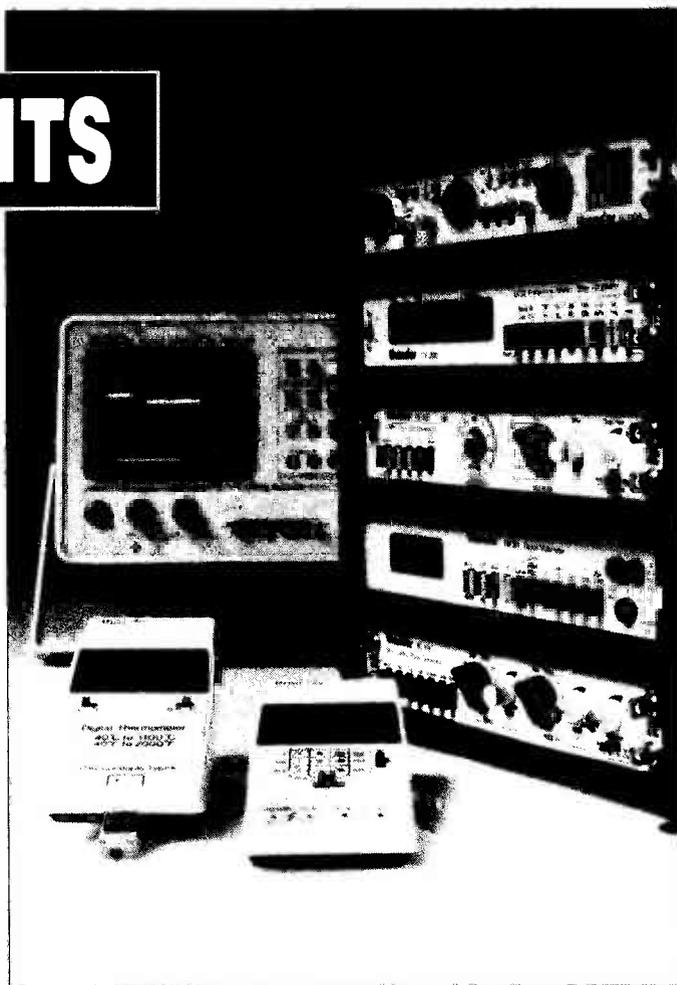
LOGIC ANALYSERS — TA2080 8 channel 20MHz, TA2160 16 channel 20MHz.

ACCESSORIES — Bench rack, test leads, carrying cases, mains adaptors, probes, thermocouple probes, microprocessor disassembly options.

For further information contact:-

Thandar Electronics Ltd, London Road, St Ives,
Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE17 4HJ
Telephone: (0480) 64646 Telex: 32250

 **thandar**
ELECTRONICS LIMITED



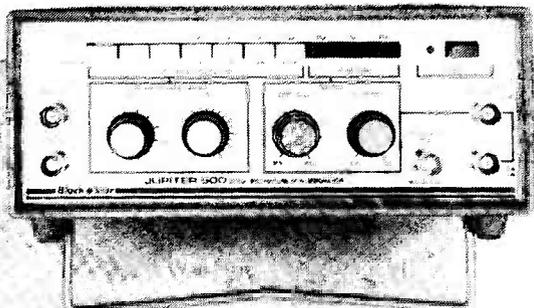
FUNCTION GENERATOR 0.1Hz - 500kHz

- * Sine, Square, Triangle, TTL output
- * Typically 0.02Hz - 700kHz
- * 7 switched ranges with coarse and fine frequency controls
- * ± 30V output capability
- * Accuracy typically 1% of range
- * Variable DC offset
- * External A.M. facility
- * External sweep facility
- * Short circuit protection all outputs

JUPITER 500 (inc. P & P and VAT) £128.80

Colour leaflet with specifications and prices available from:

BLACK STAR LTD, (Dept. ET1) 9A Crown Street, St. Ives,
Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4EB, England. Tel: (0480) 62440 Telex: 32339



Designed and
manufactured in Britain

Black★Star

CHOOSING TEST EQUIPMENT

The second of our special features looks at the items of test gear likely to be of value to the home constructor and offers some advice on choosing the right equipment for your needs.

Buying test equipment can be a pain. Low volume production test equipment tends to be expensive compared with mass-produced, consumer-orientated equipment of similar complexity and even a basic multimeter can easily set you back thirty pounds or more. If you want anything special out of your meter you can wave goodbye to hundreds of pounds, and from there on in the price of test equipment seems to rise according to a square law. Large electronics manufacturing companies do not appear to think twice when spending hundreds of thousands of pounds on test equipment, but whatever your budget, it is obviously essential to see that your money isn't wasted and that you make the right choices.

But what is the right test equipment? The answer is not simple. The difficulty lies in choosing equipment that you really need rather than equipment that you happen to like. There is little point in buying a £10,000 digital storage oscilloscope (even if you can afford it) just because you like the colour of its knobs when what you really need is a £1,000 non-storage oscilloscope with less attractive knobs.

You cannot hope to make a sensible choice until you have some idea of what each type of equipment can do for you. There are many different kinds of test equipment and each kind has, in turn, an enormous variety of specifications, depending on manufacturer and intended function. At first sight, the task appears huge. By considering how the test equipment is to be used, however, it becomes less daunting.

We can broadly classify all varieties of test equipment into three main areas of use:

- In the first area is test equipment used to aid research, design, and development of new products.
 - In the second area is test equipment used to help in the manufacture and quality testing stages of production.
 - In the third area is test equipment used to service and repair other equipment which has become faulty after initial commissioning.
- Inevitably, there is a considerable overlap between these areas with some equipment being used in two or even all three areas, but, on the whole, distinct divisions do exist.

A good place to start our look at test equipment is with the varieties which overlap onto all three areas.

In this way we may build up a picture of a 'minimum list' of general purpose items needed in any electronics environment.

Meters

The first thing that most people will consider buying is a multimeter. This is one of the most important pieces of test gear you will possess so spend as much as you can reasonably afford and shop around for one that suits you. Try out as many as you can before committing yourself.

Two main types of meters exist, analogue and digital, and many different varieties of each type are common. A meter's task is to measure a given electrical parameter, such as voltage or current in a circuit, and display it either by pointing a needle at a number in the case of an analogue meter or by activating the appropriate digits or segments of digits in a digital meter.

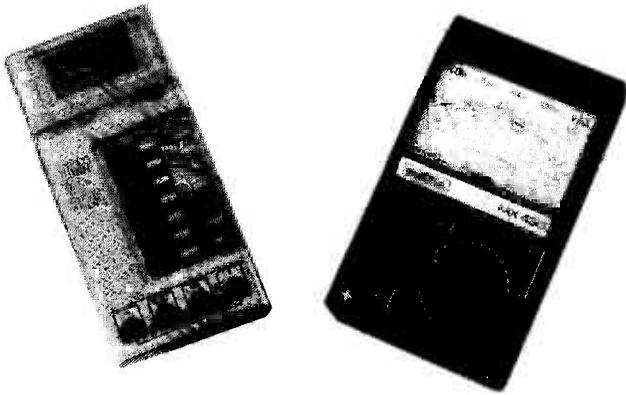
If a meter is capable of measuring voltage, current and resistance, it is generally classed as a multimeter. Ranges of multimeter measurements vary between fractions of volts, amps and ohms through to thousands of each, and the cost of a meter depends largely on the size of the range required, together with the desired accuracy.

Some meters feature extra facilities such as automatic ranging or a high number of display digits. Also available are meters which can measure other quantities, such as capacitance, electrical power, temperature, frequency and distortion.

A good choice for a first time buy would be a moving coil type with at least 20,000 ohms-per-volt sensitivity on the DC voltage ranges. It should have a clear scale from which any range can be read accurately without feats of mental arithmetic or resort to a magnifying glass.

For general use your selected meter should be able to read AC and DC voltage up to 1000V with at least 4 ranges for each. DC current should be available up to 1000mA (1A) and resistance from 1 ohm to 1 Mohm in two or more ranges. Note that the sensitivity on the AC voltage range will be much lower than that on the DC range.

If you decide to select a digital type of instrument in many cases the input resistance will be fixed and



should be at least 1 Mohm. Some meters of this type can offer autoranging on AC and DC ranges and this can be very useful.

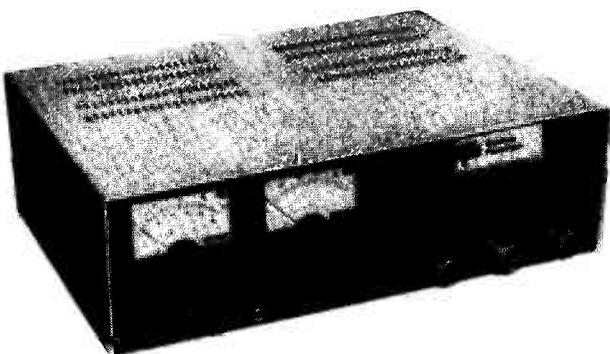
Power Supply Units

When developing, building, or testing a circuit a power source of some type is needed. A general purpose power supply, providing a range of voltages and currents, is therefore an essential item.

Initially you may well use dry cells for small projects but this can soon get a little expensive. One alternative is to use Ni-Cd rechargeable batteries. The initial outlay on the cells and charger is quite high but soon repays itself if used frequently. The more common way, and certainly the best for the 'serious' hobbyist, is the buy or construct your own mains powered DC supply. For a complete beginner buy one of the small battery eliminators which are sold to power transistor radios. When some constructional experience has been accumulated you can attempt to construct your own. A useful avenue to try may well be to construct a kit from one of the many advertisers in this magazine.

Generally, power supplies are of two main types, either single or twin. The first type will provide a two-rail output (0, +V), and the second a three-rail output (-V, 0, +V). A useful feature found on some power supplies is a current limiting circuit which allows you to set the maximum current available. If, for example, a short circuit exists in a connected circuit (which would otherwise draw too much current) the power supply will only provide the set amount of current, thus preventing damage.

The cost of a power supply will depend largely on the current it is able to supply rather than on the voltage. This is because the power the supply is capable of delivering defines the cost of each component



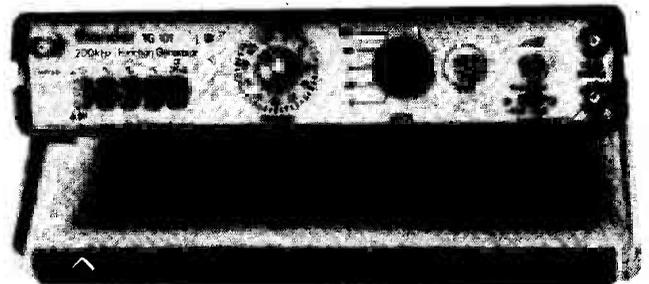
within the supply. A power supply providing, say, 40 V at only 100 mA is supplying only 4 watts of power whereas one providing only 10 V but at 5 A is supplying 50 watts.

The precise power supply you require depends greatly on what you want to play around with. For computer circuits the main requirement is for +5V at 1 to 3 amps or so. Other voltages are occasionally needed but need not be a priority. On the other hand, for analogue circuits you will need a variety of voltages and these can best be met by a dual supply whose output can be varied from 0V to 20V at currents up to 500mA. Audio amplifier circuits often need higher voltages and currents but these are better considered when the occasion arises.

Function Generators

It is useful when testing the majority of circuits to have some means of providing an input signal of known quantity. The circuit may then be studied as this input signal is applied. Items of test equipment which allows us to generate such known input signals are loosely classified as function generators, and are generally oscillators of some description.

Sinewave, squarewave and triangular wave oscillators generating frequencies in the range 1 Hz to 1 MHz are often used to test audio circuits. Radio and TV circuits require radio frequency oscillators and many are available which generate signals in the range from a few kHz up to and over 100 GHz. Digital circuits are often tested with pulses, and generators exist in which pulse duration, amplitude, and position can easily be controlled.



Function generators are available ready made or in kit form from many sources. You can, of course, make one yourself from one of the many excellent designs which have appeared in these pages. This latter course will probably be the cheapest but for ease of use the former course is to be preferred unless you are prepared and able to engineer it properly.

Oscilloscopes

The last item of test equipment forming the minimum list of essentials is the oscilloscope. This is probably the single most versatile piece of test gear available. It's fundamental job is to measure and display a voltage over a period of time. Thus a waveform is displayed on a cathode ray tube screen which represents the measured voltage.

From this basic idea of an oscilloscope, many different forms have originated. The simplest is the single-trace oscilloscope which measures only a single voltage, but by far the most popular is the dual-trace oscilloscope which allows two voltages to be displayed on the screen simultaneously.

The scale of the axes of the displayed waveform

FEATURE: Choosing Test Equipment

(ie, volts on the y-axis, time on the x-axis) may be varied by controls on the oscilloscope. Generally, the scales are between, say, 5 mV to 10 V per vertical division, and 0.5 μ s to 1 s per horizontal division. By setting the controls to suit a large variety of waveforms may be displayed, from only a few millivolts in amplitude to hundreds of volts, and with frequencies from a fraction of a hertz to many megahertz. Cost varies largely according to the range of scale settings, and the maximum usable frequency of the y-amplifier.

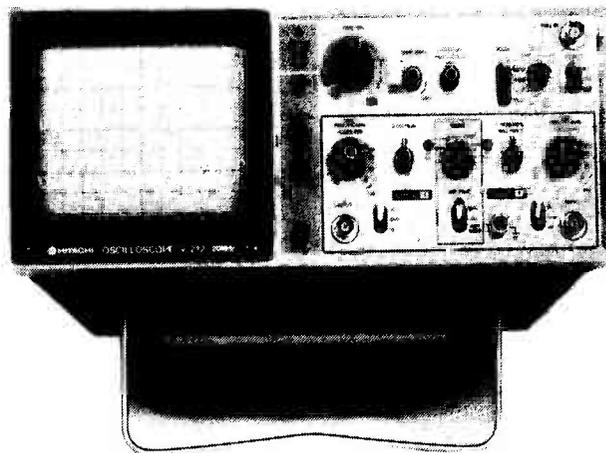
For the hobbyist, a general requirement for an oscilloscope might look something like this:

Dual trace, 15MHz bandwidth, 5MV to 50V per division, AC or DC coupling, 1 μ sec to 100msec per division with variable and x5 or x10 magnification. Triggering from either channel or external socket with AC, DC variable level and slope selection.

There should also be a probe calibration output and a pair of probes either x10 or switchable x1/x10. For TV work, x100 probes may be useful for higher voltages.

The instrument should be one which will give a readable trace at fast timebase speeds and give stable triggering to a frequency higher than the Y bandwidth. Other facilities such as delayed timebase can be very useful for digital work but should not be sacrificed for basic performance.

Unfortunately, such machines are expensive, but if at all possible it is well worth purchasing one in the



£350 to £500 range. Don't neglect to consider the second hand market, especially if a suitable unit is available with a warranty after reconditioning.

One thing you should obtain with your oscilloscope, whether new or second hand, is a complete handbook telling you how to calibrate it. Even if you do not intend to do it yourself it may be useful to whoever does.

Of course, once you have a good oscilloscope you will be able to make and set up all the signal generators and such that you want. In fact with a 'scope, signal/pulse generator and reasonably versatile power supply added to your basic multimeter you should be able to tackle almost anything.

ETI

A BRITISH MADE OSCILLOSCOPE AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

The new Bridage single and dual trace oscilloscopes.

Single beam £195 Dual trace £225

★ Send for details today ★

Agents and distributors required worldwide.

Bridage Scientific Instruments
63-65 High Street, Skipton, North Yorkshire BD23 1EF.
Tel: (0756) 69511 (10 lines)



Manufactured in association with Scopex Electronics Limited

Affordable Accuracy · Low Cost Multimeters from Armon

SPECIFICATION MODELS
HC-6010 & HC-7030 DIGITAL
★ 10 amp AC/DC
★ Battery. Single 9V drycell. Life: 200 hrs
★ Dimensions: 170 x 89 x 38mm
★ Weight: 400g inc. battery
★ Mode Select: Push Button
★ AC DC Current: 200 μ A to 10A
★ AC Voltage: 200mV to 750V
★ DC Voltage: 200mV to 1000V
★ Resistance: 200 Ω to 20M Ω
★ Input impedance: 10M Ω
★ Display: 3 1/2 Digit 13mm LCD
★ O/load Protection: All ranges



SPECIFICATION HM 102R ANALOGUE
★ DC Voltage: 0.25, 1, 2.5, 10, 25, 100, 250, 1000 volts
20,000 ohms/volt
★ AC Voltage: 0.10, 25, 100, 250, 1000 volts
10,000 ohms/volt
★ Decibels: -20 to +22dB
★ DC Current: 0.50, 500 μ A, 0.5, 50, 500mA
★ Ohmmeter: 0.6 Megaohms in 4 ranges.
30 ohms Centre Scale
★ Power Supply: One 1.5 V Size 'A' battery (inc.)
★ Size & Weight: 135 x 91 x 39mm, 280gr
HC 102 BZ WITH BUZZER BATTERY SCALE, 10A DC RANGE

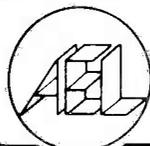
ARMON ELECTRONICS LTD.

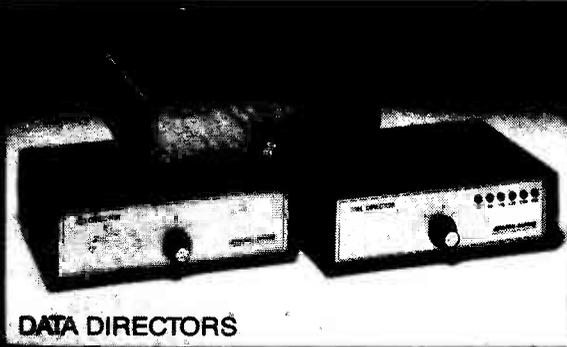
Dept. E, Heron House, 109 Wembley Hill Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 8AG

Telephone 01-902 4321 (3 lines). Telex 923985

Please add 15% to your order for VAT. P&P free of charge. Payment by cheque with order.
Offer applicable to mainland UK only

Please allow 15 days for delivery.

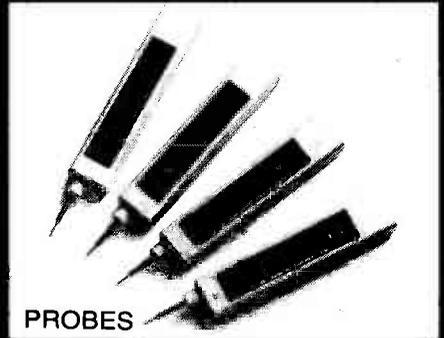




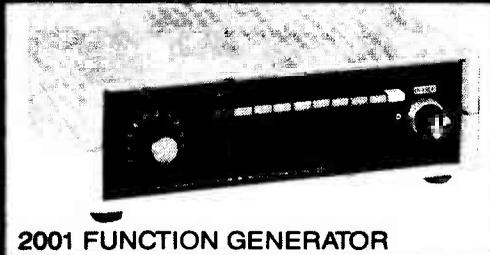
DATA DIRECTORS



MAX 100



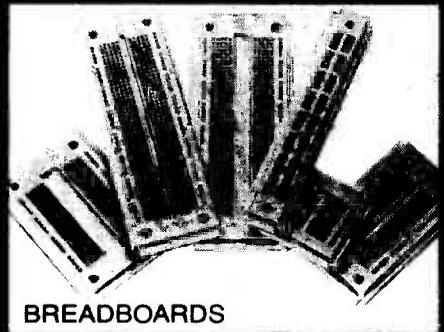
PROBES



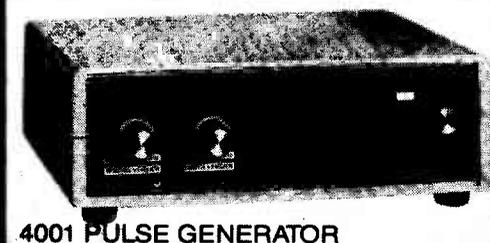
2001 FUNCTION GENERATOR



5001 MULTIMETER

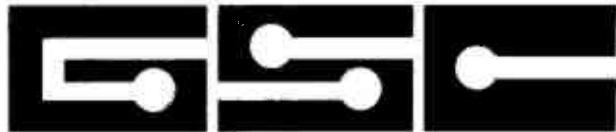


BREADBOARDS



4001 PULSE GENERATOR

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



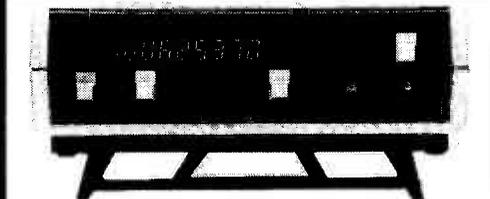
**Tomorrows tools
for todays problems**



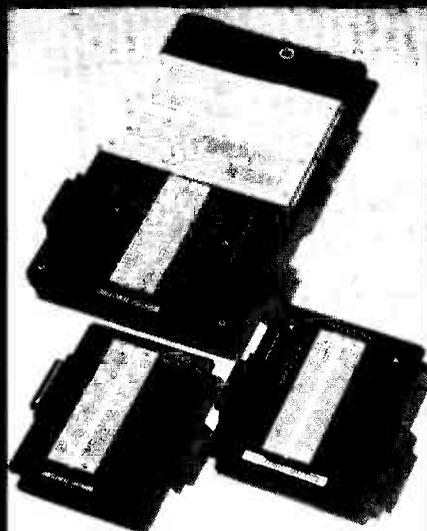
**5001 COUNTER TIMER
6001 FREQUENCY TIMER**



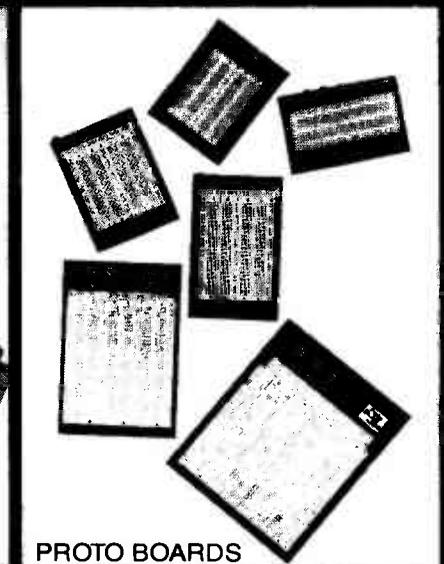
6002 FREQUENCY COUNTER



1301 POWER SUPPLY



DATA ROUTER



PROTO BOARDS

G.S.C. (U.K.) Limited Dept. 9BB2
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate,
Saffron Walden, Essex CB11 3AQ
Telephone: Saffron Walden (0799) 21682
Telex: 817477

Name _____
Position _____
Address _____

FREE CATALOGUE
Tick box

AUDIO DESIGN

Power amplifiers need a source of power, and the usual place to get it from is the AC mains. In this third part of the description, John Linsley Hood describes the PSU and a power meter.

In the previous part of this article, referring to the power amplifier, I outlined the advantages which arose from the use of a stabilised power supply unit, which had persuaded me that this kind of arrangement was essential if I was aiming for the highest standard.

I was, indeed, responsible for a bit of propaganda in this cause in an earlier article (ETI May, 1983) describing such a stabilised PSU unit, and the basic elements of its design were analysed at the time. Inevitably, therefore, my thoughts returned to this as a useful working design, though, in this case, I wanted to add somewhat to the facilities offered by the earlier design.

These additions are a pair of stabilised, lower current, power supplies to drive the earlier, class-A (voltage gain) stages of the power amplifier, and a DC offset monitoring facility which could be used to detect any abnormal DC voltage present on the LS output terminals — as might arise, for example, in the event of a catastrophic failure of one of the output devices — and switch off the high current sections (+ve and -ve) of the PSU, before any damage could occur to LS units or the like.

Since the power supply described previously has a re-entrant output characteristic (which means that the DC output current will decrease as the output voltage falls to very nearly zero output current into a short circuit), it will also perform the function of overload protection for the PA in the event of an abnormally low impedance output load. I happen to know that this works, since during bench testing, to see just how much power I could get out of a single channel driven just short of clipping (117 watts, as it turned out) and how well the PSU would hold the line voltage under these conditions (-1 volt) the soldered

connections holding my load resistor melted off, the resistor dropped onto the floor, and the two liberated lengths of wire connected to the output terminals promptly soldered themselves together! After I had restored the load, everything was still perfectly functional, and apparently unruffled by the event.

Experimental work, and inward deliberation, has convinced me that it is very advantageous to separate out the power supply lines feeding the output and the class-A stages of a power amplifier — indeed I think it is a false economy not to do this — and if one is using a stabilised PSU, it makes sense to put in a few more components to generate a pair of independently stabilised lines for the early stages.

Since the current requirement at this stage is quite small, typically about 12 mA per channel, no problems of 'secondary breakdown' will arise in the series control transistors, so a simple constant-current overload characteristic will suffice, at 35-40 mA total output. This will prevent anything inconvenient happening in the event of an accidental output short-circuit across these DC supply lines, as can so easily happen during setting up or testing.

I have shown the circuit I have adopted in Fig. 1. Once again the

input and output voltage requirements prevent the use of an IC voltage stabiliser, though I guess that 60-80V input voltage IC stabilisers will be on the market (at a price) within the next few years. As in the higher current supply previously described, the pass transistor, Q1, is turned round so that the output current is drawn from its collector. This allows the forward base bias current to be derived from the 0V line, rather than from the forward voltage drop across this transistor. This makes for more efficient working and allows a much lower minimum voltage differential between input and output.

This last factor is important, because although the output voltage is very smooth, the input voltage across the power supply reservoir capacitors will show a fairly large 100Hz 'sawtooth' waveform, of 5 to 10V P-P amplitude, when a significant amount of current is drawn from it. The stabiliser circuit must work as well at the minimum input voltage represented by the bottoms of these input voltage waveforms (see Fig. 2) as at their peak.

Circuit Operation

This method of operation of the circuit is quite straightforward: a 10 volt reference voltage is generated across ZD1 and C2 by

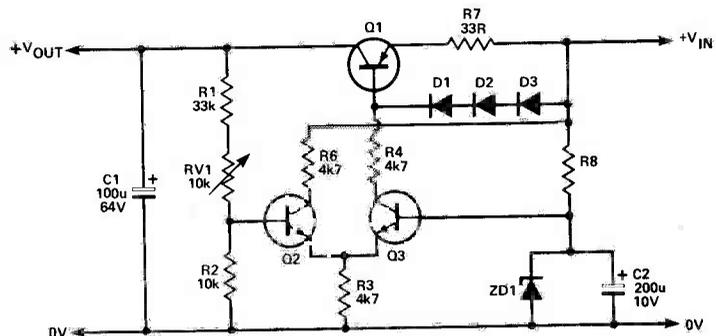


Fig. 1 Low-current stabilised PSU.

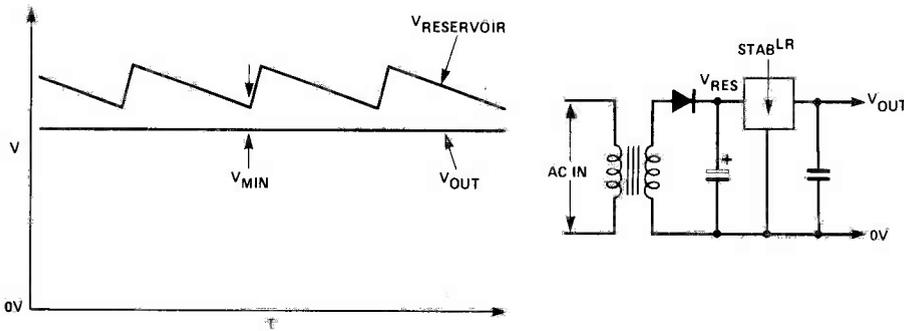


Fig. 2 The effect of ripple on stabiliser input — output voltage.

C2, the offset voltages averaged across these are taken to a mirror image circuit controlling the other half of the PSU. The circuit I have shown is for the positive half of this.

When Q1 and Q2 are latched, the voltage drop across them falls to about 0.65V, and they will stay in the latched condition until the power supply to them is removed by switching of the equipment. It is possible to provide a momentary reset by S1, R5 and C3. If the fault persists the circuit will cut-out again almost at once. I prefer to switch off in the event of failure, so I haven't provided this facility on my prototype. The output of this 'thyristor' is taken to a point on the main PSU where a 0.65V clamp on the circuit voltage will cause the system to cut off.

A simple resistor and zener diode network, shown in Fig. 4., monitors the relative voltages on the +ve and -ve supply lines. If these differ by more than 20V, as will happen if one of the supplies is cut off, it will then turn the other line off as well. Since the tripping of one of the DC offset monitor circuits will automatically trip the other, the power supply failure warning can be given by a LED, in series with a zener, and a suitable limit resistor, between the reservoir and the output on either DC line, so that the LED will light if the difference between input and output voltage exceeds 30V. This will happen briefly on switch-on, because the power supply has a slower rate of voltage rise (deliberately) than the voltage rise across the reservoirs. However, the LED will extinguish, in the absence of any fault condition, in a few seconds, when the supply lines have reached their proper operating voltage.

current flowing through R8. This is applied to one of the long-tailed pair of transistors Q2/Q3, and turns Q3 on. This passes current through R3, Q3 and R4 into the base of Q1, which causes Q1 to conduct and feed current to the output. A proportion of the output voltage, developed across R1, RV1 and R2 is applied to Q2, and if this exceeds the 10 volt reference fed to Q3, the current flowing through the 'tail' resistor, R3, will be progressively diverted away from Q3 and Q1, and will, instead, pass through Q2 and R6.

By this means, the voltage permitted at the output of Q1 is controlled so that the current flowing through R2 (which is, in turn, controlled by the values of R1 and RV1) produces a 10 volt drop across it (remember, $V=IxR$).

Overload (over-current) protection is obtained by putting a resistor R7 in the emitter circuit of Q1, and three small diodes (D1, D2 and D3) between the DC input and its base. Q1 will require about 0.6V forward bias to conduct, while the diodes will conduct at about 0.55V each. This limits the voltage which can develop across R7 to $1.65-0.6V=1.05V$. If the voltage tends to exceed this value, Q1 will run out of forward bias, and will progressively turn off. With a value of $33R$ for R7, the circuit will limit at about 35mA, under output short-circuit conditions, which makes it effectively disaster proof.

To calculate the circuit component values, we first select a pass-transistor, Q1, as a device which will withstand 70 volts input, and carry the necessary current: a BD538 will serve. This has a minimum H_{fe} of 40 at 100mA, so it will need, say, a 1mA base current. Therefore let us make Q2 and Q3 both pass 1mA normally. This requires a 'tail' resistor of $4k7$ (R3). The output voltage divider chain is chosen to pass about 1mA and give +10V at Q2 base when the

output voltage is +50V. R4 and R6 are just protection resistors to prevent damage if a faulty transistor should be inadvertently installed in construction. RV1 is adjusted to set the output voltage to +50V. A mirror-image of this circuit is used to provide the -50V supply.

LS DC offset protection

I have made use of the two transistor 'thyristor' circuit shown in Fig. 3 to provide the offset protection function. (Note that component numbers here refer to Fig. 3) In this arrangement, Q1 and Q2 are both normally non-conducting. However, if an input voltage is applied to Q2, even briefly, it will conduct and feed current into the base of Q1. This will make Q1 conduct, which, in turn, will feed current into Q2, which holds the circuit on, or 'latched'.

In order to make the circuit respond only to long-term averaged DC offsets, a 1M0 and $2\mu F$ input integrating circuit is connected to the LS outputs, with an emitter-follower transistor Q3 interposed as an impedance conversion system. A similar circuit, with Q4, R4 and C2, can then monitor any offset occurring on the other channel. To avoid quadrupling C1 and

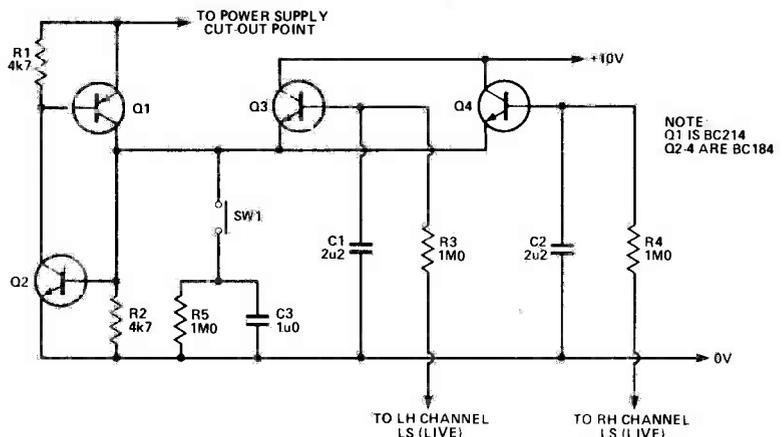


Fig. 3 Amplifier output DC detection and trip circuit.

The Full Circuit

The complete circuit diagram, apart from the transformer and rectifiers, of the power supply is shown in Fig. 5. The low current supplies, built around Q1, Q2 and Q3, with their mirror-images (Q4, Q5 and Q6), are as have been described above. The protection circuitry (Q9, Q10, Q11, Q12, Q13, Q14, Q15 and Q16) in its two mirror-image forms, is also as described above. The rest of the circuitry, comprising the twin high-power stabilised units, is largely as described in May 1983, but I will run through its operation to explain the method of the cut-out trip function, and to avoid difficulties for those who missed the May '83 issue (Shame! — Ed.).

Taking the positive-line supply section, a power Darlington transistor, a Motorola MJ2501, is used as the series control or 'pass' device. This is a moderately beefy component, with a maximum current of 10 amperes, an 80V_{CEO} rating, and a maximum dissipation

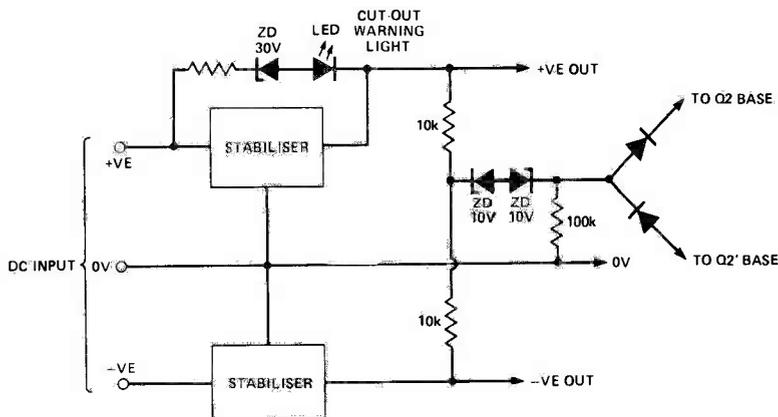


Fig. 4 Method of making both power supplies cut out simultaneously.

of 150 watts. The 'safe operating area curve' is shown in Fig. 6, and the actual output currents, with voltages, given by the PSU are as shown, for two different values of R15/R16.

To check on my calculations with these I have run the PSU into a low resistance (0.1 ohm) ammeter, which gives an effective output short-circuit, with the transformer fed from a 'variac'. I have also, inadvertently, made screw-

driver-type shorts from supply lines to chassis, without any disasters. This is *not* a practice I recommend, but it does happen, especially if one is developing or debugging a new circuit and one forgets to switch off.

The pass transistor Q17/Q20, is normally turned on by current flow from the 0V line through a control transistor, Q18/Q19, and a current limit resistor, R29/30. The control transistor is itself made conducting

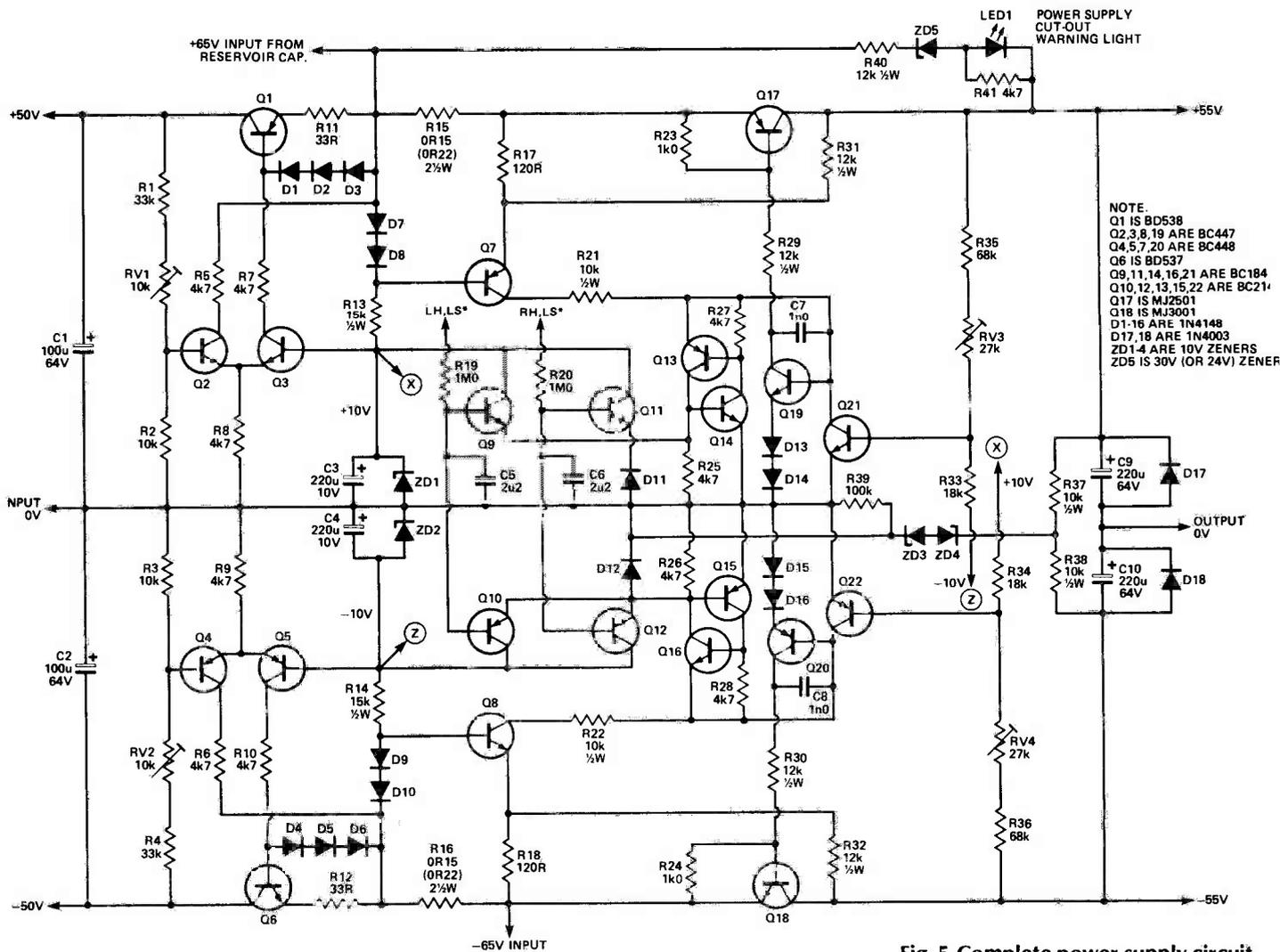


Fig. 5 Complete power supply circuit.

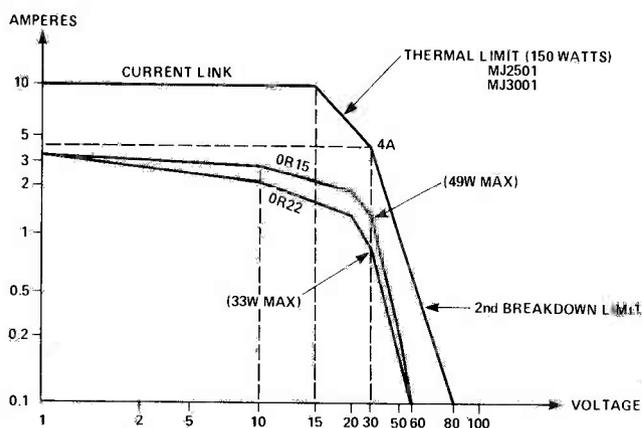


Fig. 6 Safe operating area curve for MJ2501/3001 and output current/voltage limits for PSU.

by a current flow from the input line through the protection transistor, Q7/Q8. A further transistor, Q21/Q22, sits between the 0V line and the base of the control transistor. This monitors the potential developed at its base from the voltage dropper chain, R35, RV4, R33/R34, RV3 and R36, connected between the output voltage line and the internal zener reference potential. If the output voltage should increase, this transistor is turned on more, and 'steals' more current from the control transistors base supply. This in turn reduces the current flow through the pass transistor, to oppose the detected increase.

Because there is a very high loop gain in this three transistor amplifier loop (Q17, Q19, Q21) — much higher than that of the low power supply which has a much less onerous job to do — some HF loop stabilisation is needed and this is provided by the small capacitors C7 and C8.

The current limit transistor, which sits astride the supply to the control transistor, is normally turned on by a forward voltage developed across the diodes, D7/D8/D9/D10, in the path to the zener supply. However, if too much current flows through the circuit this forward bias will be diminished by the voltage drop occurring across R15/R16, and will ultimately switch this transistor off again. A similar function is carried out, in respect of the voltage across the pass transistor, by the two resistors R32 and R17/R33 and R18. Acting together, these current flow and voltage sensing networks generate the limiting characteristics shown in Fig. 6.

In order to help the operation of the cut-out circuit, a pair of diodes, D13, D14/D15, D16, have

been added in comparison with the original circuit. This means that the base potential of the control transistor normally sits at about 1.65V with respect to the 0V line. When the trip circuits operate, this is clamped at 0.65V, and the control transistor and the pass transistor are both cut off. The LED is then illuminated, to indicate a fault condition.

As mentioned above, the power supply can be momentarily reset by applying a discharged condenser between the 0V line and the bases of the trip transistors, Q14/Q15.

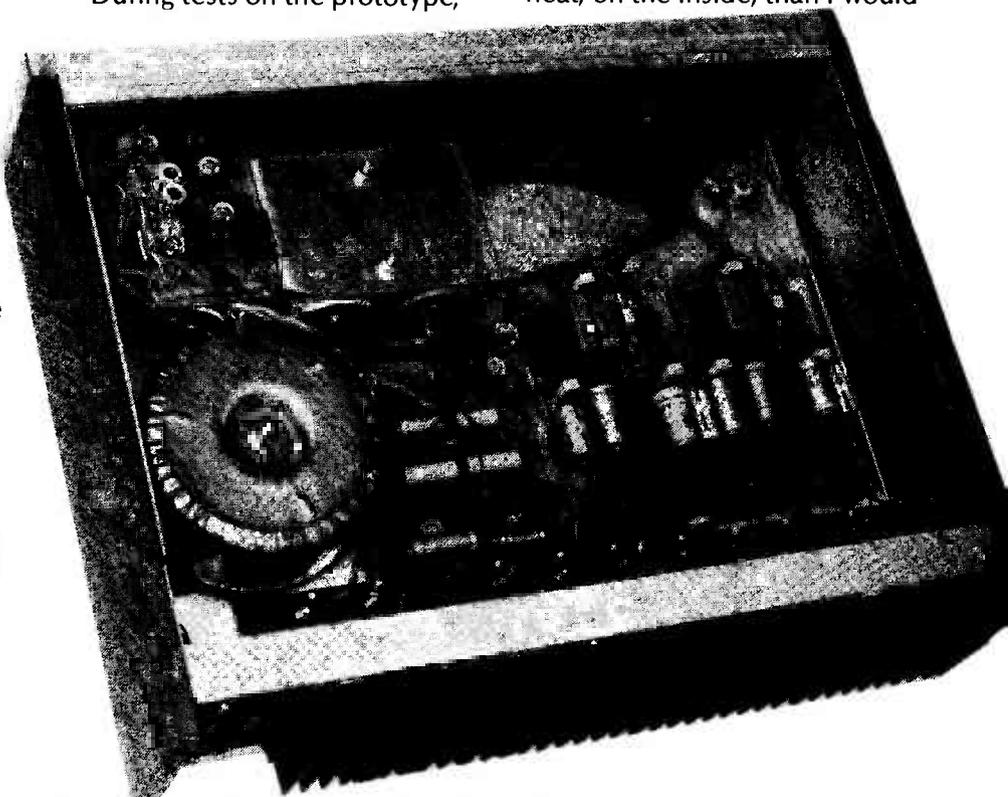
During tests on the prototype,

the output voltage of the PSUs, under quiescent conditions, were constant for mains input voltages varying between 170V and 260V RMS, and the output AC ripple was less than 3mV. The measured voltage drop, from minimum to maximum measured load (one channel driven at 117 watts) was less than 1V.

Setting Up The Amplifier

Normally my amplifiers start more or less as a plain sheet of aluminium, of a bit larger than the expected necessary size to allow for oversights, on which the bits and pieces are fixed in a way which looks sensible when all of them are eventually to hand, and working as I hope. The result inevitably looks a bit less polished than the commercial equivalent. In this instance, through the good offices of Electronics Today International, I was provided with some nicely made metalwork from Newrad Instrument Cases, into which I fitted the various PCBs which I had previously made, along with the other essential major components, in the best practicable arrangement in relation to the plugs, sockets and controls installed by Newrad.

The result, shown in the photograph is perhaps a little less neat, on the inside, than I would



The interior of the prototype: along the top (L to R): meter driver PCB (mounted over on/off and mute switch), reservoir caps, switch-on muting PCB; bottom: transformer, PSU, 2 x power amps

expect the final kit version to be.

Externally I am very pleased.

I have mounted all the ten power transistors (eight from the amplifier, and two from the power supply) on a length of substantial gauge angle aluminium which is clamped to the back plate of the amplifier. On the outside of this back plate, four Redpoint heat sink blocks are mounted, side by side, to give a heat sink 32 cm long by 5 cm deep with total fin length of 3 cm. This heat sink has a calculated capacity of $0.4^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{watt}$, and gets only mildly warm in use. This arrangement, in which the transistors are mounted horizontally inside the box, is one which I prefer, since it protects the exposed cases of the transistors from inadvertent electrical contact, and makes their connections easy to join. The white silicone/zinc oxide heatsinking paste should be applied to all the joints through which heat is to pass.

I have used 4 mm insulated terminal binding posts (10 amp rating) mounted on the rear panel, for the LS output connections, and these are joined to the output pins on the PA PCB by twisted pairs of 24x0.2 mm PVC insulated cable (4.5A rating). The 0V pins at the output of the PA boards are taken, using the same type of wire, to a conveniently positioned chassis earth point, which should not be too far away from the reservoir capacitors.

I have shown the mains input, transformer, and reservoir capacitor circuit and suggested layout in Figs 7 and 8, and I have indicated, by heavy lines, which of the connections it is preferred should be short, and of the thickest gauge of stranded wire which it is practicable to solder. The important thing to remember is that the wires from the capacitor tags to the earthing post are carrying heavy currents and will have significant voltage drops along them. They should therefore go directly to the earthing post, and nothing else should be joined to the lug on the capacitor case.

The output 0Vs from the PAs, and the input and output 0V lines from the power supply unit, are similarly taken directly to this post, with as substantial a gauge of wire as reasonable. The input earths for the amps. are commoned both at the input phono sockets and at the gain control, and joined to the earth post with a single wire. By this means, the heavy pulsating

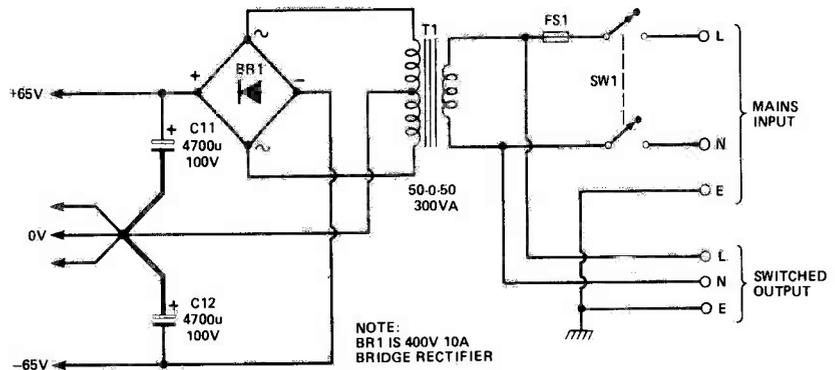


Fig. 7 Mains input circuit for power supplies.

currents in the output DC supply and return lines are kept out of the input signal path, where they can introduce significant amounts of distortion, and impair the performance of an otherwise impeccable amplifier.

(It is a very useful thing to have some form of distortion meter to check that all is well, if one is building such a unit from scratch, rather than following a previously researched plan, and if the Editor of ETI will approve, I will show how a simple, but sensitive unit can be built without too much difficulty.)

Since the input sockets are also mounted on the back panel of the amplifier, it is necessary to screen these so that they do not pick up capacitatively coupled signals from the cases (which are connected to the output) and wiring associated with the output MOSFETs. It is also necessary to isolate these input sockets from the chassis earth, to avoid earth path signals which could contain both hum and distortion inducing voltages. I solved this problem on the prototype by making up a little tin box, with soldered corners, on

which the input phono sockets were mounted, and which itself was held to, but insulated from, the back plate.

Signal Muting

This is a facility for which there is provision on the PA PCBs, but which I did not describe in the last part of the series. This employs the circuit layout shown in Fig. 10. In this a normally closed push switch (two-gang) is inserted in place of the link shown on the PCB. This is bypassed by a 1 nF capacitor and a 470k resistor, so that when the switch is opened, the gain of the amplifier is reduced from 122 to 1.3, at all frequencies below about 100kHz — which are safely super-sonic.

The 1 nF capacitor is there to avoid jeopardising the feedback safety margins at HF which are a lot less at unity gain than at 122.

By the use of this control, the amplifier can be effectively 'muted' during switch-on, to minimise plops, or during other operations where it may be desired to avoid unwanted noises. I have suggested this technique, as an option, since my decision not

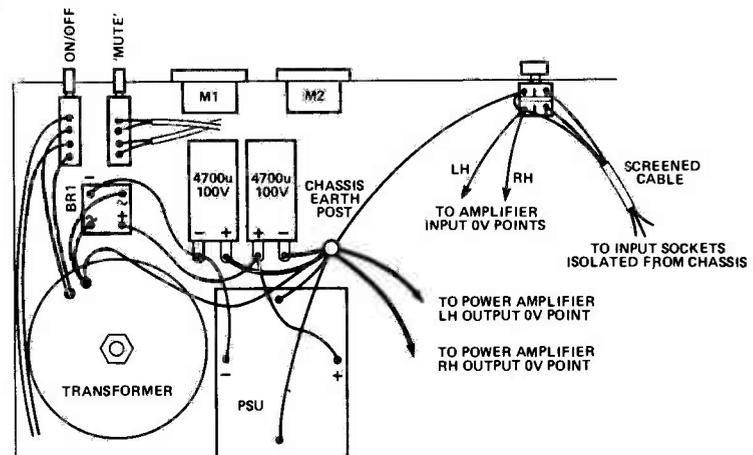


Fig. 8 Suggested lay-out of earth (0V) wiring for power amplifier and power supplies.

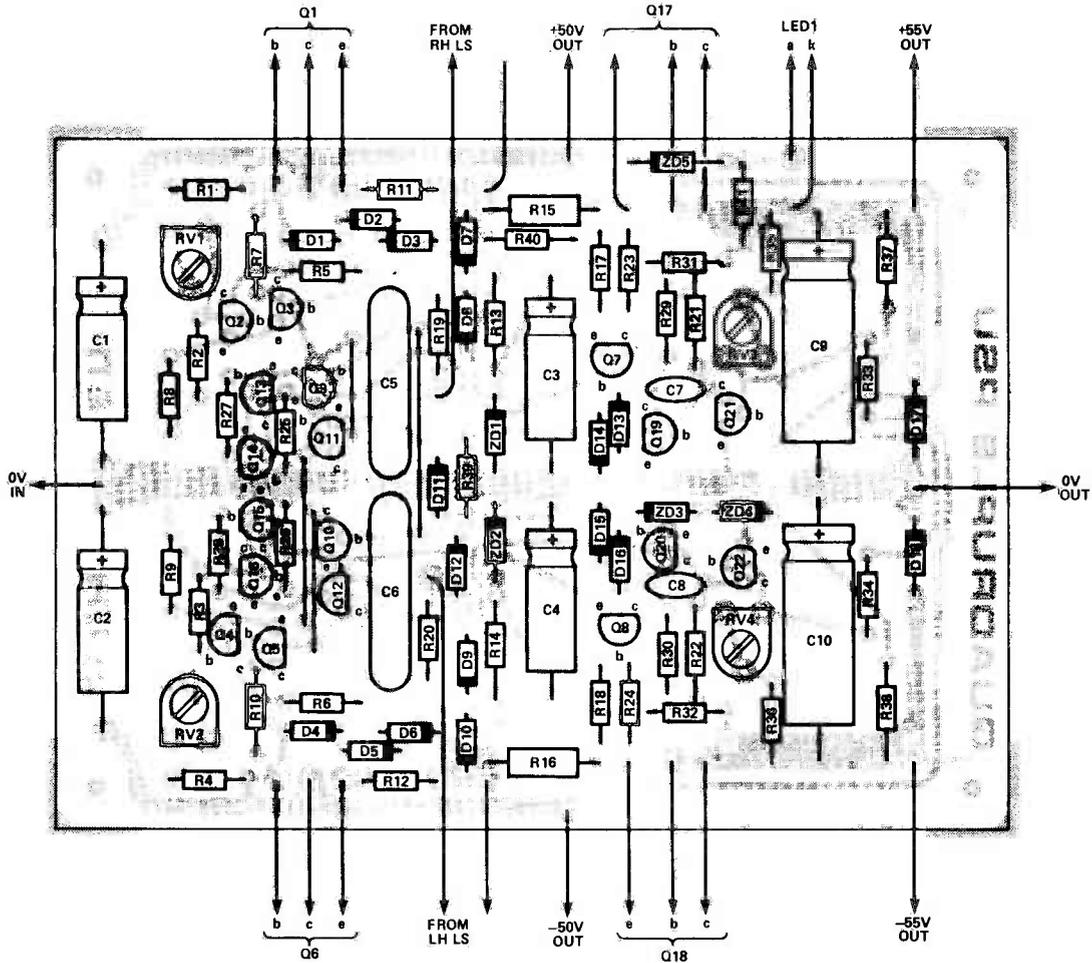


Fig. 9 Overlay diagram for the PSU.

PARTS LIST — PSU

RESISTORS (all 1/4 W 5% unless stated)

R1,4	33k
R2,3	10k
R5-10	4k7
R11,12	33R
R13,14	15k 1/2 W
R15,16	0R15 (or 0R22, see text)
R17,18	120R
R19,20	1M0
R21,22,37,38	10k 1/2 W
R23,24	10k
R25-28	4k7
R29-32	12k 1/2 W
R33,34	18k
R35,36	68k
R39	100k
R40	12k 1/2 W
R41	4k7
RV1,2	10k horizontal preset
RV3,4	27k horizontal preset

CAPACITORS

C1,2	100µ 64V axial electrolytic
C3,4	220µ 10V axial electrolytic
C5,6	2µ 63V polyester, radial
C7,8	1n0 disc ceramic
C9,10	220µ 64V axial electrolytic
C11,12	4700µ 100V can

SEMICONDUCTORS

Q1	BD538
Q2,3,8,19	BC447
Q4,5,7,20	BC448
Q6	BD537
Q9,11,14,16,21	BC184
Q10,12,13,15,22	BC214
Q17	MJ2501
Q18	MJ3001
D1-16	1N914 or similar (16 off)
D17,18	1N4003
ZD1-4	10V zeners, 400mW
ZD5	30V (or 24V, as available) zener, 400mW
BR1	400V 10A bridge rectifier
LED1	single LED to choice

MISCELLANEOUS

T1	50-0-50 (or 48-0-48) V 300VA mains transformer
FS1	1A mains fuse and holder
SW1	mains switch to choice
	PCB; mains input socket; mains output socket; wire, etc.

to use a relay has removed the otherwise attractive option which this offers to disconnect the LS lines until the amplifier has had a chance to settle. The 470k resistor across the mute switch gives C7, in the feedback line, a chance to charge, over a few seconds, to its normal operating DC level.

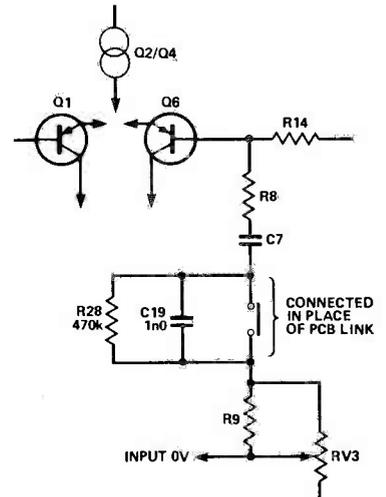


Fig. 10 Circuit arrangement for amplifier muting.

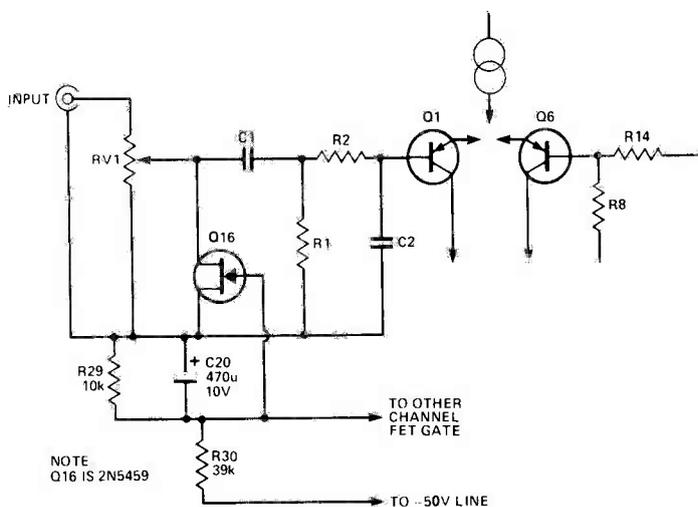


Fig. 11 FET input clamp circuit.

Additional facility to which I had referred in an earlier article, as a possible option, is the use of an FET as a normally open switch across the amplifier inputs, as shown in Fig. 11. Normally, at the moment of switch-on C20 will be uncharged, and the FET, Q16 (a 2N5459), will act as a low-impedance resistive path across the inputs, which will effectively zero the volume control and prevent the amp from producing distorted signals for the few seconds during which the DC supply lines from the power supply rise up to their final operating voltage. The FET bias is derived from the -50V line, and lags behind this in its rate of voltage rise, as C20 charges through R30, towards its final operating voltage of -10V, at which the FET is fully cut-off, and is effectively removed from the signal circuit.

Power Amplifier Quiescent Current

I had omitted to discuss this, inadvertently, from the description in the previous part of this article. The optimum value, if twinned MOSFETs are used in the outputs, is 250mA/channel. The amplifier can be operated, at a lower maximum output power but without any other penalties, with a single N-P-MOSFET pair. This will give about 65W. In this case a quiescent current, per channel, of 120-150mA is required. With the circuit shown, the 250mA quiescent current allows 0.5 watts of output in pure class-A, and it is surprising just how much of ones programme, in almost everything except heavy rock or reggae, falls below this level. (To organise the circuit with

single MOSFETs, just delete one pair of N- and P-channel devices from each output four.)

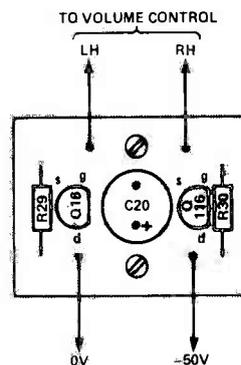
On this score, on tidying up the wiring to the output power MOSFETs, it became clear to me that its actual layout was a bit over-critical. I therefore propose that the gate resistors, mounted close to the MOSFET gate pins, should be increased from 150R (16/17) and 220R (18, 19/21, 22) to 1k Ω each. This solves the awkwardness. When single MOSFET pairs are used, this problem doesn't arise.

As can be seen from the photograph of the prototype power amplifier internal layout, I have laced quite a few of the input cables together, in the interests of neatness and in keeping them together in a safe position. Please **do not** do this with the output wiring or the wiring to the MOSFET pins, which should be spaced out, but not more parallel than inevitable. MOSFET pairs are likely to see parallel wiring to their pins as an invitation to oscillate (this problem is even worse with the recent very fast T-MOS devices, and I decided that these were not sensible for use by DIY amplifier builders, in spite of their otherwise superb technical possibilities).

Output Power Meter

It is certainly a useful feature to have a pair of channel power output meters mounted on the front of a power amplifier. However, that is where agreement ends. If the meters, which should be peak reading, with a fairly slow decay rate, have a scale which is linear in voltage it will result in the necessary calibration for power output being very cramped at the top end, since $P = V^2/R(\text{load})$. It will

Fig. 12 Overlay for circuit of Fig 11.



PARTS LIST — POWER AMPLIFIER

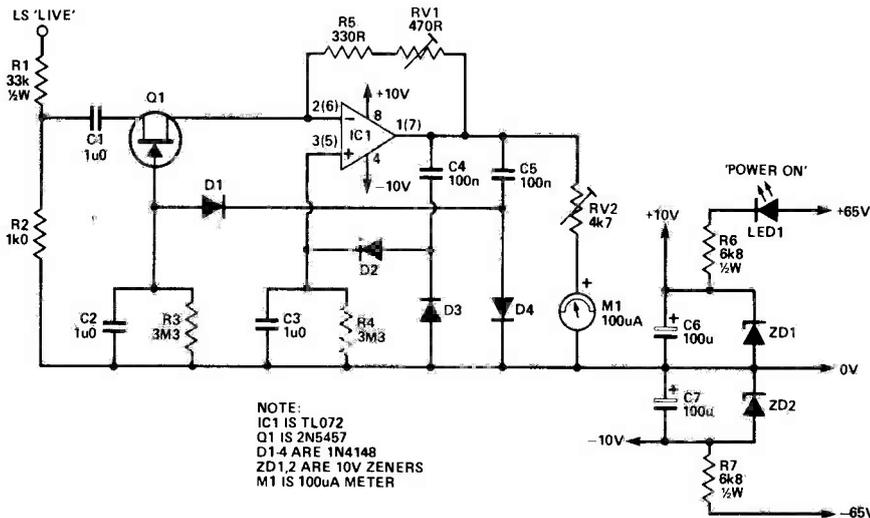
There are additional parts to implement the switch-on mute.

R29	10k
R30	39k
C20	470 μ 10V PCB electrolytic
Q16,116	2N5459

also require the meters to be hand calibrated, which isn't an easy thing to do oneself if the result is to be neat-looking. On the other hand, the circuit is simple to organise.

If the purpose of the meters is to make the user aware of his proximity to the amplifier overload margins, so that he can use it within its limits, it is much more satisfactory to have a measuring circuit which is linear in terms of power output. This also solves the problem of a neat scale calibration. I have therefore adopted this approach based on a 100 μ A meter movement, scaled 0-100 as watts. This makes it very easy to see where one is operating in relation to the overload threshold, but it does mean that the meters will be sitting near the zero mark for most of the time (unless one likes ones music very loud!)

The circuit I have adopted is shown in Fig 13. In this I have used a junction FET as the 'square law' element, in the input limb to an inverting mode IC amplifier. The gain of the amplifier depends on the ratio of the impedance of Q1 to the resistance of R5 and RV1. When the FET has zero bias, its AC impedance is low, and the amplifier gain is (relatively) high.



NOTE:
IC1 IS TL072
Q1 IS 2N5457
D1-4 ARE 1N4148
ZD1,2 ARE 10V ZENERS
M1 IS 100µA METER

Fig. 13 Peak-reading linear scale power meter (8 ohms load).

BUYLINES

Kits are available for the pre and power amplifiers from Newrad Instrument Cases Ltd, Unit 19, Wick Industrial Estate, Gore Road, New Milton, Hants BH25 5S) (telephone 0425 615774). Prices are as follows: pre-amp, including the yet-to-be published modification, £98; power amp (including meters, mute and switch-on mute circuitry) £120. Newrad will supply the PCBs alone as follows: preamp £15; power amp £11. Here prices are for a full set of PCBs. Newrad can also supply the components required for the pre and power amps, but we suggest you contact them directly for details. All the prices given here include UK postage but no VAT, so please add 15% for this.

PARTS LIST — POWER METER

RESISTORS (all 1/4W 5% unless stated)

R1,11 33k
R2,12 1k2
R3,4,13,14 3M3
R5,15 330R
R6,7 6k8 1/2W
RV1,11 470R horizontal preset
RV2,12 4k7 horizontal preset

CAPACITORS

C1,2,3,11,12,13 1µ0 polyester
C4,5,14,15 100n polyester
C6,7 100µ 16V PCB electrolytic

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1 TL072
Q1,11 2N4557
D1-4, 11-14 1N914 or similar (8 off)
ZD1,2 10V 400mW zener
LED1 single LED to choice

MISCELLANEOUS

M1,11 100µA FSD moving coil meter to choice
PCB, wire, etc.

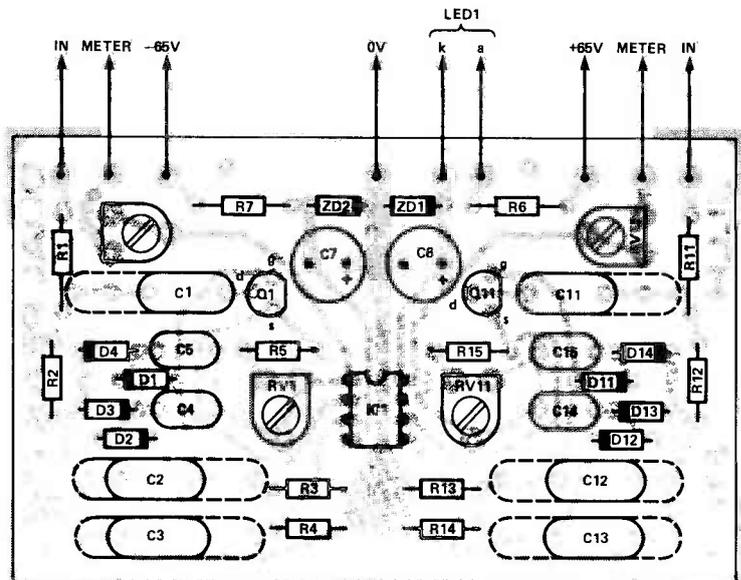


Fig. 14 Overlay diagram for the power meter.

the amp, and the higher the bias voltage.

Although FETs vary a bit from one to another, every one of about a dozen Motorola 2N5457s could be adjusted to give a reasonable square-law characteristic. The technique is to apply a measured input voltage ($V_{in(RMS)} = \sqrt{P \cdot R_{load}}$) — for example 12.65V RMS for 20 watts into 8 ohms, and 26.8V for 90 watts — use the 'linearity' pot, RV1, to set the power reading at say 20 watts, and use the 'scale' pot, RV2, to set the meter reading at the high end. This will need to be done iteratively, going from one to the other and back again, since they influence each others readings. However, one wins in the end. I have shown in Table 1, below, the results on my prototype using 20W and 90W as the adjustment points.

V (rms)	P. (8 ohms)	Meter reading
4.0V	2W	2W
6.32V	5W	5W
8.94V	10W	10W
10.95V	15W	14W
12.65V	20W	20W
15.5V	30W	31W
17.9V	40W	41W
20V	50W	52W
22V	60W	63W
23.7V	70W	72W
25.3V	80W	82W
26.8V	90W	90W
28.3V	100W	95W

Table 1 Calibration of the prototype power meter.

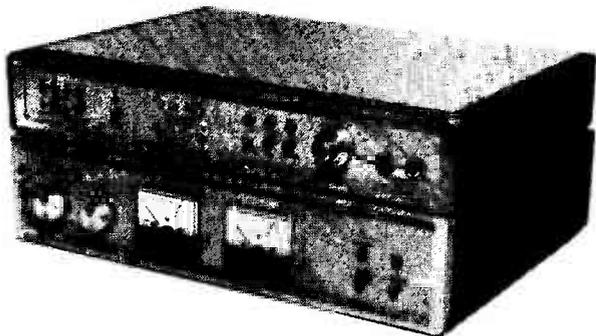
Unfortunately, a number of oversights and omissions have crept into the design — of which the most serious which has come to light is the need for a buffer after the RIAA stage. I will do my best to clear up all these in a short post-script next month.

ETI

Newrad

NEWRAD INSTRUMENT CASES LTD

Unit 19, Wick Industrial Estate, Gore Road
New Milton, Hants BH25 6SJ
Tel: New Milton 615774/621195

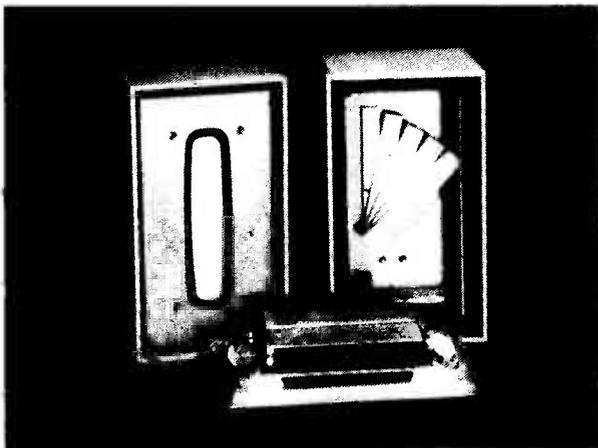


Pre-amp Kit (complete) **£98 + VAT**
Power-amp Kit (complete) **£120 + VAT**

Send S.A.E. for details and Part Kit prices.

To be announced:- Price details of Conversion hardware for fitting both units into a HI-FI tower system and also 19" Rack mounting options.

Musician 2B Loudspeaker



At last the ideal of all the sound coming from one piston-like diaphragm, unspoiled by crossover units and resonant enclosures.

These radically novel loudspeakers set new standards both in sonic realism and spatial presentation — "The best stereo you are likely to hear... Quad class nuff said" ... Paul Messenger Hi-Fi News Nov '83. Drive units for building into enclosures as described in this magazine are £140 per pair plus VAT and postage. Complete loudspeakers in Luxury & Basic enclosures are available. Details and prices from:

Merseyside Acoustic Developments
131 Mount Pleasant
Liverpool L3 5TF
Tel: 051-709 0427

BSR P256 TURNTABLE

P256 turntable chassis ● S shaped tone arm ● Belt driven ● Aluminium platter ● Precision calibrated counter balance ● Anti-skate (bias) device ● Damped cueing lever ● 240 volt AC operation (Hz) ● Cut-out template supplied ● Completely manual arm. This deck has a completely manual arm and is designed primarily for disco and studio use where all the advantages of a manual arm are required

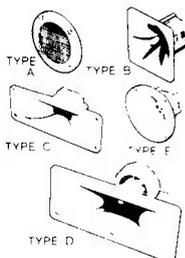
Price **£33.60** each £2.50 P&P.



PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS — MOTOROLA

Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**

LARGE S.A.E. For details of disco mixers, speakers, kits, amp - modules, buglar alarms, turntables, etc.



TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh. ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-fi speakers. Price **£4.29** each + 40p P&P.

TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price **£4.99** each + 40p P&P.

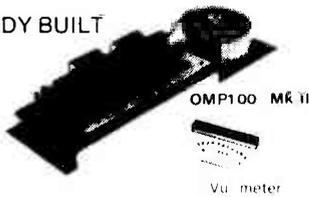
TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos etc. Price **£5.99** each + 40p P&P.

TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos. Price **£7.99** each + 40p P&P.

TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-fi monitor systems etc. Price **£4.99** each + 40p P&P.

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE

READY BUILT



OMP100 MK II

Vu meter

New model.
Improved specification

NEW OMP100 Mk II POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE Power Amplifier Module complete with integral heat sink, toroidal transformer power supply and glass fibre p.c.b. assembly incorporates drive circuit to power a compatible LED Vu meter. New improved specification makes this amplifier ideal for P.A., Instrumental and Hi-Fi applications

SPECIFICATION

Output Power: — 110 watts R.M.S.
Loads: — Open and short circuit proof 4/16 ohms
Frequency Response — 15Hz - 30KHz - 3dB
T.H.D.: — 0.01%
S.N.R. (Unweighted): — 118dB ± 3.5dB
Sensitivity for Max Output: — 500mV at 10K.
Size: — 360 x 115 x 72mm Price — **£31.99**
£2.50 P&P Vu Meter Price — **£8.50** + 50p P&P

MOS-FET
HIGH SPEC.
MODULES

MOS-FET VERSIONS AVAILABLE UP TO 300 W. R.M.S.
100 Watt 300mm x 123mm x 60mm Price: **£39.99** + £2.50 P&P
200 Watt 300mm x 150mm x 100mm Price: **£62.99** + £3.50 P&P
300 Watt 330mm x 147mm x 102mm Price: **£79.99** + £4.50 P&P

PANTEC HOBBY KITS. Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.

FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG) 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt) Price: **£8.62** + 75p P&P.

3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER 3 WATT 85/115MHz varicap controlled, professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12mm (12 volt) Price: **£13.74** + 75p P&P.

SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER 27MHz Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22mm (9/12 volt). Price: **£17.82**. Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15mm (9/12 volt). Price: **£11.27** P&P + 75p each. S.A.E. for complete list.



3 watt FM Transmitter

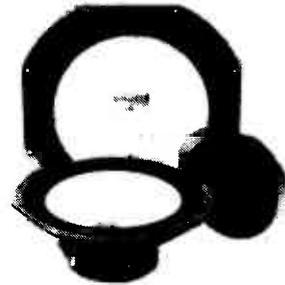
LOUDSPEAKERS POWER RANGE

THREE QUALITY POWER LOUD-SPEAKERS (15", 12" and 8" See Photo) ideal for both Hi-Fi and Disco applications. All units have attractive cast aluminium (ground finish) fixing escutcheons. Specifications and Prices.

15" 100 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohms, 50 oz magnet. 2" aluminium voice coil. Res. Freq. 20 Hz. Freq. Resp. to 2.5KHz. Sens. 92dB. Price: **£34.00** each + £3.00 P&P.

12" 100 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohms, 50 oz magnet. 2" aluminium voice coil. Res. Freq. 25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 95dB. Price: **£26.00** each + £3.00 P&P.

8" 50 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohms, 20 oz magnet. 1 1/2" aluminium voice coil. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6KHz. Sens. 92dB. Black Cone. Price: **£9.50** each. Also available with black protective grille. Price: **£10.50** each. P&P £1.50.



12" 85 watts R.M.S. McKENZIE C1285GP (LEAD GUITAR, KEYBOARD, DISCO) 2" aluminium voice coil, aluminium centre dome. 8 ohm imp. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6.5KHz. Sens. 98dB. Price: **£24.99** + £3 carriage.

12" 85 watt R.M.S. McKENZIE C1285TC (P.A., DISCO) 2" aluminium voice coil. Twin cone. 8 ohm imp. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. Price: **£24.99** + £3 carriage.

15" 150 watt R.M.S. McKENZIE C15 (BASS GUITAR, P.A.) 3" aluminium voice coil. Die cast chassis. 8 ohm imp. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Price: **£49** + £4 carriage. Cabinets fixings in stock S.A.E.



B. K. ELECTRONICS

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA
ESSEX SS2 6TR TEL 0702 527572



BUILDING TEST EQUIPMENT

You know what's available and you have decided what you need; all that remains is to acquire it by some means. Phil Walker offers a little encouragement to the impecunious.

All test gear can be built (well, someone has done it) but you must consider whether it is worth your while and weigh up the cost of components and the time you spend against the price of ready made equipment. You must also consider such problems as how to calibrate it — test equipment is of little use if you cannot trust the readings you get from it.

There is little advantage to be gained from constructing multimeters or oscilloscopes unless they are for a special purpose. The cost of a home brew is likely to be similar to a comparable commercial unit and unless you are very good and have workshop facilities the result will be bulkier and less convenient to use. Even where a specialised measurement is needed it is probably better to add a conversion box or modify an existing unit.

For most other types of test equipment needed by the enthusiast it is quite useful to consider home construction. Signal sources of many sorts have appeared in this and other magazines and will no doubt continue to do so. The real challenge here is not only to understand the operation of one circuit before building it but to take the most useful parts of several circuits and combine them to get just what you require. Note that this is a long term goal and will not be attained overnight.

Other types of equipment which can be constructed by the amateur will include frequency counters and timers. Years ago this type of instrument required great masses of components, took lots of power to operate and cost a small fortune. Sometimes suitable ready built surplus gear could be bought and modified or repaired to get the desired result but this is not so common these days. However, the tremendous surge in semiconductor technology has brought with it new devices which can replace most of the circuitry with a single chip. This means that a very sophisticated instrument can be constructed with a few components and at quite a reasonable cost.

Having decided that you are actually going to build a piece of test equipment the first step is to decide exactly what you want. This does not mean, for example, a "voltmeter" it means: "A DC voltmeter, moving coil readout, ranges 1V, 3V, 10V, 30V, 100V, 300v. Input resistance 10M constant on all ranges, overload protection to 1000V on all ranges, manual range switching, automatic polarity switching with indicator, automatic power-down after 20 mins. with warning buzzer. Meter to be approx. 2in. scale in same case as circuitry, single 9V battery and switch. Case to be suitable for holding in hand. Accuracy of instrument to be better than 1% on all ranges."

Having written down all the requirements you can think of for your new unit you can start thinking about how to make it. At this stage you will probably find that changes have to be made in the specification, sometimes to improve it but more often to make construction possible. Your constraints will usually be determined by your knowledge, what you can find in books and magazines and what components are available at the price you can afford.

Having decided that the construction of your dream testgear is possible you must consider how to put it together so that it is usable. Bear in mind that you will probably use it often so a little thought will be to your advantage. Look at or measure the components you are to use, make models if you do not have them yet and try to fit them together in different ways until you find one which allows easy access to all the controls you need and easy sight of any readout devices. Make sure that switches can be operated without undue pressure or scraping your knuckles. Make the layout logical and neat from the front while making sure that you have enough room behind to wire it up where necessary. Always leave room for batteries, power supplies, fuses and power cables and provide a way of securing them.

As a matter of common sense, always use top quality components for your test equipment projects as any shortcoming here will often cost more in replacements and unsatisfactory performance later on.

When you have all the components and know where everything is going, the case should be prepared by drilling all the necessary holes and painting and lettering the front panel. A subsequent coat of clear varnish will keep things looking good. When this is dry you can assemble and test out the whole thing. If possible make sure it is working before you put it into the case as access is more difficult afterwards.

If you do all this it will take quite a long time but you should end up with a unit which is useful, usable, good to look at and reliable. This is more than you can say about some commercial products. In addition you will have gained a wider understanding of electronics than just the circuit principles involved.

A list of recent ETI test equipment projects is given in the table overleaf. Photocopies of the original articles are available from the ETI Photocopy Service, 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB, and cost £1.50 each. You should give all relevant information including page number when ordering, and cheques, postal orders, etc should be made payable to ASP Ltd.

FEATURE : Building Test Equipment

ITEM	MONTH	YEAR	PAGE No.	DESCRIPTION
MULTIMETER				
Digital Test Meter	September	1980	79	3½ digit LCD; 100mV - 1kV FSD AC & DC in 5 ranges; 100µA - 1A FSD AC & DC in 5 ranges; 100R - 10M FSD in 6 ranges; 1kHz - 1MHz FSD in 4 ranges
RESISTANCE METERS				
Linear Ohmmeter	June	1980	34	1K - 1M FSD in four ranges; linear analogue display
Low-ohm Meter	April	1981	40	100mR - 100R in four ranges (mR = milli-ohms)
CAPACITANCE METERS				
Capacitance Meter	August	1980	93	low-cost meter with linear analogue display; 10pF - 10µF
Autoranging Capacitance Meter	March April	1982 1982	48 108	100pF - 1000µF in eight automatically selected ranges; 3½-digit LCD display
FREQUENCY METERS				
Digital Frequency Meter	January	1980	56	0 - 150 MHz; crystal timebase; 8 digit LED display; frequency, period, unit counter and stopwatch functions
Linear Frequency Meter	July	1980	99	low-cost analogue unit; 10 Hz - 100 kHz
FUNCTION GENERATORS				
Function Generator	December	1979	20	Sine, square and triangular waveforms; 1Hz - 100 kHz; integral analogue frequency meter
Audio Oscillator	November	1980	27	low-cost sine and square wave generator; 30 Hz - 60 kHz
Pulse Generator	February	1981	46	Dual pulse generator; width and delay variable from 100ns to 150ms; internal 0.5Hz - 500 kHz clock
Precision Pulse Generator	November	1982	39	µs - 99.9s pulse width; 1:999 - 999:1 mark/space ratio
POWER SUPPLIES				
Laboratory PSU	September	1981	87	0 - 30V @ 1.2A; 20mA - 1.2A constant current limiting
Programmable Power Supply	January	1983	83	0 - 25.5V @ 1.6A; local manual or remote digital control of voltage and/or current
Bench Power Supply	February	1984	41	3 - 8V @ 2.5A and ±8 - 16V @ 0.5A; over-current protection on all outputs
OSCILLOSCOPES				
10 MHz Oscilloscope	May	1982	53	Single beam 10 MHz miniature oscilloscope; 12V DC or 240V AC operation
	June	1982	30	
	July	1982	63	
	Update February	1983	41	
Telescope	July	1983	21	Plug-in unit converts television into 1MHz, single beam, storage oscilloscope
	August	1983	30	
LOGIC PROBES				
Dual Logic Probe	September	1982	68	CMOS and some TTL; high, low and pulse indication; pulse detection to above 2MHz; integral logic pulser; pulse memory
Logic Probe	March	1983	73	CMOS and some TTL; indicates high, low, pulsed, positive going, negative going, or open circuit stages
Logic Clip	November	1983	91	TTL and CMOS; simultaneous indication of state of all 14 or 16 pins of DIL device; high, low, pulse and undefined state indication
AUDIO TEST EQUIPMENT				
Audio Power Meter	March	1979	67	True audio power reading; current handling up to 10A, voltage up to 300V
Bench Amplifier	August	1979	67	Integral loudspeaker; four inputs offering flat and RIAA equalisation and various sensitivities
Noise Generator	December	1979	67	digital white noise generator
Bench Amplifier	December	1980	74	4 watts output into 8R external loudspeaker; single 10M ohm input; response flat to 200 kHz
Sound Pressure Level Meter	February	1981	74	30 - 120dB; switchable 'A' weighted or flat response
Audio Power Meter	March	1984	35	Dual channel (stereo); true audio power reading; 10 - 200W FSD in 3 ranges

ETI

SHARP JOYSTICK INTERFACE

Bring some joy to your Sharp with this design by John Garnham.

With the current influx of new computers onto the British market, the Sharp looks a little lost, when most come with joystick sockets as standard, e.g. Commodore 64, Vic 20, Lynx, Dragon 32, BBC Micro, Sord M5, etc. This unit is both inexpensive and simple to use.

The joystick required is of the microswitch type. The one I purchased came from Cambridge Computing, although there are many available. This joystick has two fire buttons which is useful as

I have used one of these for 'hyperspace'. An added advantage of the joystick over the Sharp keyboard is that it is easy to detect when two switches are being held down together. When the Sharp scans the keyboard, certain keys have preference over others and trying to move a space ship and fire at the same time can cause problems for the programmer. With the joystick interface unit the joystick's switches correspond to different bits of the data bus and can be easily detected, especially

in machine code using the 'bit' Z80 opcode. Table 1. shows the codes possible to the corresponding switch closures.

HOW IT WORKS

This interface works in a similar way to the Spectrum Joystick interface described in ETI in June '84. A particular memory location is decoded by ICs 1 and 2, and the interface places its data on the data bus when a read to this location occurs. However, only eight 'address' lines can be used, of which two must be positive true (ie high for a read to take place; A15 and A14 are shown as these), and a further one of which must be used to sense the RD control line, which must be negative true (and this must be set so using the links). The remaining five lines can be either positive or negative true, and this can be selected by setting links as shown in the inset to the circuit diagram, so that the inverter on the line is either in or out of circuit. It is suggested that either A10 or A9 should be inverted, giving the interface address 64000d or 65000d.

If two interfaces are required, so that two joysticks may be used simultaneously, then they should have different addresses, and 64000d and 65000d are suggested. However, the use of links on the PCB should make it possible to set up virtually any desired location; however, because only part of the address bus can be used, the interface will always respond to a number of addresses. If a computer other than the Sharp is used with the interface, more than one control line may have to be used to prevent data bus contention, so that the number of addresses to which the interface will respond will be even larger!

When all the inputs to IC2 are high, its output will go low, driving the EN and OC inputs to IC3 low; the former latches the current state of the inputs into the internal flip-flops and the latter makes the IC output stages go from the high impedance state into the output driving state. So the inputs to IC3 are latched and put onto the data bus.

The joystick outputs are wired active low, with pull-up resistors R1-6; IC4a to f clean up and invert the output from the switches, and feed them to IC3 inputs.

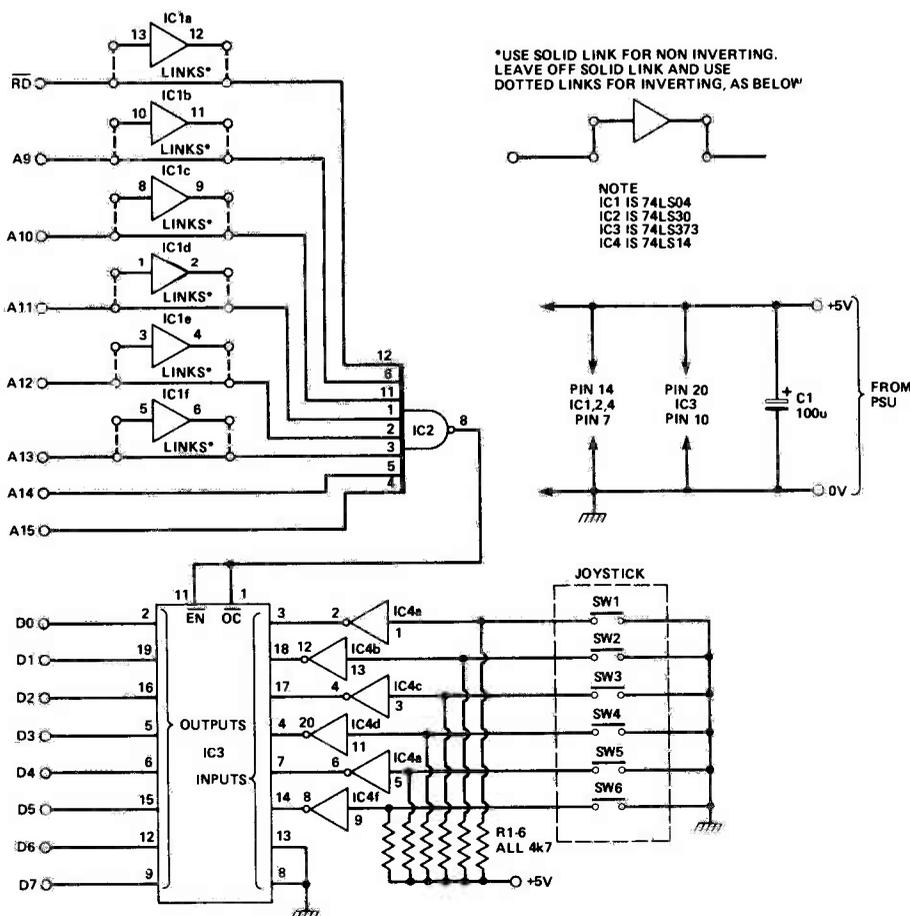


Fig. 1 circuit diagram of the interface

PARTS LIST

RESISTORS
R1-6 4k7 (6, 7 or 8 SIL resistor pack)

CAPACITOR
C1 100μ 10V axial electrolytic

SEMICONDUCTORS
IC1 74LS04
IC2 74LS30
IC3 74LS373
IC4 74LS04

MISCELLANEOUS
50 way IDC connector (socket)*; 50-way ribbon cable*; PCB; Joystick (switch type) + socket to suit; case to suit*.

* If building a dual joystick interface, you need two of all the components not marked with a *.

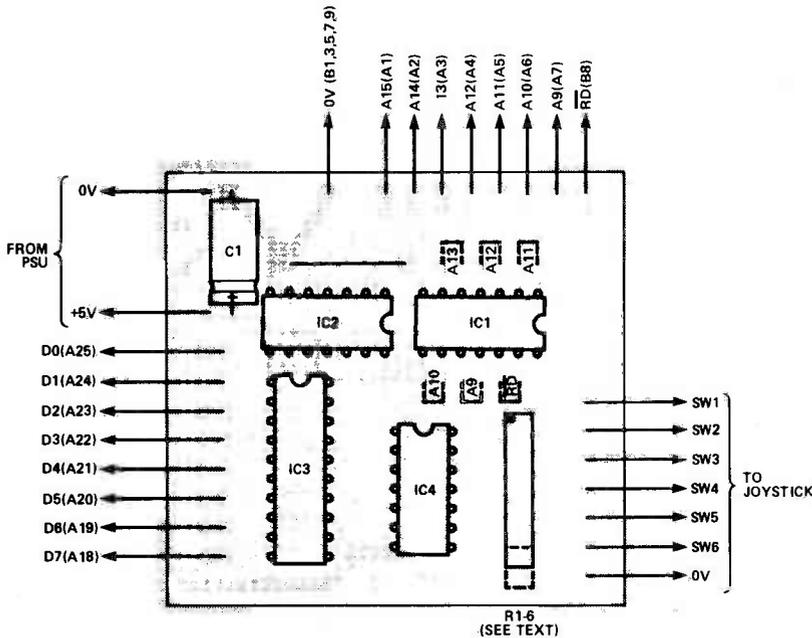


Fig. 2 Overlay diagram for the PCB; the bracketed labels refer to the Sharp connector (a full connection list for the Sharp connector was given in the Sharp Centronics Interface article in ETI May '84)

Table 1 (below) The codes generated by the different switch closures.

The interface described here may be used either singly or in pairs, with the two boards connected in parallel but with different addresses set using wire links. Actually, the PCB is laid out so as to make the interface fairly widely applicable, ie, you can set up different address locations and control line conditions using the wire links to select in or out the inverter gates — however, you'll have to work out the particular details for your computer yourself!

Construction

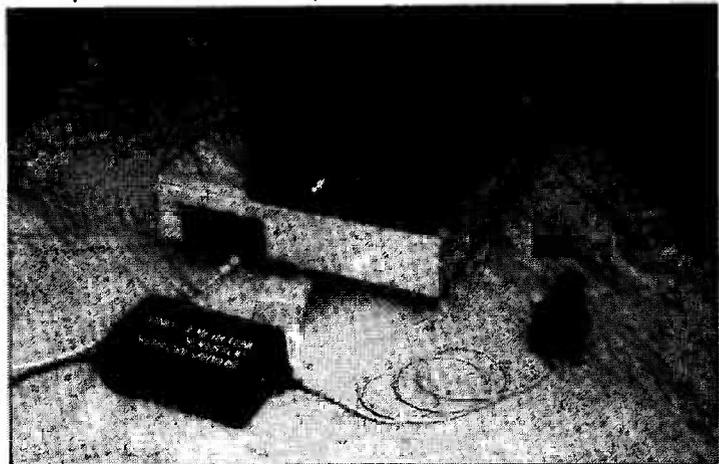
The Sharp does not provide +5V on its external bus, so you can either build a separate power supply for the unit (or use one you have to hand) or 'steal' +5V from inside the computer as detailed in ETI May '84 ('Centronics Interface', P49); before you take this latter option, you might like to speculate that there could be a good reason why the designers didn't want you to take any current from the Sharp's PSU, but we'll leave the decision to you. The circuit shown here will consume around 50mA.

There should be few problems with construction of the PCB, although it is necessary to take some care over the wire links close to IC1. The pads here are necessarily fairly small, and excess heat will lead to them parting company with the board. If you intend to

	CODE	WITH FIRE	WITH HYPERSPACE	WITH BOTH
STATIONARY	0	16	32	48
UP	1	17	33	49
DOWN	2	18	34	50
RIGHT	4	20	36	52
UP-RIGHT	5	21	37	53
DOWN-RIGHT	6	22	38	54
LEFT	8	24	40	56
UP-LEFT	9	25	41	57
DOWN-LEFT	10	26	42	58

relocate the interface at all within the Sharp's or other computer's address space, then it is advisable to use PCB pins for the links any-

way. Also, be sure never to use all three links on any of the inverters or you will end up with a very cross little gate! Table 2 shows the



LOCATION	LINKS
6400	A9, RD inverted (use dotted links) A15-10 non-inverted (use solid links)
6500	A10, RD inverted (use dotted links) A15-11, 9 non-inverted (use solid links)

Table 2 Suggested links for the memory positioning.

PROJECT : Sharp Joystick

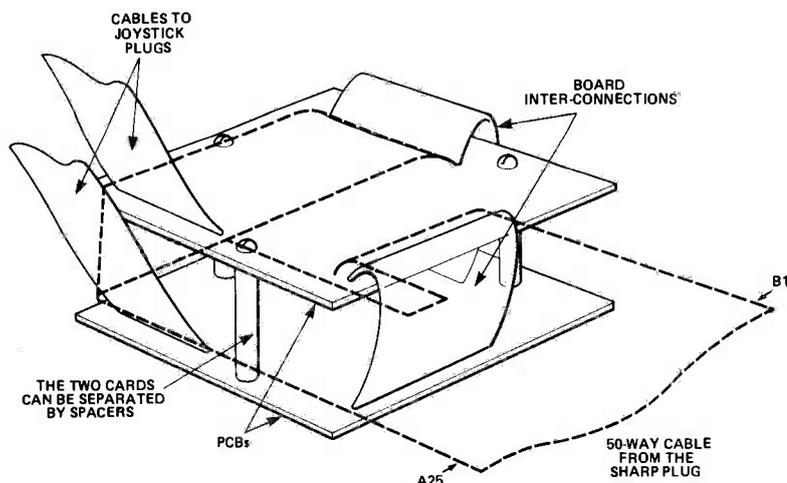


Fig. 3 Suggested method of assembling a dual interface

suggested links for the recommended locations for the Sharp.

If you're using two interfaces together, then a method of inter-connecting them is shown in Fig. 3. There are two sets of holes on

```
org 5000H
LOAD 5000H
LD HL,64000
LABEL:LD A, (HL)
JR LABEL
END
```

Fig. 4 Assembler program to generate a series of pulses

```
1 REM**TEST PROGRAM**
2 S=20000:LIMIT S
3 FOR X=1TO11
4 READ D:POKE X+S,D
6 DATA 33,0,250,126,198,48
7 DATA 205,18,0,24,248
```

Fig. 5 Test program for the interface

Fig. 6 Converting programs to use the interface

10 GET A\$	10 X=PEEK(64000)
20 IF A\$=" " THEN 10	20 IF X=0 THEN 10
30 IF A\$="Z" THEN 100	30 IF X=8 THEN 100
40 IF A\$="C" THEN 200	40 IF X=4 THEN 200
50 etc	50 etc

each board for the address and data bus connections, and it will probably be easier to use the outer set for the paralleling connections, and the inner set of one board for the connections to the computer.

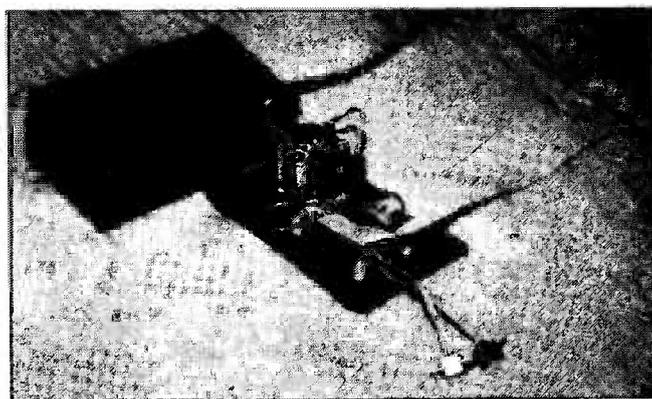
The PCBs can be mounted in a suitable box, and a small cut-out can be filed in the lid so that it traps the 50-way cable and acts as a strain-reliever. What sort of connector you use for the Joystick depends on the type of Joystick you use; most use D-type connectors, and a common format for these was given in ETI June '84 ('Spectrum Joystick Interface', p50), although this did not allow for the use of two 'fire' buttons, so you'll have to investigate the connections yourself.

Once the interface is constructed, it's time to plug it into the computer. First, however, if you've built a special PSU, check this out with a suitable dummy load (47R 1W). If you've used IC sockets, first of all, plug in the board without any ICs and check that the computer doesn't crash. Then insert IC1 and 2 (with the power off, of course) and check that IC2 pin 8 goes low when the appropriate address is PEEKed (either 64000 or 65000 if you've used the suggested locations). Fig. 4 shows a method available to those with a Zen assembler, and this will produce a string of pulses.

Fit the remaining ICs (or start here if you soldered them straight in) and, after re-connecting the supplies, read the value at location 64000; if this is zero, try typing in the program in Fig. 5. If the location does not read zero, try to see what the effect of pressing the buttons or moving the stick is; if this changes the value read, then check the connections to the joystick from the board. If nothing changes, or if the processor crashes, check the wiring of the ribbon cable, the construction of the PCB, etc.

Use

The program in Fig. 5 can be used to check the correct functioning of the interface unit. Converting programs you have already written can be along the lines shown in Fig. 6, where the program lines on the left are for



the computer without the interface, and those on the right are for use with the interface.

Happy zapping!

BUYLINES

No problems here — everything should be available from advertisers in this magazine. The PCB is available from our PCB service.

ETI

ETI AUGUST 1984

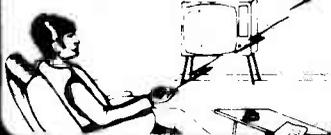
XK113 MW RADIO KIT

Based on ZN414 IC, kit includes PCB, wound aerial and crystal earpiece and all components to make a sensitive miniature radio. Size: 5.5 x 2.7 x 2cms. Requires PP3 9V battery. IDEAL FOR BEGINNERS. £5.50

HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300W of lighting.

- TDR300K Remote Control Dimmer Transmitter for above £14.95
- TD300K Touchdimmer £7.75
- TS300K Touchswitch £7.75
- TDE/K Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K £2.50
- LD300K Rotary Controlled Dimmer £3.95



NOW OPEN

COMPUTER SHOWROOM

Hours: Mon - Fri 9am - 5pm
SAT. 10am - 4pm



We also stock peripherals and accessories - disc drives, printers, joy sticks etc together with a wide range of books and the latest software for all the above computers including ZX81.

SEND S.A.E FOR LIST TODAY!

COMPONENT PACKS

- PACK 1 650 Resistors 4.7 ohm to 10 Mohm - 10 per value £4.00
- PACK 2 40 x 16V Electrolytic Capacitors 10µF to 1000µF - 5 per value £3.25
- PACK 3 360 Polyester Capacitors 0.01 to 1µF 250V - 5 per value £5.55
- PACK 4 45 Subminiature Presets 100 ohm to 1 Mohm - 5 per value £2.90
- PACK 5 30 Low Profile IC Sockets 8, 14 and 16 pin - 10 of each £2.40
- PACK 6 25 Red LEDs 5mm dia - £1.50

3-NOTE DOOR CHIME

Based on the SAB0600 IC the kit is supplied with all components, including loudspeaker, printed circuit board, a pre-drilled box (95 x 71 x 35mm) and full instructions. Requires only a PP3 9V battery and push-switch to complete. AN IDEAL PROJECT FOR BEGINNERS. Order as XK 102.

£5.50

LCD 3 1/2 DIGIT MULTIMETER

19 ranges including DC voltage (200 mv, 1000 v) and AC voltage, DC current (200 mA, 10 A) and resistance (0 - 2 MΩ) - NPN to PNP transistor gain and diode check. Input impedance 10MΩ. Size 180 x 140 x 50mm. Complete with battery, test leads and carrying case. ONLY £32.00

ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT XK101

This KIT contains a purpose designed lock IC, 10-way keyboard, PCBs and all components to construct a Digital Lock, requiring a 4-key sequence to open and providing over 5000 different combinations. The open sequence may be easily changed by means of a pre-wired plug. Size: 7 x 6 x 3 cms. Supply: 5V to 15V d.c. at 40mA. Output: 750mA max. Hundreds of uses for doors and garages, car anti-theft device, electronic equipment, etc. Will drive most relays direct. Full instructions supplied.

ONLY £11.50

Electric lock mechanisms for use with latch locks and above kit £14.95

DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL1000K
This value-for-money kit features a bi-directional sequence, speed of sequence and frequency of direction change, being variable by means of potentiometers and incorporates a master dimming control.



£15.95

DLZ100K
A lower cost version of the above, featuring unidirectional channel sequence with speed variable by means of a pre-set pot. Outputs switched only at mains zero crossing points to reduce radio interference to a minimum.

£8.95

Optional opto input DLA1
Allowing audio ("beat") - light response. 60p

DL3000K
This 3 channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control & built in mic. No connections to speaker or amp required. No knobs to adjust - simply connect to mains supply & lamps (1Kw/Channel) £12.95

Have you got our FREE YELLOW CATALOGUE yet?

NO? Send S.A.E. 6" x 9" TODAY!! It's packed with details of all our KITS plus large range of SEMICONDUCTORS including CMOS, LS TTL, linear, microprocessors and memories, full range of LEDs, capacitors, resistors, hardware, relays, switches etc. We also stock VERO and Antex products as well as books from Texas Instruments, Barham and Elektra.

ALL AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES ORDERING IS EVEN EASIER JUST RING THE NUMBER YOU CAN'T FORGET FOR THE PRICES YOU CAN'T RESIST

01-567 8-9-10

and give us your Access or Barclaycard No. or write enclosing cheque or postal order. Official orders accepted from schools, etc.

Answering service evngs and wnds

TEACH-IN 84

Complete kit of top quality components as specified by EE including two EBBO starter packs.

£15.80



ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

FAST SERVICE - TOP QUALITY - LOW LOW PRICES

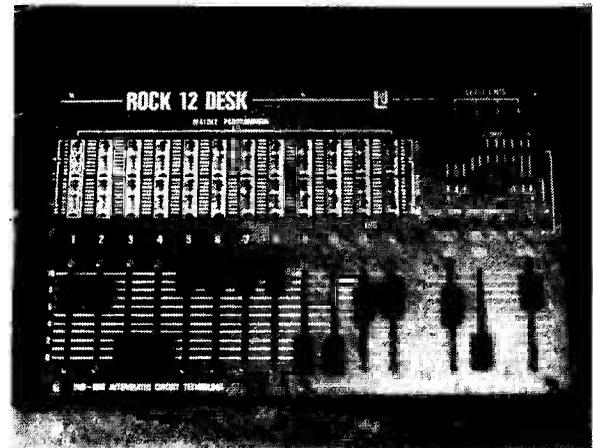
No circuit is complete without a call to



ELECTRONICS
11-13 Boston Road
London W7 3SJ

OPEN
Add 65p postage & packing - 15% VAT to total Overseas Customers.
Add £2.50 (Europe), £6.00 (elsewhere) for p.p.
Send S.A.E. for further STOCK DETAILS
Goods by return subject to availability
9am to 5pm (Mon to Fri)
10am to 4pm (Sat)

TEL: 01-567 8910 ORDERS
01-579 9794 ENQUIRIES
01-579 2842 TECHNICAL AFTER 3PM



Over the past few years, MJL have helped to change the face of stage lighting in the UK. With a steady growth of new products, at competitive prices, many hundreds of theatres and bands have afforded systems that have previously been out of their reach. We are now pleased to announce over a dozen new products featuring 0-10 volt technology. We are now placed as the Countries leading supplier of lighting electronics, so whether its just 6000 watts you need of 600,000 watts, MJL DELIVERS IT BEST.

Contact our sales with your requirements

MJL LTD
45 Wortley Road
West Croydon, Surrey, U.K.
Phone: Mon-Fri 9-5 01-689 4138

KITS FROM £7 ...TO £60

Sparkrite

Buy Sparkrite Brand Leading Auto Electronics in self-assembly kit form - And save pounds!!

- Electronic Ignition systems - contact triggered and contactless
- Electronic Car Security Systems - including a new ultrasonic unit
- Car Drive Computer - with 12 functions

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE PACK - TODAY!

8 SOPHISTICATED KITS TO CHOOSE FROM.

To: _____

SPARKRITE (A Division of Stadium Ltd.), Queensway, Enfield, EN3 4SD.
Telephone: 01-804 4343

NAME

ADDRESS

ETI

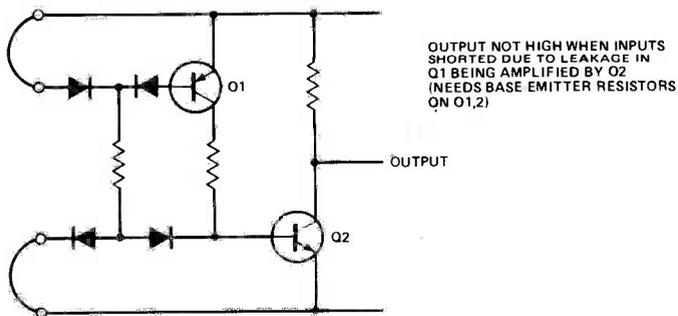
DEBUGGING AND FAULT-FINDING

Having looked at the types of test gear available and considered ways of acquiring it, our fourth special feature offers some suggestions on how to use it.

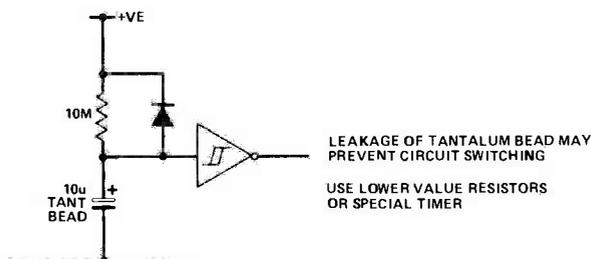
As we have pointed out elsewhere in this issue, test equipment is likely to find employment in three main areas — design and development, production, and fault-finding on completed and previously functional equipment. Production testing is only employed in industry where large numbers of identical units are being assembled, and is therefore of little relevance to the hobbyist. Similarly, anyone capable of producing their own designs is unlikely to need us to tell them how to use their test equipment. For this reason, we will concentrate here on the test procedures involved in debugging new equipment and locating faults in finished equipment.

Debugging

This is the process of getting a new design or installation working correctly. The first necessity is to get a firm idea of what the equipment should do and what it should not.



Figs 1 (above) and 2 (below) A couple of design traps here, both due to not allowing for leakage current.



It is advisable to check power supply lines for short circuits, correct routing and make sure they go nowhere that they shouldn't. Other wiring should also be checked but wait a day or so if you are the one who wired it in the first place. This will reduce the risk of your making the same mistake twice. Similar comments apply to the construction of PCBs but mistakes here will tend to be components in the wrong place, the wrong way round or even the wrong value.

When all appears to be correct, the moment of truth arrives. Switch it on. Three things are now possible: it appears to work, it does not work or it emits a cloud of smoke. These have been listed in order of increasing cost.

If the first possibility occurs then you can proceed with your tests to make sure that all the parts of the circuitry work as designed. Be very wary of circuits which work but you cannot explain why. In the second instance, if the unit just sits there not working, you must find out why. For logic circuits try turning off and on a few times. If it then starts to work your problem is undefined logic states at power up, see Fig. 3. This can usually be avoided by a power-on-reset circuit at strategic points. If this is not possible then you must re-design the logic so that it has no hang-up states.

Analogue circuits can also exhibit this type of problem if the power supplies turn on in the wrong sequence. This is usually due to parasitic thyristor action in some ICs and can only be avoided by changing the type of device or including circuitry to prevent it. A more common problem in analogue circuits is that they often

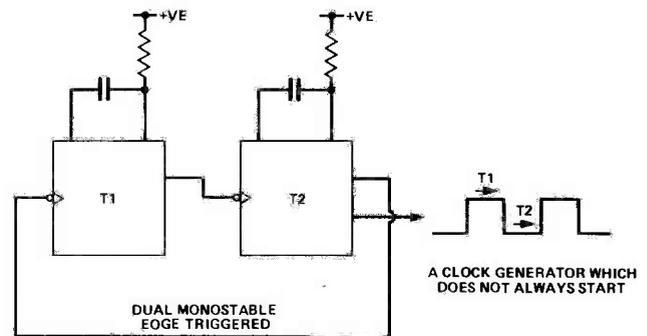


Fig. 3 A problem with oscillator start-up due to undefined logic states at switch-on.

contain capacitors for signal path coupling, decoupling and response shaping. At switch-on these must charge up via their associated circuitry to their operating voltage. This can put potentially damaging strains on other parts of the circuit or output devices. This is especially true in some types of audio amplifier.

If you are unfortunate and your circuit produces clouds of smoke when you turn it on... turn it off. Before everything cools make a note of which components were involved. Then you can test all the active devices connected to these components to make sure they are still functional. If, not replace them, checking carefully that they are correctly connected. Now study the circuit and see what could cause excess power, not forgetting that high frequency oscillation has killed many a homebrew amplifier with incorrect compensation.

Digital circuits can suffer from a particularly awkward type of problem as they operate very quickly but not instantaneously. The problem occurs when signals change state, especially where the outputs from a multi-bit counter are being decoded. What happens is that after a clock pulse the outputs start to change state. Unfortunately not all of them change state at the same time and the signal paths through the decoding logic can take different times. This means that the decoding logic "sees" a series of logic combinations which, although they are of very short duration, can give rise to spurious outputs. This does not matter too much where the output drives a slow, level sensitive device. These spurious outputs are called "glitches". The usual method of avoiding them is to prevent any action being taken until the decoding logic has had time to settle down. Then the result is stored in a latch and held while the next change occurs. Glitches and timing errors are among the most common causes of faulty operation of logic circuitry. Most of the remaining faults are caused by the designer not fully understanding the full purpose of the circuit in the first place.

When designing logic circuits, bear in mind that individual devices may respond to pulses much narrower than those specified for reliable operation in the manufacturers data sheet, see Fig. 4. In most logic families, the delay caused by one gate can produce a pulse which will clock a latch or counter.

Once you have got to the state where nothing is

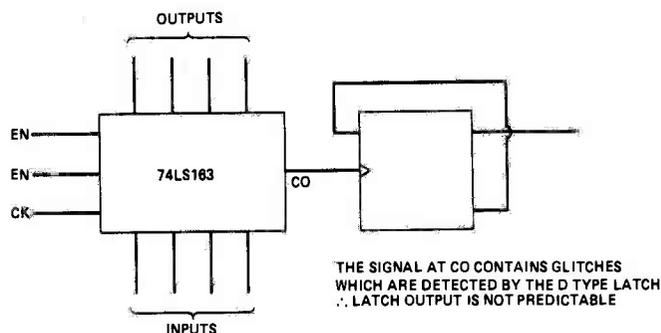


Fig. 4 A design problem with glitches; this particular problem took about 6 hours of frustration to find; when eventually located, the glitch pulses were only a few nanoseconds wide and very difficult to see. The basic problem here is using a device designed for synchronous logic in a non-synchronous application.

actually destroying itself you can start to find out where the signal stops. The process from now on is very similar to fault-finding.

Fault-finding

This is the process of finding out what has gone wrong with a piece of equipment which has previously worked satisfactorily but for some reason has failed.

The first operation is to remove any obvious faults such as short circuits on input or output. Next check all wires for breaks or poor joints. Look at connectors for damage or misuse. If this reveals nothing then examine the circuitry for mechanical damage and foreign bodies (including coffee, fruit juice, beer, jewelry, dead insects etc.). Repair any damage and remove unwanted contamination with a suitable solvent and allow to dry thoroughly.

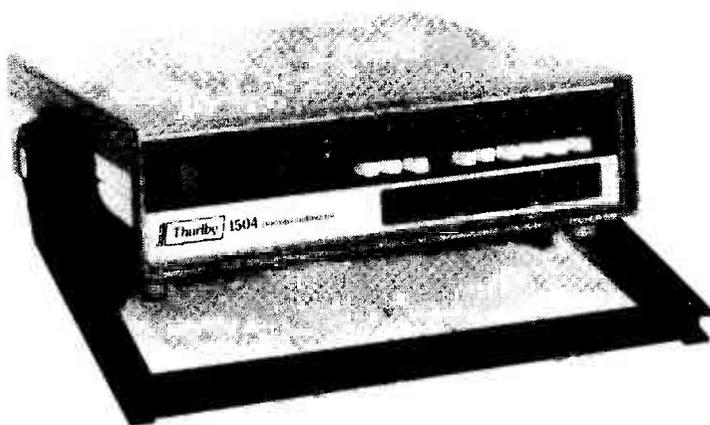
If the circuit has suffered a catastrophic failure, ie things burnt or fused, check all components associated with the cause of the fault very carefully. When this is complete, switch on and observe. If the original cause of the fault was not found it is wise to include some sort of protection such as reduced supply voltage and current limiting with a suitable resistor. When all appears to be safe you can remove the protection and proceed to eliminate any remaining problems.

There are three main approaches to finding non-catastrophic faults. The first and least reliable is to poke around with a multimeter and guess. In the hands of an expert with years of experience this can sometimes be very quick. But not always. The other methods are somewhat slower but more reliable.

The second method is to start from the input and check that the correct signals appear at the input and output of each stage. For this type of testing you will need a signal source and probably an oscilloscope or possibly a bench amplifier with AM and FM detectors for radio work. In this way it should be relatively easy to pinpoint where the signal stops and thus find the fault.

The final method is to work from the output backwards. This requires that the loudspeaker or other output device is connected and working. Your signal generator must be controllable so that you can inject suitable stimuli into the various stages. Once again when you find the stage where the signal is lost that is usually where the fault is.

Either of the two latter methods will give valid results and the one you choose will be a question of personal preference tempered with consideration of the nature of the fault and the equipment available to you.



Unless a multimeter has 'true RMS' or words to that effect written on it, like this Thurlby instrument, it will find the value it displays for its 'RMS' voltage and current readings by finding either the average or the peak value and dividing by a fixed correction factor. This is acceptable for a pure sinusoidal wave, but can be very misleading for any other wave-shape.

FEATURE : Debugging and Fault-finding

Bugbears

The worst fault to find is one which is intermittent. In most cases it will disappear totally for the period you are testing the equipment and you will need to coax it out of hiding. Three things can be used here, the first is the 'engineering thump' to get it rattled, then there is heat treatment with a hairdryer or table lamp and finally the cold shoulder using one of the freezer aerosols now on the market. Beware of the latter near valve equipment.

With a bit of luck one of these methods will lead you to the culprit. This will usually be either a crack in the PCB, dry joint, bad contact or broken component.

Faults which only manifest themselves after a period of operation are often due to heat. In old valve equipment the effect can be to make capacitors leaky (insulation resistance decreases) or to dry them up if electrolytic (capacitance reduces drastically). Resistor values also change with time and valve cathodes become less efficient. All these effects lead to incorrect operation. Semiconductor equipment does not usually suffer quite so much from this problem but is more vulnerable to damage from misuse.

Test Traps

However you go about testing a piece of apparatus and whatever equipment you use to do it there are a few basic things which must be borne in mind. The first is that all practical test equipment has some effect on the circuitry being tested. In many cases the effect will be negligible but sometimes it will not. Times to take care are when measuring low voltages in high impedance circuits or low currents in low impedance circuits, as in Figs 5 and 6. In either case using a moving coil type of multimeter is likely to result in a reading which is far removed from the normal value and may also seriously affect the circuit operation. In bad cases damage may also occur, usually to the circuit under test.

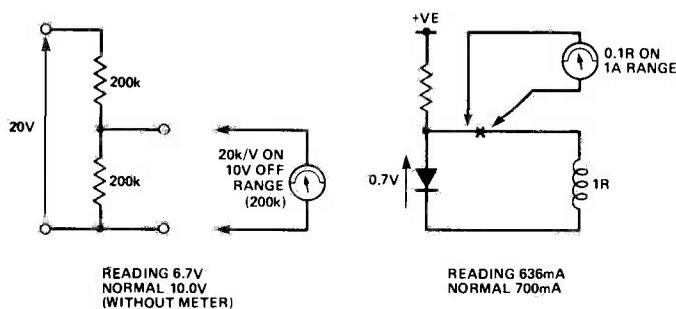


Fig. 5 (left and 6 (right) Classic problems with meters' finite impedance.

Another instance where erroneous readings may occur is when trying to read DC values in the presence of large AC signals. An example of this is measuring DC current between a bridge rectifier and reservoir capacitor in a power supply. The result will probably be a large drop in capacitor voltage and a somewhat strange reading on the ammeter. The reason for this is that the current only flows for a small proportion of the mains cycle and will therefore have a peak value many times that of the DC output current. Putting in your ammeter adds an ohm or so to the circuit and also some inductance. The effect of this is to restrict the peak current and therefore the amount by which the capacitor is charged.

Another example to bear in mind is to be found when connecting an oscilloscope probe to a high impedance, high frequency circuit. As shown in the diagram (Fig 7)

this can severely distort the amplitude response of a simple high pass filter and could cause malfunction where none previously existed.

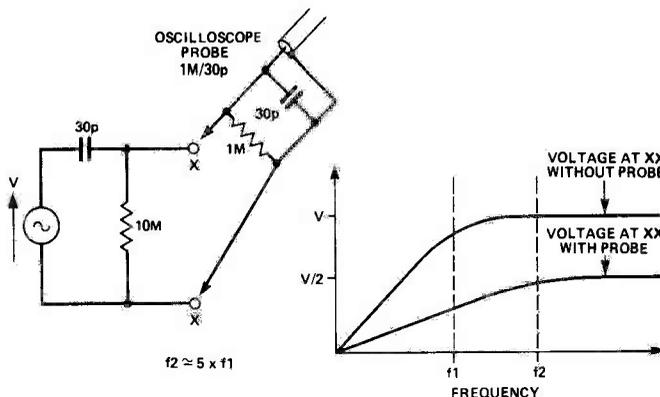


Fig. 7 Don't forget that oscilloscopes apply a load to the circuit which is not always negligible. Frequency counters, too (below) can also give significant circuit loading.



A final example is where a meter is connected between the wrong points. This can cause the circuit to fail when the meter passes enough current to the base circuit of a simple charge pump pulse detector, Fig. 8. In rare instances it has been known for measuring devices such as frequency counters, oscilloscopes and others with internal oscillators to inject spurious signals into the circuit being tested causing great puzzlement.

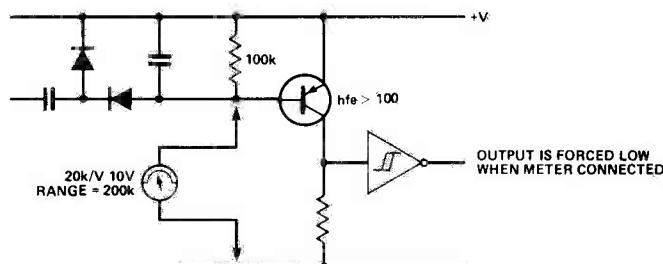


Fig. 8 An example of a test instrument stopping a circuit from working at all.

The final problem worth mentioning is earth loops. You may have heard that they are not desirable in amplifiers, well, nor are they in test gear. Unfortunately they are all too easy to create. Whether you buy or make your equipment you will probably find that, if it is mains powered, one terminal or test lead will be connected to earth via the mains. This is not a big problem while all your tests are ground referenced as you can bond everything together with a nice thick wire. The problem comes when floating measurements are needed. The choice is either to use battery powered equipment or instruments with differential inputs. There is actually another way but it is prone to errors and potentially lethal so don't do it!

ETI

B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS

Marconi Modulation Meter Type TF 2301A	£330
Marconi RMS AC/DC Voltmeter Type TF 2607	£185
Marconi RF Power Meter Type OA 7024/4	£195
Marconi UHF Attenuator Type TF2168	£100
Wavetek LF Generator Type 155	£380
Solartron DVM Type 14202	£65
Hewlett Packard Power Supply 0-40v @ 30amp Type 6268B	£450
Schomandi Modulator Type MAF BN B41962	£650
Schomandi Synthesizer Type ND 100 M	£1200
Rohde & Schwarz Decade Signal Generator 0.3 - 500 Mhz Type SMDV BN 41104	£1200
Rohde & Schwarz Sweep Signal Generator 50Khz - 12Mhz Type BN4242/2	£75
Rohde & Schwarz Power Signal Generator 0.1 - 30Mhz Type BN41001	£125
Rohde & Schwarz Frequency Indicator Type BN47051	£50
Rohde & Schwarz Group Delay Measuring Equipment Indicator	£50
Marconi AM Signal Generator 10 - 500Mhz Type TF 801B	£125
Marconi AM Signal Generator 10 - 310Mhz Type TF 801A/1	£85
Marconi Standard Signal Generator 15Khz - 440Mhz Type TF867	£85
Marconi RC Oscillator 20Hz - 200Khz Type TF 1101	£85
Marconi AM/FM Signal Generator Type TF 995A/5	£230
Marconi VHF Signal Generator Type TF 1064B/5M	£125
Marconi Tx & Rx Output Test Set Type TF 1065	£85
Pye Modulation Meter 68 - 510Mhz Type MM1	£60
Airmec Sweep Signal Generator 20Hz - 200Khz Type 352	£45
Marconi Universal Bridge Type TF 868B	£110
EMI Wide Band Amplifier Plug-in Type 7/1	£25
Advance Oscilloscope Type OS15A LP Tube 3Mhz	£85
Advance Oscilloscope Type OS25A Twin Beam 3Mhz	£125
General Radio Microwave Oscillator Type 1360B 1.7 - 4.1Ghz	£125
Wayne Kerr Component Bridge Type B521	£45
Marconi Oscillator Type TF 1246 40Khz - 50Mhz	£95
Wandel & Goltermann Level Meter Type TPFM 43 10Khz - 14Mhz	£60

Pye Base Station Type F30 AM High Band & Low Band from	£200
Pye Base Station Type F401 AM High Band	£250
Pye Base station Type F17 FM High Band	£250
Pye Reporter Type MF6 AM High Band & Low Band	£90
Pye Europa Type MF5U FM High Band	£70
Pye Olympic Type M21 AM High Band	£65
Pye Motofone Type MF5 AM High Band & Low Band	£45
Pye Westminster Type W30 Low Band	£25
Pye Pocketphone Type PF UHF Complete with Batteries	£35
Pye Bantam Battery Chargers	£10
Rank Telecoms Battery Chargers	£10
Pye Pocketphone PF1 Battery Chargers 12 Way	£10
ITT Starphone Battery Chargers	£10
Tektronix Hard Copy Unit Type 4601	£125
Advance Pulse Generator Type PG 5002	£85
Siemens Milliwattmeter 50ohms 500mW 0-12Ghz	£95
Gaumont - Kalee Flutter Meter	£40
Siemens Transistor Power Unit 0 - 30v 2amp	£30
Airmec Wave Analyser Type B53 30Khz - 20Mhz	£45
Sullivan RC Oscillator 40Hz - 125Khz	£35
Electrohome 9" Video Monitor metal case	£50
Aztec 20" Video Monitor metal case	£40
Marconi UHF Signal Generator Type TF1060/2 450 to 1200Mhz	£150
Marconi VHF Alignment Oscilloscope Type TF1104/1	£150
Sender Oscillator Type CLC2-4, 2 to 45Ghz	£95
Marconi 100 Watt 7 db Attenuator Type TM5280, 150 to 185Mhz	£40
Bruel Kjoer Vibration Meter Type 2502	£50
Pye Aerial Tuner Unit Type ATU 4, 2 to 9Mhz, Pre-set to 185Mhz	£15
A.I.M. Electronics Pulse Generator with Clock Generator	£65
Rohde & Schwarz Z-g Diagraph Type BN 3562 300 to 2400Mhz	£85
Tequipment Oscilloscope Type S32A, DC to 3Mhz	£65
Airmec Millivolt Meter Type 301A	£75
Advance Audio Generator Type H1	£20
Bruel & Kjoer Microphone Amplifier Type 2604	£50
Airmec Sweep Signal Generator Type 352, 20 Hz to 200 KHz	£65
Belex Variable Power Unit 0 to 50V at 2 amp	£40
BTR Silvertown Anti-Static and Conductive Footwear Tester	£25
Dawe True RMS Valve Voltmeter Type 612A	£20
Tektronix Time Mark Generator Type 180A	£125
Airmec Modulation Meter Type 409	£120

Servomex AC Voltage Stabiliser Type AC2 240 vac 9amp	£45
Servomex AC Voltage Stabiliser Type AC7 240 vac 40amp	£95
Hewlett Packard Sweep Generator Type 692D 1.8 - 4.2Ghz	£300
Tektronix Plug in Power Unit Type 133 with Type O Plug in	£83
Tektronix Storage Display Unit Type 611	£120
Tektronix Oscilloscope Type 515A	£85
Tektronix Plug in Type CA	£25
Schomandi Frequency Meter Type FD1 30 - 900Mhz	£50
Rohde & Schwarz AF Wave Analyzer Type BN48302	£50
Airmec Modulation Meter Type 210 3 - 300Mhz	£95
Marconi Carrier Deviation Meter Type TF 791D 4 - 1024Mhz	£125
Marconi FM Signal Generator Type TF 1066B/1 10 - 470Mhz	£280
Marconi AM Signal Generator Type TF 144H/4S 10Khz - 72Mhz	£125
Marconi Out of Limits Indicator Type TF 2404	£60
UCC Micro - Film Reader Cassette Type	£35
Marconi Transmission Line Test Set Type TF 1267	£40
Marconi Variable Attenuator 75ohm Type TF 1073A/2S	£20
60 amp Alternator & Generator Noise Filter	£1.00 each
Instrument Fans 4 1/2" x 4 1/2" 240vac	£3 each, 110vac £1.50 each
Garrard Car Cassette Player Mechanisms, Stereo Head	£2.50
Tektronix Oscilloscope Probes	£10 each
Pye Pocketphone Rx Ni-Cad Batteries	3 for £1.00
Mullard Varicap TV Tuners Type ELC 2003 Ex. Band New Sets	£3.50
Pye Cambridge/Vanguard 18 Way Control Leads	£4.00
Sony 1/2" Video Tape 5" Reels	£2.00
BNC Plugs 75 ohm	50p each
IC Test Clips 28 pin & 40 pin	£2.00 each
Circulators 590 - 720 Mhz 'N' sockets	£25
Transformers Type 2N3055	4 for £1.00
Transformers 30 volt @ 1 amp	£1.00
Transformers 36 volt @ 1.5 amp	£1.00
Transformers 600 - 0 - 600 @ 250mA plus 460 - 0 - 460 @ 230mA	£10.00
'Varlacs' 12 amp, 5 amp, 8 amp, 15 amp, 20 amp, 25 amp, Loudspeakers Richard Allan Type CP12, 12" 15 ohm	£6.00

PYE POCKETPHONE PF1 UHF RECEIVER

440-470 MHz, Single Channel, 1W speaker and aerial. Supplied complete with rechargeable battery and service manual, £6 each plus £1 p.p. plus V.A.T.

RADIOSONDE RS21 METEOROLOGICAL BALLOON TRANSMITTER

With Water Activated Battery, contains all-weather sensors, fully solid state, £5 each plus £1 p.p. plus V.A.T.

EDDYSTONE RECEIVERS

Model 770R £120 each.

GEC RECEIVERS

Model BRT400 £120 each.

P. & P. or Carriage and V.A.T. at 15% on total must be added to all orders. Callers very welcome, strictly between 9 a.m. and 1 p.m. and 2 and 5 p.m. Monday to Friday inc. Barclaycard and Access taken Official orders welcome

5 STATION ROAD, LITTLEPORT, CAMBS CB6 1QE
PHONE: ELY (0353) 860185

CLEF ELECTRONIC MUSIC

MICROSYNTH

21 Octave Music Synthesizer with two Oscillators, two Sub-Octs, Switched Routing and Thumbwheel. A comprehensive instrument offering the full range of Synth Music & effects.

FULL KIT £137 Also available in 3 parts

PERCUSSION MICROSYNTH

Two Channel touch sensitive unit plus variable angle LFO phaser, internal and external triggering

COMPONENT KIT £89



BAND-BOX PROGRAMMABLE BACKING TRIO

THREE PIECE BACKING BAND
Generates the sounds of three instrumentalists to back Soloists

DRUMS + BASS + KEYBOARDS
Over 3,000 chord changes (60 scores) on 132 different chords - extendable to 200 scores. Master Rhythm also required
FULL KIT £265 EXTENSION £125

88/72 NOTE PIANOS SPECIALISTS SINCE 1972

Using Patented electric technique to give advanced simulation of Piano Key Inertia.

COMPONENT KITS

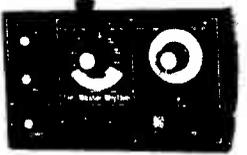
including Keyboard
88 NOTE £265
72 NOTE £234
The above may also be purchased in four parts.

DOMESTIC KITS

inc. Cabinet, P.A. & Spkr.
88 NOTE £442
72 NOTE £398

STAGE MODEL

inc. Cabinet & Stand
72 NOTE £383



MASTER RHYTHM PROGRAMMABLE DRUMS

Twenty-Four Rhythm programmable Drum Machine with twelve instruments. Eight sections are extended to 24/32 measures for two bar programming. Sequence operation and instrument tone adjust.
COMPLETE KIT £79

STRING ENSEMBLE £198.50
ROTOR-CHORUS £98.00

SQUARE FRONT KEYBOARDS
88 NOTE £60 49 NOTE £29
73 NOTE £50 30 NOTE £19
KEYSWITCH ITEMS ALSO AVAILABLE

ALL PRICES INC. VAT, CARR. & TELEPHONE ADVICE S.A.E. for full Specs & MANF. PRICES VISA-ACCESS American Express.

CLEF PRODUCTS ELECTRONIC LIMITED, UNIT 11, 11A BRIMHAMMELE LANE, 50 THE BRIMHAMMELE STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE SK7 2JF
TEL: 0634 19 1297

TELEPHONES AND ACCESSORIES LATEST B.T. TELEPHONES AVAILABLE FOR EXTENSION USE

SLIMTEL - New one piece pushbutton 'phone from Telecom, includes last number redial and silence feature in ivory colour only £20.87, wall mounting kit for above £2.61.

STATESMAN - Pushbutton inphone. Colours available: maroon, stone, brown and grey £26.09, wall mounting kit for above £2.61.

AMBASSADOR - Pushbutton inphone. Colours available, brown, grey and stone £43.44, wall mounting kit for above £4.30.

B. T. HAWK - Cordless inphone, pushbutton, last number redial, paging device, grey only £146.96.

All above telephones are approved for connection to B.T. systems and are fitted with the new Jack Plug.

B. T. TYPE TELEPHONES

Type 8746 - Dial, new system, factory refurbished colour grey, other colours as available £17.39.

Type 746 - Dial, reconditioned, colours as available £13.48.

Type 741 - Wall mounting, dial phone, reconditioned colours as available £18.26.

Type Trimphone - Dial, recondition, colours as available £20.00.

ACCESSORIES

Cable - 4 wire 0.13p per meter up to 100m other sizes available.

Sockets - New type LJU master 2/4A £3.91, New type LJU secondary 2/6A £2.74, IDC disposable wire insert 0.35p.

Line Cord - New type plug and spade terminals £1.44. Line cord - New type plug - coiled lead and spade terminals £1.44.

Block Terminals - Type 52A 4 way, various colours as available 0.78p.

We have many other types of accessories available, including: Dials, Switches and Buttons, Jack Plugs and Sockets, Jack Adaptors, Cables, Block Terminals, Telephone Cord, Mic. inserts and Bells.

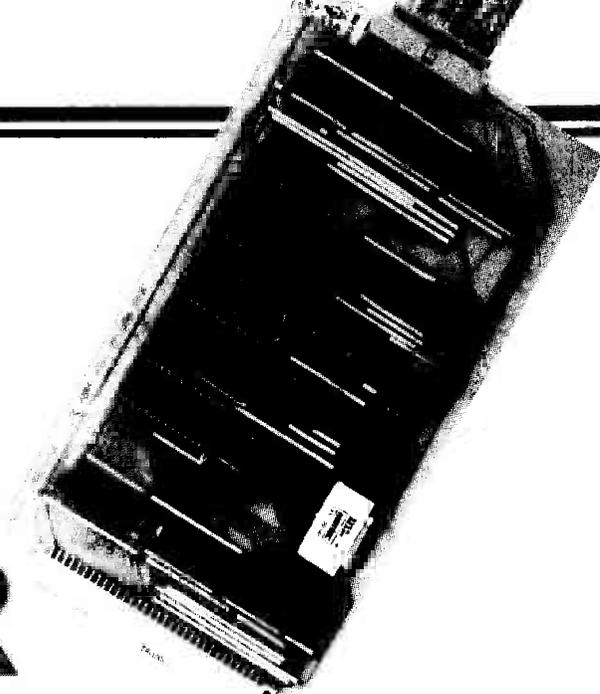
NOTE: It is illegal for the consumer to install his own sockets or to alter existing B. T. installations in any way.

For full details of Telephones, Cordless Phones, Speaker Phones, Auto Dialers, Answering Machines and Novelty Phones available as well as the full range of accessories please send a large S.A.E.

All prices exclude V.A.T. add £2.17 p&p per telephone, £2.85 p&p per drum cable and £1.50 p&p for accessories. Add V.A.T. at 15% to your order total. Send cheques or postal orders only to:

Capriol Systems, Units 19-26 Sanders Lodge Ind. Est., Rushden, Northants. Allow 21 days for delivery.

VERSATILE EPROM EMULATOR



Following on from last month's article in which the design process was examined in some detail, Mike Bedford describes the construction of the board and offers some advice on interfacing it to your microcomputer.

Construction is quite straightforward and, with the exception of link selection, the board requires no setting up. The circuit has been artworked as a single sided board to keep its cost to a minimum. The inevitable result of this, in a circuit of even moderate complexity, is that there are a number of wire links on the board. It is suggested that these are fitted first.

Sockets for the ICs are not absolutely essential, but since their omission would not greatly reduce the component cost it is suggested that they are used, especially for the 6116L devices. The proper precautions (ie, not touching the pins) should be taken when handling the CMOS devices. These are the 6116Ls and the 4071.

No assumption should be made regarding the state of charge of the PCB battery as supplied. It should not be placed pins-down on a conducting surface, but neither should the board be expected to function correctly in battery back-up mode until it has been powered up for a number of hours, hence allowing the battery to charge.

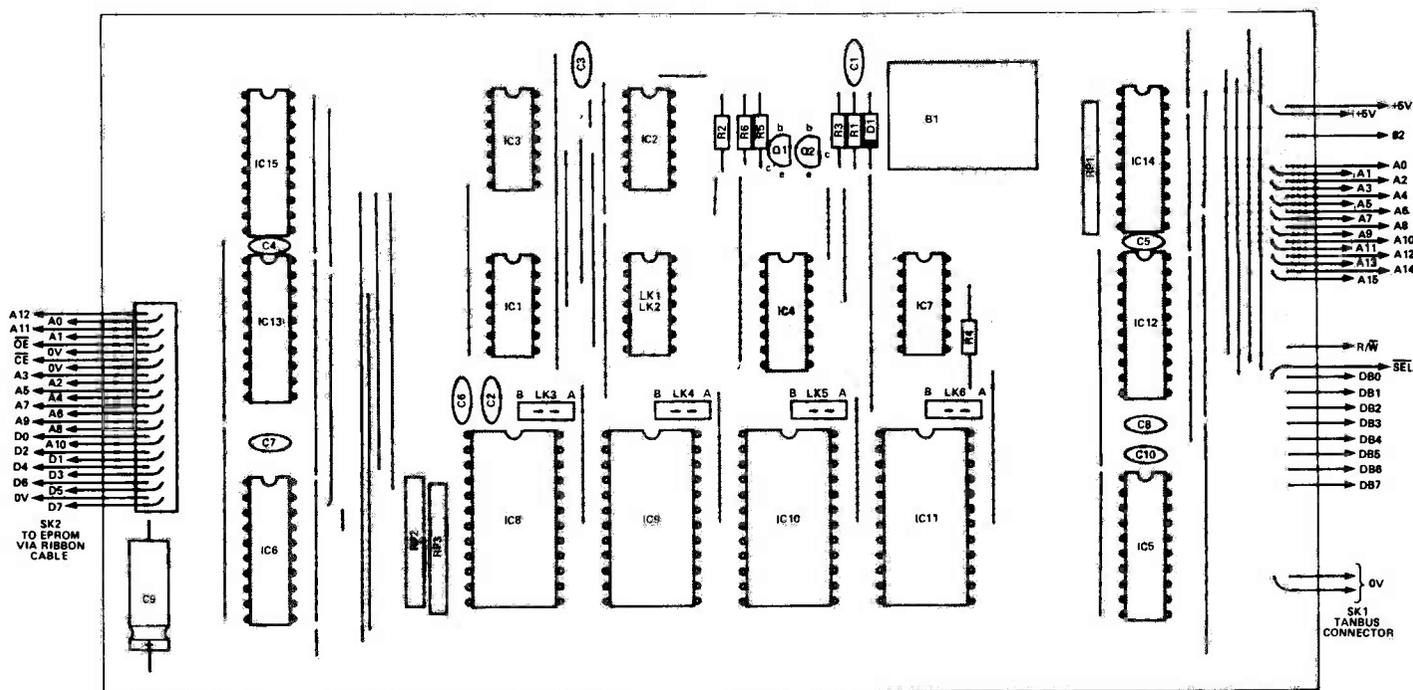


Fig. 8 Overlay diagram of the PCB.

For users not wishing to fully populate the board, IC11 should be fitted to give a 2K board whereas IC11 and IC10 should be fitted to give a 4K configuration. When emulating EPROMs smaller than 2764s, unless tied low by use of pull down resistors, the unused address lines (A11 and A12 on the 2716 and A12 on the 2732) will float high, causing the emulated RAM to occur at the top of the 8K space on the host system. So long as this is realised it presents no problems unless, of course, the board is only partially populated, in which case non-existent memory will be accessed. To avoid this problem any such unused address lines should be connected to 0V.

Links LK3 — LK6 should be fitted to select whether or not battery backed up operation is required on each of the RAMs. LK3 affects IC9, LK4 — IC10, LK5 — IC11 and LK6 — IC12. In each case, if the board is held component side upmost with the TAN-BUS edge connector at the right of the board, connecting the centre to the left pin of the link will select battery backed-up operation whereas connecting the centre to the right pin will select the system 5V supply. If the non-battery backed up option is selected for a particular position, a less expensive 6116 or 2016 device may be substituted for the 6116L.

Links LK1 and LK2 are fitted onto a 14 pin DIL header which then plugs into a DIL socket on the board. Figure 9 may be used to

IDC connector pin no	EPROM signal	2716 2732 pin no	2764 pin no
1	A12 (Only 2764)	—	2
2	A0	8	10
3	A11 (Not 2716)	21	23
4	A1	7	9
5	OE	20	22
6	0V	—	—
7	CE	18	20
8	0V	—	—
9	A3	5	7
10	A2	6	8
11	A5	3	5
12	A4	4	6
13	A7	1	3
14	A6	2	4
15	A9	22	24
16	A8	23	25
17	D0	11	—
18	A10	19	21
19	D2	11	13
20	D1	10	12
21	D4	14	16
22	D3	13	15
23	D6	16	18
24	D5	15	17
25	0V	12	14
26	D7	17	19

Table 1 Details of the connections required between the emulator and the EPROM socket.

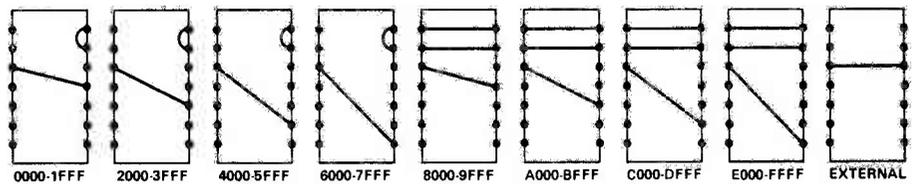


Fig. 9 Link arrangements to give various positions of the board within the host system address space.

select these links to give the required positioning of the board within the host address space.

After building up the board, the final aspect of construction is the

making up of a cable to connect the emulator to the EPROM socket on the target system. This will consist of a 26-way female IDC connector, a length of ribbon cable and either a 24 pin or 28 pin DIL header. Separate leads will be required for 2716/2732 and for 2764 devices unless there is room on the target board to enable only the lower 24 pins of a 28 pin DIL header to be plugged into the EPROM socket, in which case the same lead may be used for all these EPROMs. Table 1 shows the details required to make up the cables.

A length of ribbon cable can cause read errors from the target system due to noise pick-up resulting from the capacitance between adjacent conductors. This is a particular problem since the signals present on EPROM sockets are not usually intended to drive lengths of ribbon cable. The problem is reduced by keeping the cable length to a minimum, and 12" should be considered an absolute maximum. Initial experiments also showed that a good

PARTS LIST

RESISTORS (All 1/4 W 5%)		Q1	BC184
R1, R5	1k5	Q2	BC214L
R2	330R	D1	1N4001 or similar
R3, R4	10k		
R6	68R	MISCELLANEOUS	
RP1-RP3	47k, SIL, 8 commoned	SK1	2x32 way, A+B DIN Euro Connector, male angled pins
CAPACITORS		SK2	26 way low profile male PCB mounting connector
C1-8	10n Ceramic	LK1 & LK2	14 pin DIL header in 14 pin DIL socket
C9	47u 16V axial electrolytic	LK3,4,5,6	0.1" pitch, 3 way Molex connectors with 2 way link
C10	470p ceramic	B1	3.6V 100mAh, PCB mounting nicad battery
SEMICONDUCTORS			
IC1	74LS04	PCB; sockets for ICs; female IDC connector to fit SK2; ribbon cable; 24 and/or 28 pin DIL headers.	
IC2	74LS32		
IC3	74LS08		
IC4	74LS139		
IC5	74LS245		
IC6,12,13,14,15	74LS244		
IC7	4071		
IC8,9,10,11	6116LP-3 (OR 6116P, 6116P, 2016 — see text)		

PROJECT : EPROM Emulator

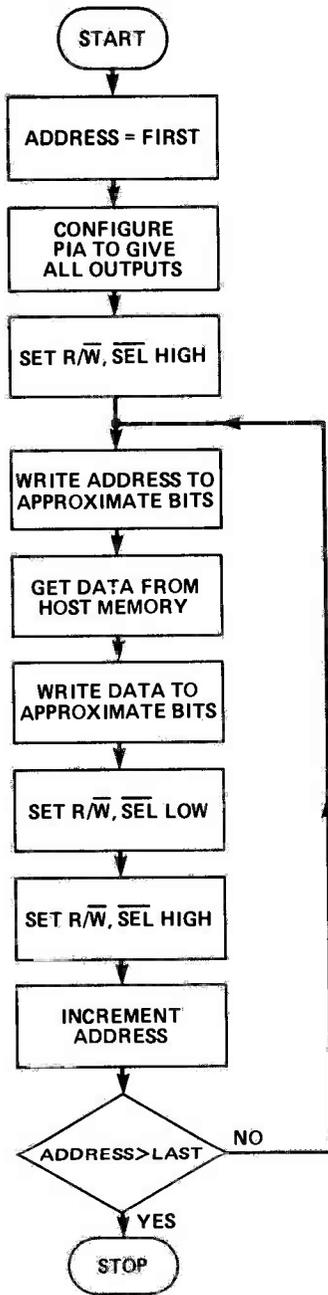


Fig. 10 Flow diagram showing how data should be written to the emulator from the host system via a parallel port.

earth connection is essential between the emulator and the target system; the single ribbon cable conductor could well be inadequate and a separate, thicker wire might be required. It was also found that the emulator can be sensitive to the path taken by the cable. In particular, care should be taken to ensure that it is not stretched tightly across the target board or interference may result.

Using The Emulator

Before making use of the emulator, the user must first check that it is compatible with the

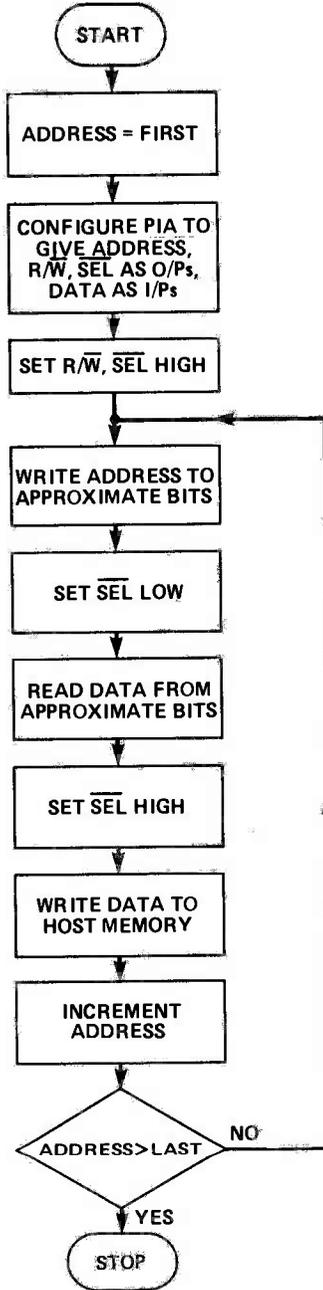


Fig. 11 Flow diagram showing how data should be read from the emulator by the host system via a parallel port.

target system. This is determined by viewing the access times required by the target system in view of the fact that, if 150ns RAMs are used on the emulator card, the OE or CE to data valid time (whichever is later) will be about 210 ns. This means that the emulator will generally work with target systems having processor frequencies up to about 2.0 MHz. In fact, the prototype has been used consistently at 1.7MHz and with faster RAMs at 2.2MHz.

Another thing to remember about the emulator is that only one of the ports may have access

to the memory at any one time. This card has been designed so that the port to the target system is the one which is normally enabled, but whenever the development system requires access it takes priority, hence denying access to the target system. The host computer will thus always be able to read or write to the RAM. The fact that the target port will sometimes be denied access to the emulator is not a big problem because whenever the development computer writes to the emulator it will generally be to change the program and, accordingly, it will usually be required to do a target system reset.

The method of driving the emulator depends very much on which method of interfacing is used. If the board is interfaced directly onto the system bus of a 6502 or 6809 based computer, there is really nothing to be said. It is simply a matter of writing the data to the emulator in just the same way as to any other memory on the computer. On the other hand, the hardware for implementing a stand alone emulator with an RS232 interface has not yet been described, so the method of using the emulator in this configuration will be left to a future article. The only interfacing method which therefore requires any amount of instructions is via a parallel port. Since a variety of different machines employing various PIAs, PIOs & VIAs could be used it seems pointless to give a BASIC or assembler program for one particular hardware. One flow diagram is for transferring data from the computer to the emulator and another for carrying out the reverse process. In either case the following signals require connecting to PIA pins: A0-A12, D0-D7, F/W and SEL. In addition, $\phi 2$ should be connected to +5V and link 2 should be selected to the 'd' position.

BUYLINES

All of the semiconductors (including the various memory options), the passive components, the SIL resistors, etc, are available from our regular advertisers. The only item likely to cause any problems is the PCB mounting nicad; we obtained ours from a trade source, but if you are unable to find an identical item there is a Maplin equivalent which has slightly different pin spacing. The PCB is available from our PCB service, see page 54.

ETI

ETI AUGUST 1984

MARCO TRADING

Resistor Kits - Each Value Individually Packed
 1/4W pack 10 each value E12-10R to 1M
 610 pcs **£4.80**
 1/2W pack 10 each value E12-2R2 to 2m2
 730 pcs **£5.25**
0.1W Pre-Sets
 7p ea: **65p/10; £5.50 per 100**
Rotary Potentiometers
 1K to 2M2 Log and lin 32p ea, **£3/10**
Resistors
 1/4W 1R 10M 2p ea: **15p/10 75p/100**
£4.80/1000
 1/2W 1R to 10M 2p ea: **15p/10 95p/100**
£800/1000
Zener Diodes
 400m/w 2V7 to 75V, 8p ea: **75p/10**
£3.50/50; £8/100
 1.3W 2V7 to 200V 15p ea: **£1.40/10**
£12.50/100

B.T. Approved Telephone Plug & 4-core Lead **£3.10**
 B.T. Approved Telephone Secondary Socket **£3.20**



Soldering Section
 Antex 15W Iron **£5.00**
 Antex 18W Iron **£5.00**
 Antex 25W Iron **£5.20**
 Antex Elements **£2.00**
 Antex Bits **£0.95**
 Antex Stands **£1.90**
 De-solder pumps **£3.50**

MULTIMETER SPECIAL
 (Complete with re-chargeable batteries)
 Russian type U4324 d.c. Voltage: 0.6, 1.2, 2, 12, 30, 60, 120, 600, 1200, a.c.
 Voltage: 3.6, 15, 60, 150, 300, 600, 900, d.c. intensity m/a: 0.006, 0.6, 6, 60, 600, 3000, a.c. intensity m/a: 0.3, 3, 30, 300, 3000, d.c. resistance: 0.25, 5, 50, 500, 5000 Kohm, a.a. level dB: 10 to 12, 20,000 OPV.
£12 inc p/p + VAT

TERMINAL BLOCKS
 2 amp 12 way **0.19**
 5 amp 12 way **0.20**
 10 amp 12 way **0.40**
 15 amp 12 way **0.48**
 32 amp 12 way **0.90**

CHART RECORDERS
 Brand new 3 channel pen recorders complete with charts spare kit. Full spec upon request - Once only bargain **£40** + £10 p&p plus 15% VAT.

IC SOCKETS
 DIL to DIL
 8 pin **0.08 0.70/10**
 14 pin **0.10 0.95/10**
 16 pin **0.11 1.00/10**
 18 pin **0.14 1.80/10**
 22 pin **0.21 1.95/10**
 24 pin **0.25 2.25/10**
 28 pin **0.30 2.75/10**
 40 pin **0.34 3.10/10**

TOGGLESWITCH
 SPST - 2 TAG - **65p**
 SPDT - 3 TAG - **88p**
 DPDT - 6 TAG - **72p**
 DPDT - 6 TAG - **85p**
 IC.OPA

SPECIAL TELEPHONES
 GPO - ex-renal 70b style, mainly grey & green, some blue - state several choices. We will send nearest - all untested. **£2.75 (p&p £1.50)**
 10 for **£20.00** (p&p £5.50)

D CONNECTORS
 miniature
 9 15 25
 way way way
 Solder lugs **80p 105p 160p**
 Angle pins **150p 210p 250p**
MALE
 Solder lugs **80p 105p 160p**
 Angle pins **150p 210p 250p**
FEMALE
 Solder lugs **105p 160p 200p**
 Angle pins **185p 215p 290p**
COVERS **85p 80p 80p**

SERVICE AIDS
ALL SERVISOL PRODUCTS
 Switch Cleaner **0.88**
 Circuit Freezer **0.96**
 Foam Cleaner **0.84**
 Aero Klene **0.78**
 Silicone Grease (Aerosol) **1.00**
 Antistatic Spray **0.82**
 Plastic Seal **0.88**
 Excel Polish **0.76**
 Fire Extinguisher **2.80**
 Video Head Cleaner **0.88**
 Silicone Grease (IC) **1.00**
 75p **1.00**
 Solder Mop (Std) **0.72**
 Solder Mop (L/Gauge) **0.72**
 Additional P&P on above 30p

PANEL METERS
 FSD 60x46x35mm
 0.5pA
 0.100uA
 0.500uA
 0.1mA
 0.5mA
 0.0mA
 0.100mA
 0.500mA
 0.1A
 0.2A
 0.25V
 0.50V AC
 0.300V AC
ALL - £5.00 EACH

VEROBOARD
 2 1/2x4 1/4 **85p**
 2 1/2x5 **£1.00**
 3 1/4x3 1/4 **£1.05**
 3 1/4x5 **£1.15**
 3 1/4x7 **£4.10**
 4 1/4x7 **£4.95**
 Pkt of 100 pins **50p**
 Spot face cutter **£1.48**
 Pin insertion tool **£3.50**

TRANSFORMERS
 British made transformers at very attractive prices.
 Primary Secondary Current
 240v. 4.5-0-4.5v 400m/a **1+ 10+ 100+ 50p 45p 35p**
 240v. 6-0-6v 100m/a **58p 52p 43p**
 240v. 6-0-6v 500m/a **65p 80p 48p**

(Postage & Packing: 45p per transformer or £1.60 per 10, £4.50 per 100)

This advert covers only a fraction of our range, send 65p for our latest 109 page fully illustrated catalogue (incl 35p credit!). Complete with special offer lists etc. (*Transformers p/p 45p each £1.60/10, £4.50/100) Please add 15% VAT and 45p P/P to the above prices.
 Send orders to:
MARCO TRADING
 Dept ET8, The Maltings, High Street, Wem, Shropshire SY4 5EN
 Tel: 0939 32763 Telex: 35565
 Visit our new 1000 sq ft retail shop at the above address.

Cortex SOFTWARE HARDWARE

MDEX disc O/S + BASIC **£95**
MDEX Professional Dev. Sys. **£275**
CORTEX BASIC disc extensions **£43**

MDEX Languages
ASM FORTH PASCAL SPL QBASIC META
 Software to make the CORTEX go!

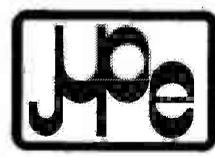
1 Mbyte Disc Drives
 80 track double-sided double-density
 each **£235**, pair **£450**

E-BUS Floppy/Winchester Controller
E-BUS 64//128 Kbytes DRAM card
80*24 Character video card

CORTEX tapes
 Space Bugs, Nibblers, Pontoon, Small, Breakout, Micropede
 each **£6**

User Group!!! 'Brainstorm' out NOW

Please add VAT to all prices



MICRO PROCESSOR ENG LTD
 21 HANLEY ROAD SHIRLEY
 SOUTHAMPTON
 SO1 5AP
 TEL: 0703 780084



REQUIREMENT: AMPLIFICATION SOLUTION: CRIMSON!

More than ever, Engineers, Enthusiasts, & Professionals require a reliable source of quality amplification, crimson continue to meet this demand with a comprehensive range to suit virtually every application and support this with friendly advice and back-up. Our prices have remained stable for 18 months and with two regional distributors and our own mail order system, there has never been a better time to choose the best.

MODULES



Power amplifiers bipolar type. Incorporating full electronic protection, integral heatsink bracket, high slew/low distortion circuitry (<0.01% THD TYPICAL)

TYPE	MAX O/P	SUPPLY (DC)	PRICE
CE608	60W/8R	+/-35V	£21.50
CE1004	100W/4R	+/-35V	£25.00
CE1008	120W/8R	+/-45V	£28.00
CE1704	200W/4R	+/-45V	£35.50
CE1708	180W/8R	+/-60V	£35.50
CE3004	320W/4R	+/-60V	£49.50

NEW LOW POWER

Power amplifiers Mosfet type. Ideal for heavy duty use - i.e. disco's or driving line transformers, integral heatsink bracket, (<0.02% THD TYPICAL)

CE308	30W/8R	+/-25V	£15.90
FE908	90W/8R	+/-45V	£30.00
FE1704	170W/4R	+/-45V	£39.00

Pre-amplifiers stereo modules with R.I.A.A. eq. M.M. & line input, needs vol and bal pots and input switching. Can be used with MC2 module to allow use of low O/P MC cartridges.

CPR1X	STEREO	+/-12V/20mA	£33.90
MC2	STEREO	+/-12V	£23.00

NEW SUPER CPR

CPR2	STEREO	+/-12V/20	£47.95
------	--------	-----------	--------

Full details of our complete range including heatsinks, toroidal power supplies, active crossovers etc. available on S.A.E.

HIFI KITS



Still the reference kit amplifier! for less than £250 you can own an esoteric pre-power combination with the added pleasure of building it yourself. Write for our full brochure and review reprints.

CK1010	Stereo pre-amplifier	£92.00
CK1040	Stereo P/A 40+40 WPC	£121.00
CK1080	Stereo P/A 80+80 WPC	£134.00
CK1100	Stereo P/A 100+100 WPC	£151.00
MC2K	M/C kit for CK1010	£25.00
P.S.K.	Pre-amp power supply	£20.00

PRO POWER

A new range of 19" rack mounting power amplifiers are undergoing field trials for launch later this year. Please contact us if you have a particular requirement for this type of amplifier as the final design will depend on your needs!

TO ORDER

Send cash with order or quote Acces/Mastercharge card no. All prices include VAT, P&P.

DISTRIBUTORS

London: Bradley Marshall Ltd., 325 Edgware Road.
 North: Wilmslow Audio, 35/39 Church Street Wilmslow.

EXPORT

No problem, but as postage varies so much please write for a proforma invoice.

CRIMSON ELEKTRIK STOKE

PHOENIX WORKS, 500 KING STREET, LONGTON, STOKE ON TRENT, STAFFS.

PHONE 0782 330 520

ETI PCB SERVICE

In order to ensure that you get the correct board, you must quote the reference code when ordering. The code can also be used to identify the year and month in which a particular project appeared: the first two numbers are the year, the third is the month and the number after the hyphen indicates the particular project.

Note that these are all the boards that are available — if it isn't listed, we don't have it.

Our terms are strictly cash with order — we do not accept official orders. However, we can provide a pro-forma invoice for you to raise a cheque against, but we must stress that the goods will not be dispatched until we receive payment.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>1979</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> E/794-1 Guitar Effects Unit 3.04 <input type="checkbox"/> E/794-2 Click Eliminator 7.64 <p>1980</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> E/808-3 Ultrasound Burglar Alarm 3.30 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8010-1 Cassette Interface 3.37 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8010-2 Fuzz/Sustain Box 3.76 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8012-3 Four Input Mixer 3.04 <p>1981</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> E/811-1 LED Tacho 4.75 <input type="checkbox"/> E/811-2 Multi-Option Siren 3.68 <input type="checkbox"/> E/812-2 IR Alarm (4 boards) 7.64 <input type="checkbox"/> E/812-5 Pulse Generator 4.11 <input type="checkbox"/> E/814-2 Drum Machine (2 boards) 6.44 <input type="checkbox"/> E/814-4 Guitar Note Expander 3.68 <input type="checkbox"/> E/816-8 Waa-Phase 1.76 <input type="checkbox"/> E/816-9 Alien Attack 4.00 <input type="checkbox"/> E/817-1 System A-Input
(MM or MC) 3.05 <input type="checkbox"/> E/817-2 System A — Preamp 5.95 <input type="checkbox"/> E/817-3 Smart Battery Charger 2.27 <input type="checkbox"/> E/818-3 Hand Clap Synth 4.57 <input type="checkbox"/> E/818-5 Watchdog Home
Security (2 boards) 6.11 <input type="checkbox"/> E/819-1 Mains Audio Link
(3 boards) 8.45 <input type="checkbox"/> E/819-4 Laboratory PSU 5.21 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8110-1 Enlarger Timer 3.91 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8110-2 Sound Bender 3.05 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8111-1 Voice Over Unit 4.57 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8111-2 Car Alarm 3.23 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8111-3 Phone Bell Shifter 3.40 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8112-4 Component Tester 1.71 <p>1982</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> E/821-3 Guitar Tuner (2 boards) ... 6.38 <input type="checkbox"/> E/822-1 Ripple Monitor 2.21 <input type="checkbox"/> E/822-2 Allez Cat Pest Repeller ... 1.93 <input type="checkbox"/> E/822-5 Moving Magnet Stage 4.01 <input type="checkbox"/> E/822-6 Moving Coil Stage 4.01 <input type="checkbox"/> E/823-4 Capacitance Meter
(2 boards) 11.66 <input type="checkbox"/> E/825-1 DV Meg 3.13 <input type="checkbox"/> E/826-1 Ion Generator
(3 boards) 9.20 <input type="checkbox"/> E/826-4 MOSFET Amp Module 7.80 <input type="checkbox"/> E/826-5 Logic Lock 3.52 <input type="checkbox"/> E/826-6 Digital PWM 3.84 <input type="checkbox"/> E/826-7 Optical Sensor 2.00 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> E/826-9 Oscilloscope
(4 boards) 13.34 <input type="checkbox"/> E/827-7 TV Bargraph Main 5.24 <input type="checkbox"/> E/827-3 TV Bargraph Channel 2.62 <input type="checkbox"/> E/827-4 Hotwire 3.02 <input type="checkbox"/> E/827-5 Bridging Adapter 2.74 <input type="checkbox"/> E/828-1 Playmate (3 boards) 8.28 <input type="checkbox"/> E/828-4 Kitchen Scales 2.12 <input type="checkbox"/> E/829-1 Auto Volume Control 2.12 <input type="checkbox"/> E/829-2 Dual Logic Probe 2.22 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8211-4 Pulse Generator 6.08 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8212-1 ELCB 2.77 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8212-2 Servo Interface
(2 boards) 6.75 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8212-4 Spectracolumn 5.54 <p>1983</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> E/831-1 Fuel Gauge 3.45 <input type="checkbox"/> E/831-2 ZX ADC 2.59 <input type="checkbox"/> E/831-3 Programmable PSU 3.45 <input type="checkbox"/> E/833-1 SoundBoard 12.83 <input type="checkbox"/> E/833-2 Alarm Module 3.62 <input type="checkbox"/> E/833-3 ZX81 User Graphics 1.07 <input type="checkbox"/> E/833-4 Logic Probe 2.50 <input type="checkbox"/> E/834-1 Real Time Clock 8.74 <input type="checkbox"/> E/834-2 Thermometer
(2 boards) 9.74 <input type="checkbox"/> E/834-4 Stage Lighting — Main ... 13.73 <input type="checkbox"/> E/834-5 Stage Lighting — Display 3.45 <input type="checkbox"/> E/835-1 Compressor/Limiter 6.19 <input type="checkbox"/> E/835-2 Single PSU 3.16 <input type="checkbox"/> E/835-3 Dual PSU 4.01 <input type="checkbox"/> E/835-4.2 NDFL Amp 7.88 <input type="checkbox"/> E/835-5 Balance Input Preamp 3.23 <input type="checkbox"/> E/835-6 Stage Lighting
Autofade 6.19 <input type="checkbox"/> E/835-7 Stage Lighting —
Triac Board 4.74 <input type="checkbox"/> E/836-1 to 3 PseudoROM
(3 boards) 3.62 <input type="checkbox"/> E/836/4 Immersible Heater 2.30 <input type="checkbox"/> E/836-5 Atom Keypad 5.18 <input type="checkbox"/> E/837-1 Flash Sequencer 2.67 <input type="checkbox"/> E/837-2 Trigger Unit Main Board ... 2.67 <input type="checkbox"/> E/837-3 Trigger Unit Transmitter ... 1.66 <input type="checkbox"/> E/837-4 Switched Mode PSU 16.10 <input type="checkbox"/> E/838-1 Graphic Equaliser 9.10 <input type="checkbox"/> E/838-2 Servo Fail-Safe
(four-off) 2.93 <input type="checkbox"/> E/838-3 Universal EPROM prog ... 9.64 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> E/839-1 NiCad Charger/Regen 3.77 <input type="checkbox"/> E/839-2 Digger 3.40 <input type="checkbox"/> E/839-3 64K DRAM 14.08 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8310-1 Supply Protector 2.19 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8310-2 Car Alarm 3.98 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8310-3 Typewriter Interface 4.17 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8311-1 Mini Drum Synth 3.07 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8311-2 Alarm Extender 3.21 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8311-3 Multiswitch 3.59 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8311-4 Multiple Port 4.34 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8311-5 DAC/ADC Filter 3.22 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8311-6 Light Pen 4.60 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8311-7 Logic Clip 2.51 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8311-8 MC Head (JLLH) 3.17 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8312-1 Lightsaver 1.85 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8312-2 A-to-D Board 12.83 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8312-3 Light Chaser (2 bds) 7.54 <input type="checkbox"/> E/8312-4 ZX Alarm 6.04 <p>1984</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> E/841-1 Vector Graphics 8.27 <input type="checkbox"/> E/842-1 Speech Board
(Mini-Mynah) 10.97 <p>MODULAR PREAMP:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> E/842-2 Disc Input (mono) 3.73 <input type="checkbox"/> E/842-3 Output stage (stereo) 3.73 <input type="checkbox"/> E/842-4 Relay/PSU 3.73 <input type="checkbox"/> E/842-5 Tone, main (mono) 3.73 <input type="checkbox"/> E/842-6 Tone, filter (stereo) 3.73 <input type="checkbox"/> E/842-7 Balanced output (st) 3.73 <input type="checkbox"/> E/842-8 Headphone amp (st) 3.73 <input type="checkbox"/> E/842-9 Mother board 9.01 <input type="checkbox"/> E/843-1 Power Meter 5.81 <input type="checkbox"/> E/843-2 Z80 DRAM 9.79 <input type="checkbox"/> E/843-3 Obedient Die 3.76 <input type="checkbox"/> E/844-1 School Timer 4.07 <input type="checkbox"/> E/845-1 Auto Light Switch 4.01 <input type="checkbox"/> E/845-2 ZX81 EPROM Prog 10.53 <input type="checkbox"/> E/845-3 Mains Borne RC 5.07 <input type="checkbox"/> E/845-4 Centronics Interface 4.09 <input type="checkbox"/> E/845-5 Vario 6.62 <input type="checkbox"/> E/845-6 Midi Drum Synth 3.59 <input type="checkbox"/> E/846-1 Oric EPROM Bd £19.58 <input type="checkbox"/> E/846-2 Spectrum Joystick £3.30 <input type="checkbox"/> E/847-1 Warlock Alarm £8.19 <input type="checkbox"/> E/848-1 Joystick Interface £3.07 <input type="checkbox"/> E/848-2 EPROM Emulator £9.11 <input type="checkbox"/> E/848-3 Infrared Transmitter £3.70 <input type="checkbox"/> E/848-4 Infrared Receiver £3.98 <input type="checkbox"/> E/848-5 CMOS Tester £4.60 |
|---|---|--|

How to order: indicate the boards required by ticking the boxes and send this page, together with your payment, to: ETI PCB Service, Argus Specialist Publications Ltd, 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB. Make cheques payable to ETI PCB Service. Payment in sterling only please. Prices subject to change without notice.

Signed

Name

Address

Total for boards £
 Add 45p p&p 0.45
 Total enclosed £

**PLEASE ALLOW
28 DAYS FOR
DELIVERY**

COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITES (PART 2)

Roger Bond continues his look at communications satellites with a look at the Single Channel Per Carrier transmission system, beam polarisations and the different satellite circuits we connect up to.

Single channel per carrier (SCPC) is similar to SPADE except that SPADE is on a demand assignment basis, SCPC is preassigned. As before a 36 MHz transponder is divided into 800 channels but to avoid interference with the system pilot the two channels at mid band are not used. This leaves 789 usable channels.

As in the SPADE system, a 14 kHz audio channel is converted to a digital rate of 56 Kbit/s. Add to this synchronisation pulses and the bit rate increases to 64 Kbit/s. About four years after SPADE, SCPC was introduced. Since there was a good demand for data transmission at a higher rate than could be used on SPADE, a preassigned link had to be established and there are several 48 Kbit/s and 50 Kbit/s data links over SCPC.

A transponder uses so many carriers that the frequency deviation of each must be limited to 250 Hz compared with 80 kHz permissible deviation when operating in a frequency division multiplex mode (FDM) using, say, a dozen carriers.

The low speeds of data are 1.2 Kbit/s, 2.4 Kbit/s and 4.8 Kbit/s. Medium speeds are 9.6 Kbit/s, 19.2 Kbit/s, 48 Kbit/s, 50 Kbit/s and 56 Kbit/s. So a TDM (time division multiplex) terminal could interleave several low speed data streams into say a 48 Kbit/s stream. This is an example of how flexibility of ground equipment can cope with traffic demands. One other point of interest: a 4 kHz speech channel is converted to 64 Kbit/s of digital information; therefore, with data speeds of 56 Kbit/s we are approaching this limit. However, lower speeds can be combined to give this maximum.

Such demands must of course be met in the air and to cope with heavy traffic, four of the transponders on both Intelsat IV and Intelsat IVA can be switched from global beam to spot beam by remote telemetry from the ground.

A frame is a cycle of bursts from all stations. Each burst starts with a preamble of station identification, signalling and so on. There are also start of message words which aid synchronisation. Only one station transmits a reference pilot which is used by all the other stations for automatic frequency control (AFC) and automatic gain control (AGC).

If speech is being transmitted, a voice detector switches on the carriers, switching them off again during silent periods to conserve both satellite and earth station power. However a speech detector would cause clipping and sound quite annoying to a listener but if a

delay line is used in the speech path to delay the speech by a few milliseconds while the detector switches on the carriers, then no speech would be lost. For data transmission, the voice detector is disabled and the channel is in continuous use.

The error rate for SCPC is 1 in 10^4 which is good enough for speech but poor for data. This can be improved to 1 in 10^7 by the rate $\frac{3}{4}$ encoder or the rate $\frac{7}{8}$ encoder. To produce an error correction code, the rate $\frac{3}{4}$ encoder converts the incoming data stream into three parallel streams i, j, k and arithmetic operation produces a fourth stream p from a parity generator.

These four streams are combined and fed into a four-phase, phase shift keying (PSK) modulator as two parallel 32 Kbit/s streams, Fig. 1. To get four phases we simply divide a circle into four to give angles of 0, 90, 180 and 270 degrees. These correspond to the digital states 00, 01, 11, 10.

So if we clock each of the two phase modulators of Fig. 1 with quadrature components of a 46 MHz carrier, the output from the adder will give one of the four states above. Then depending on the channel being transmitted, the 46 MHz PSK carrier is mixed with a frequency to give an IF for that channel which will be within the range 70 ± 18 MHz.

In the receive direction, there are two down converters which translate the 4 GHz first into an IF centred on 70 MHz then to a band centred on 46 MHz. The automatic gain control has a range of 14 dB and uses the power of the system pilot as reference. The range of the automatic frequency control is ± 40 kHz and once again centres on the system pilot.

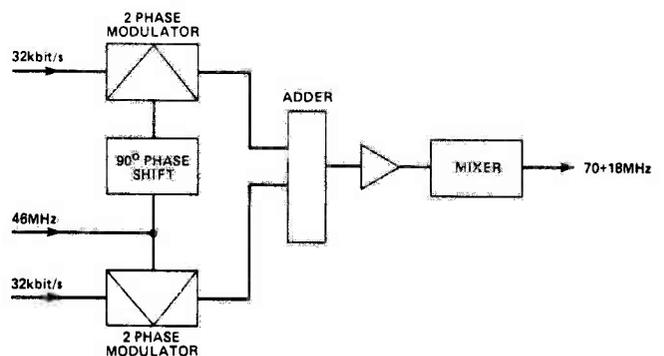


Fig. 1 PSK modulator block diagram.

With the increasing demand for international data links, SCPC is here to stay and whereas a Standard A type earth station with a 30m diameter aerial is required for FDM, a standard B earth station with a dish of only 12m diameter is needed for SCPC/PSK.

Dual Polarisation

The radio spectrum is very crowded, particularly in the L and C bands; for example, the 6/4 GHz satellite frequencies are also used for terrestrial radio. Any method of making better use of the available frequencies is worth trying. One such method is the use of opposite polarisations of the same carrier to carry different information.

Circular polarisation is used, rather than plane, because this is far less affected by attitude changes in the satellite or earth station, for obvious reasons. It is fairly easy to interconvert between plane and circular polarisations, and Fig. 2 shows one such device. There are devices for converting from circular to plane, and for splitting off different polarisations from each other. As a working minimum, a cross-talk of -30dB between different polarisations is acceptable.

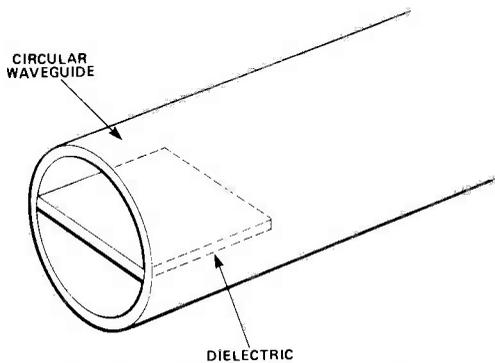


Fig. 2 Circular polariser in a waveguide.

There are several different aerial configurations in use. Figure 3a shows a front fed symmetrical reflector. This is a simple arrangement but the feed horn blocks the aperture so we can use the offset reflector of Fig. 3b. But in Fig. 3b the signal path length to one end of the reflector is not the same as the path length to the other end.

Aerials with two reflectors are called Cassegrain. Fig. 3c shows an open Cassegrain and Fig. 3d an offset

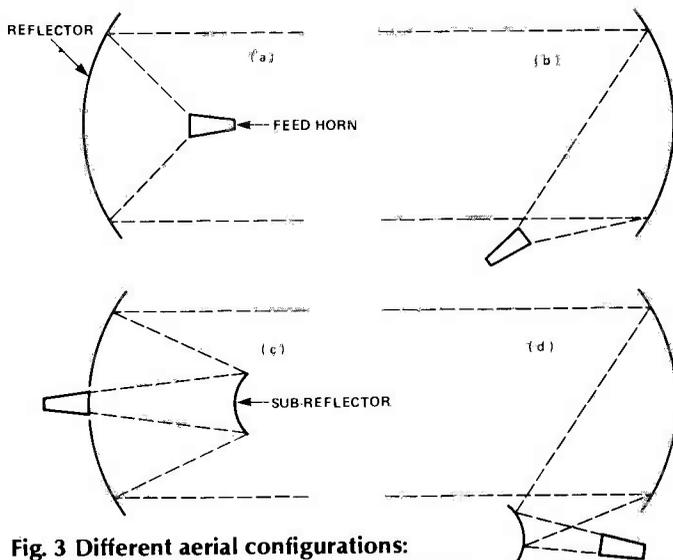


Fig. 3 Different aerial configurations: (a) front-fed symmetrical; (b) off-set reflector; (c) open cassegrain; (d) off-set cassegrain.

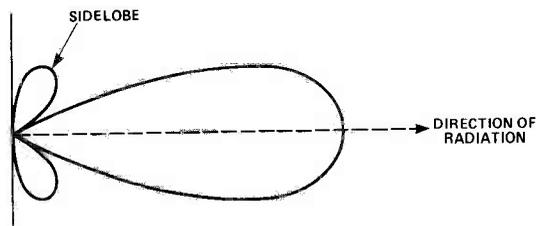


Fig. 4 Symmetrical beam.

Cassegrain. The main reflector is a parabola and the sub reflector a hyperbola which is thought to give a waveshape that is superior to that from a single reflector since distortions would cancel. The edges are also shaped to reduce spill over radiation and compensate for path length differences.

The object of a good aerial is to produce a symmetrical beam with low sidelobes (Fig. 4). In addition, if it is radiating waves of different polarisations, the cross polarisation (interference) must be low. There are two methods which will satisfy these requirements. One is to introduce a step in the aerial horn (Fig. 5). This has the effect of exciting a higher order mode of wave propagation in the wave guide which cancels the fundamental mode and gives good beam symmetry. The disadvantage is that this method limits the usable bandwidth of the antenna, which can be improved by further step discontinuities.

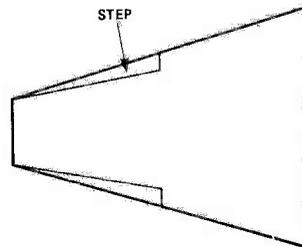


Fig. 5 (left) A step discontinuity in the feed horn.

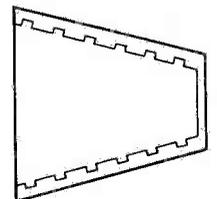


Fig. 6 (right) A corrugated feed horn.

Another method sometimes used is to line the walls of the aerial with dielectric or install corrugations (Fig. 6). The exact nature of the field distributions is beyond the scope of this article but briefly, the electric field parallel to the aerial axis enters the grooves but the circumferential field does not. The electric field is a combination of TE and TM modes which cannot propagate down smooth walls but need walls lined with dielectric or corrugations. The propagated frequency will depend on the depth and radius of the slots which in turn will control the field pattern. The penalty of course is that these aerials cost more and are heavier than conventional flat-walled dishes.

A development in recent years is to situate the feed horn on the ground and then convey the beam up to the main reflector by means of a wave guide which consists of four reflectors, Fig. 7. All this makes for a fairly complex tracking mechanism.

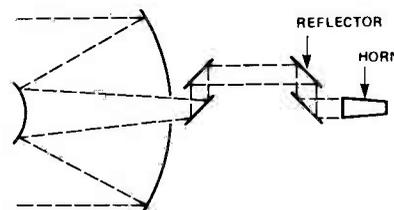


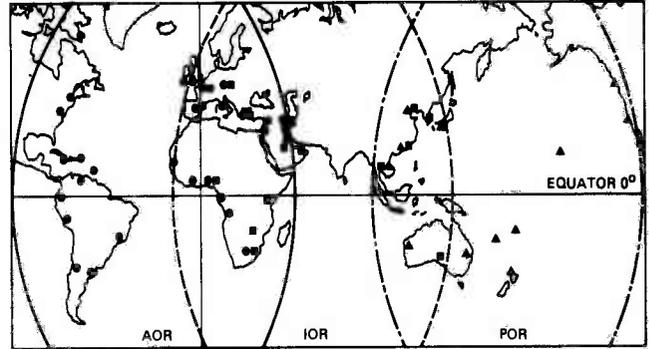
Fig. 7 Beam guided to main reflector.

Satellite Circuits

The UK's aeriels have to serve satellites over the Atlantic and Indian ocean. The traffic paths are as follows: a primary and two secondary paths over the Atlantic Ocean Region (AOR) and a primary and one major path over the Indian Ocean Region (IOR). This means three satellites over the Atlantic Ocean and two over the Indian Ocean Region plus spares for each region.

On the AOR major paths, Britain works to the USA and Canada and on the primary path to Africa and the Middle East. Over the IOR major path we can communicate with Australia, Japan and Hong Kong and over the primary path with some of the industrially smaller countries.

The Pacific ocean has only one satellite, the Pacific Ocean satellite, but we are not geographically placed to do any business via that satellite.



- ATLANTIC OCEAN STATIONS
- INDIAN OCEAN STATIONS
- ▲ PACIFIC OCEAN STATIONS

Fig. 8 The three satellite regions.

Band	HF	VHF	UHF	L	S	C
Frequency GHz	0.003-0.03	0.03-0.3	0.3-1	1-2	2-4	4-8
Wavelength	10-100m	1-10m	0.3-1m	150-300mm	75-150mm	37-75mm

Band	X	Ku	K	Ka	Millimetre
Frequency GHz	8-12	12-18	18-27	27-40	40-300
Wavelength	25-37mm	17-25mm	11-17mm	7-11mm	1-7mm

Table 1 Frequency Spectrum

ETI

Happy Memories

Part type	1 off	25-99	100 up
4116 200ns	1.25	1.15	1.10
4164 200ns	4.95	4.55	4.40
2016 150ns	4.95	4.40	4.20
6116 150ns Low power	Call	Call	Call
6264 150ns	35.95	Call	Call
2716 450ns 5 volt	3.85	3.45	3.30
2732 450ns intel type	4.75	4.25	4.10
2732A 350ns	5.25	4.69	4.50
2532 450ns Texas type	3.85	3.45	3.30
2764 300ns	Call	Call	Call
27128 300ns	Call	Call	Call

6522 PIA £3.70 7805 reg £0.50 7812 reg £0.50

Low profile IC sockets:

Pins	8	14	16	18	20	24	28	40
Pence	12	13	14	16	18	24	27	38

Soft-sectored floppy discs per 10 in plastic library case:

5 inch SSSD £17.00. 5 inch SSDD £19.25. 5 inch DSDD £21.00. 5 inch SSQD £23.95. 5 inch DSQD £26.35.

74LS series TTL, large stocks at low prices with DIY discounts starting at a mix of just 25 pieces. Write or 'phone for list.

Please add 50p post & packing to orders under £15 and VAT to total. Access & Visa welcome. 24hr 'phone service on (054 422) 618. Government & Educational orders welcome, £15 minimum. Trade accounts operated, 'phone or write for details.

Happy Memories (ETI)

Gladestry, Kington, Herefordshire HR5 3NY
Tel: (054 422) 618 or 628

MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW!

The PRACTICAL way!

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of Radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and microprocessor/computer equipment.



New Job? New Career? New Hobby? Get into Electronics Now!

FREE! COLOUR BROCHURE

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME

ADDRESS

ETI/8/822 BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

POST NOW TO:

British National Radio & Electronics School
Reading, Berks. RG1 1BR

I am interested in

COURSE IN ELECTRONICS as described above

RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE

MICROPROCESSORS

LOGIC COURSE

OTHER SUBJECTS

FREE CAREER BOOKLET

Train for success in Electronics Engineering, T.V. Servicing, Electrical Engineering—or running your own business!

ICS have helped thousands of ambitious people to move up into higher paid, more secure jobs in the fields of electronics, T.V., electrical engineering—now it can be your turn. Whether you are a newcomer to the field or already working in these industries, ICS can provide you with the specialised training so essential to success

Personal Tuition and 80 Years of Success

The expert and personal guidance by fully qualified tutors, backed by the long ICS record of success, is the key to our outstanding performance in the technical field. You study at the time and pace that suits you best and in your own home.

You study the subjects you enjoy, receive a formal Diploma, and you're ready for that better job, better pay.

TICK THE FREE BOOKLET YOU WANT AND POST TODAY

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

A Diploma Course recognised by the Institute of Engineers & Technicians. As meeting all academic standards for application as an Associate.

T.V. & AUDIO SERVICING

A Diploma Course training you in all aspects of installing, maintaining and repairing T.V. and Audio equipment in the domestic and industrial.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

A further Diploma Course recognised by the Institute of Engineers & Technicians. This course covers business aspects of electrical installation.

RUNNING YOUR OWN BUSINESS

Learn how you can start your own business. This Diploma course trains you in the vital technical knowledge and techniques you need.

Name

Address

ICS

160 Shepherd Way
London SW8 4JQ



01 62 391
all hours

ELECTROVALUE



for **CAPACITORS** of all preferred types

POLYESTER LAYER (Siemens) B 32509 15mm PCMC tolerance 100V 1000µF

B 32510 15mm PCMC tolerance 100V 1000µF

B 32512 15mm PCMC tolerance 100V 1µF 22µF

B 32560 15mm PCMC tolerance 100V 1000µF 2n values tolerance from 0.008 to 0.68µF in 400 250 100V

CERAMIC PLATE C 33 100Vdc 15 100µF 10000µF

B 37448 63Vdc 1.5mm PCMC 10 26845F

B 37449 63Vdc 1.5mm PCMC 10 68µF

CERAMIC DISC 1nF 10nF 300var

ELECTROLYTIC Axial in values from 10 10000µF 10 to 100V Cans in several values 10 to 22000µF 16 to 35V

Reversible from 100µF **Low Leak** Almm 0.1 100µF 15 values to 50Vdc

Radial 15 values up to 63Vdc

TANTALUM BEADS in 18 values from 0.1 100µF 3V to 35V

POLYSTYRENE (Siemens) 19 values 5µF to 18nF 160Vdc

The above ranges should meet the majority of current requirements. Mention E.T.I. when sending for our latest A-Z list showing very many more types

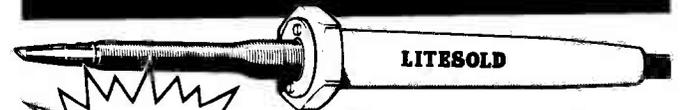
BRITAIN'S LEADING QUALITY COMPONENT SUPPLIERS—SEND FOR FREE 32 PAGE A-Z LIST
ATTRACTIVE DISCOUNTS—FREE POSTAGE—GOOD SERVICE & DELIVERY

ELECTROVALUE LTD

28 St. Jude's Rd
Englefield Green
Egham Surrey TW20 0HB Phone 33603 Telex 2644 15
80 Burnage Lane, Manchester M6 1 432 4945J
EV Computing Shop, 700 Burnage Lane, Manchester M6 1 4 4866J

ACCESS AND BARCLAYCARD Phoned Orders Welcome

NEW LITESOLD EC50 Electronically controlled Mains Iron



£26.19
inc VAT & P.P.

Features an advanced electronic temperature control circuit in the handle, with zero-voltage switching to prevent spiking, and proportional band control for spot-on

temperature, without swing. Eliminates problems of mechanical thermostats and cost of low-voltage supply — operates 240 v a.c. 50 watt element gives fast heating and recovery. Temperature adjustable from 280 to 400°C. Made in our own works, and offered with burn-proof mains lead and long-life bit, at a special mail-order price of £26.19, including postage and VAT. Send cheque/PO to 'LITESOLD', ring for Access/Barclaycard sales, or send for leaflet and order form.



LITESOLD

LIGHT SOLDERING DEVELOPMENTS LTD

Spencer Place, 97-99 Gloucester Road, Croydon CR0 2DN, Surrey. Tel: 01-689 0574

INFRARED ALARM

In part two of this project, Frederick Howard gives details of the setting up and use.

The transmitter should be set up first so that it can be used to set-up the receiver. If you have an oscilloscope, connect it to the junction of IC2, pin 3 and R8 and then switch on the transmitter. A symmetrical square wave of 5 volts amplitude should be observed. If the circuit is not oscillating, try adjusting RV1. If you have a frequency counter, connect it in place of the oscilloscope and adjust RV1 until you get a reading of 50 kHz. If you do not have an oscilloscope or a frequency counter, set RV1 to its mid point. You will not be able to check that the circuit is oscillating, but if you have problems in setting up the receiver and suspect the transmitter to be at fault, you could either borrow the necessary test gear or devise a diode pump or frequency divider arrangement to make sure.

Before starting work on the receiver, set coils L1 and L2 so that their adjustable slugs are about one turn away from full insertion and, for reasons of personal comfort, temporarily disconnect the sounder. Point the oscillating transmitter directly at the receiver from a distance of one or two feet. The lens assembly can be left off of the receiver until after the setting-up operation if this is most convenient. Connect a high resistance voltmeter across C10, taking the positive lead to ground, and

adjust L1 and L2 for maximum voltage reading. For fine adjustment, move the transmitter further away from the receiver.

Switch off the units, disconnect R5 on the transmitter from the positive rail and solder it into its correct position. Switch on again with the two units positioned as before and monitor the emitter of Q8 with an oscilloscope. A pulsed signal should be observed at an amplitude of about 3 volts. The sounder can now be re-connected

and the system tested. If you do not have an oscilloscope you will not be able to test for a pulsed waveform at the emitter of Q8 so you will simply have to connect up the sounder and try out the system, hoping for the best.

In Use

The IR emitter diodes are very directional and must be pointed directly at the receiver in order to hold off the alarm. If more than one emitting diode is used the

PARTS LIST — RECEIVER

RESISTORS (all 1/4 W 5%)

R1, 26	56k
R2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 24, 27, 28	10M
R4, 7, 11, 20	220k
R10	1M0
R12, 30	2k2
R15	82k
R16, 21	8k2
R22	470R
R23	39k
R25	4M7
R29	270k
R31	10k
R32	12k

CAPACITORS

C1, 4, 8, 11	22u 16V tantalum
C2, 12	3n3 polycarbonate
C3, 7	10n ceramic
C5, 6, 9, 13	150p ceramic
C10	4u7 16V tantalum
C14, 15	1n0 ceramic

C16, 17, 18	100n ceramic
C19	15u 16V tantalum

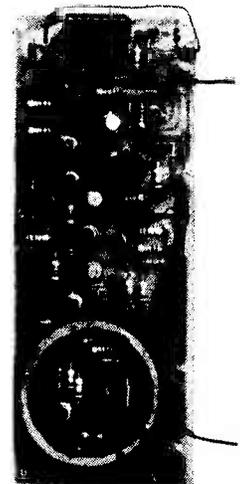
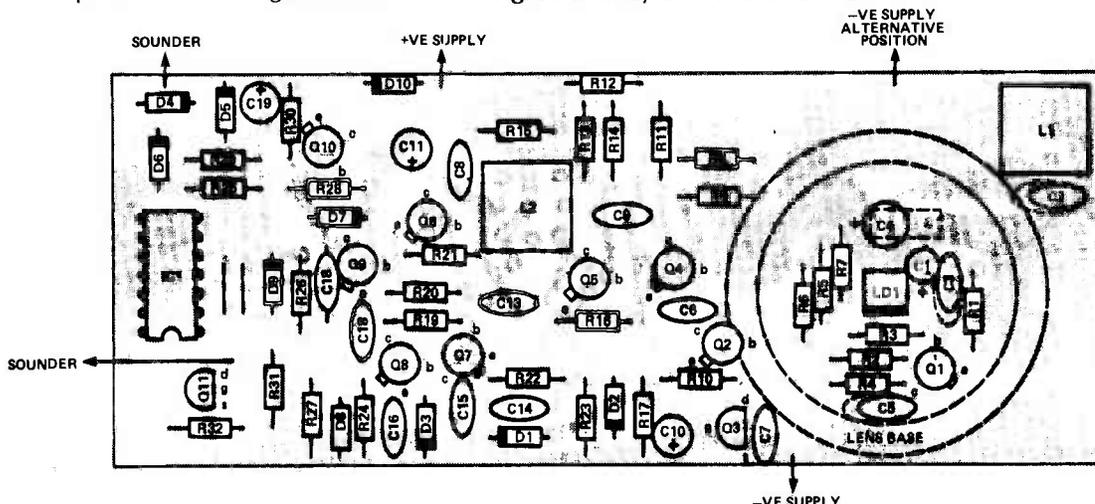
SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	4016
Q1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9	BC108
Q3	BF244
Q10	BC478
Q11	VN10LK
D1-9	1N4148
D10	1N4001
LD1	BP104 (Siemens)

MISCELLANEOUS

L1, 2	Toko coil, 3.5mH type 10PA CAN1A350EK Self-contained sounder or other audible warning device, 9V
X1	PCB; miniature switched jack socket and plug to suit; plastic case; PP3-type battery connector; lens assembly (see text); spacers, etc.

Fig. 5. Overlay of the receiver PCB.



PROJECT : Infrared Alarm

beam will inevitably be slightly more divergent, if only because it is almost impossible to line up several diodes with sufficient accuracy to make it otherwise. A little experimenting may be in order here, particularly if you are

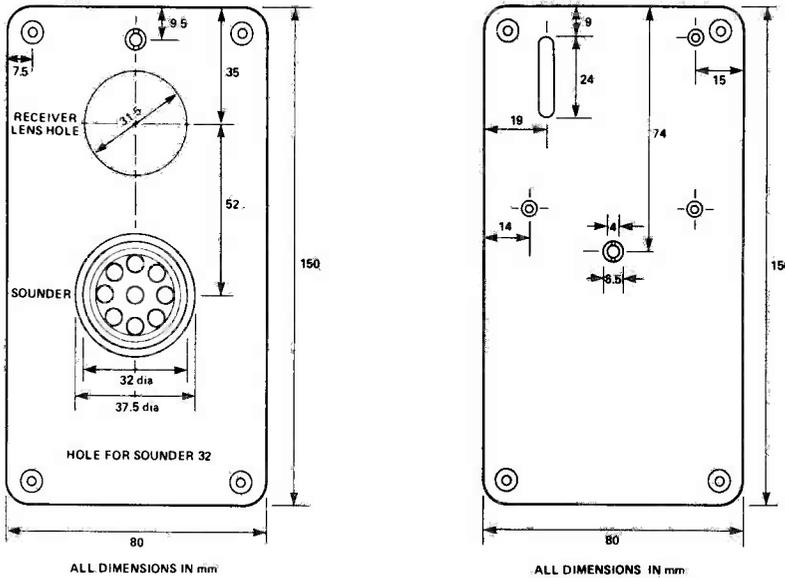
planning to use the alarm over large distances. For short distances, up to about six feet, the two units may be placed side by side and the beam reflected from the opposite wall. For longer distances, up to a maximum of about 35

feet, the two units should be placed opposite one another and lined up carefully. Note that, for the reasons explained earlier, the receiver has a built-in delay of about twenty seconds after switch on during which time it will not detect any interruption of the beam.

ETI

BUYLINES

The SFH100 and BP104 infrared diodes are available from Avionic Systems (Heathrow) Ltd, Viscount Way, Heathrow Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex TW6 2JW, as also are the VN10LK transistors. None of the other semiconductors should cause any problems, but note that BC178s can be used instead of BC478s — both are complementary to the BC108s used elsewhere in the circuit. Polycarbonate capacitors suitable for use as C2 and C12 in the receiver are available from Maplin (type WW25C), who can also supply suitable cases. Ambient stock a silver mica capacitor suitable for use as C3 in the transmitter (stock no. 04-22108) and can also supply the Toko coils (stock no. 35-03500). Almost any sounder which can operate from a 9V supply will be suitable, and various types are available from Cricklewood, Electrovalue, TK Electronics, Watford and others. The PCBs are available from us, see page 54.



Figs. 6 & 7. Drilling details of the receiver (left) and transmitter cases.

Total Test and Measurement Capability **hi!**



House of Instruments Ltd.
Clifton Chambers, 62 High Street
Saffron Walden, Essex CB10 1EE
Tel: (0799) 24922 Telex: 818750



READ/WRITE

Dear Sir,

The rather critical tone of your editorial note at the head of READ/WRITE in your May issue of Electronics Today, is, I suspect somewhat unjustified.

You imply that your readers do not care about Alan Todd's problem, because we have not come up with a solution to it.

I would suggest that his difficulty is in fact incapable of practical solution. A reasonably obvious solution viz. the use of solenoids, is, as Alan himself tells us, impractical.

The trouble is that the human body is an immensely complicated mechanism. Many people, deceived by 'The Six Million Dollar Man' believe that it is possible to duplicate its function as compactly as the original. But those of us who saw a television programme broadcast two or three years ago which went behind the myth (and which actually featured the man who survived the horrific crash sequence which was shown at the start of each \$6,000,000 Man episode) will know how far away from the truth the series was.

This sort of problem is the subject of an immense amount of research effort, for the handicapped and disabled, but such machines as exist e.g. the Possum are limited and cumbersome.

Do you really expect one of your readers to come up with a solution for you to publish — at usual rates? It would make millions!

As I say, I doubt whether there is a way to let Alan play his guitar again. But maybe all is not lost. Given enough electronic knowledge, I expect one could build a synthesizer into a guitar body, with rows of micro switches between the frets to operate chords. Further switches would complete the circuits to 'pluck' the strings. Depending on how much control Alan has over his right hand, one could perhaps add extra rows for vibrato or echo effects or what ever else might be required. One could also use foot controls if necessary for volume.

But I am no electronics expert, and I know nothing about guitars either. Maybe this whole idea is either (a) unworkable or (b) unac-

ceptable in terms of the sound output possible. But I would like to think that with clever use of components you could build a substitute for a stringed guitar that would be undetectable at normal audience distances. You could even paint strings on the neck of the machine!

As I said at the beginning, it's not that we don't care about Alan's problem, it's that we don't have the technical knowledge to provide any useful contribution. Probably many of your readers are like me — just about able to follow a circuit diagram to wire it up, but utterly lost if whatever it is doesn't work at the end. Never mind, burning your fingers and spilling hot solder on the cat is a better way than many of spending wet winter afternoons and just occasionally something does work.

Yours sincerely,
Henry Arnold
Huntingdon,
Cambridgeshire

Dear Sir,

Congratulations on your April issue, the subtleties of which escaped me 'till I read your May editorial.

Which shows I fell hook, line and sinker. It is a good thing to be made to laugh at oneself.

Yours sincerely,
Roger Hannis
Reading

Mr Hannis may be the only reader to have owned-up but we can assure him he wasn't the only one to be fooled.

Dear Sir,

Mr Porter's letter in the March 1984 issue introduces some useful features for the improvement of a loudspeaker and I wish to raise one point. By the introduction of an amplitude correction circuit, does this not at the same time result in a phase difference in the upper range of the bass signal, and I estimate this to be equivalent to a $2\mu\text{s}$ difference at the dividing frequency. This may be small in comparison with the main time delay but should it not be taken into

account? A small change in the value of the capacitor will cope with this.

Yours sincerely
W.F. Harms
Bexhill,
East Sussex

Dear Sir,

In your April 1984 issue you published an article called Bass for Beginners. May I point out that some of the published calculated values, particularly that for parameter C, were not entirely correct. Another problem arose in the calculation of R since, for the lower values f_n , the terms under the square root function give a negative value and hence it follows that the absolute value must be taken before the square root is taken.

Yours sincerely,
Joel Morgan
Edinburgh

Barry Porter writes: Thanks for the opportunity to reply to the two letters — here goes . . . With regard to the point raised by W.F. Harms, as a general rule, any system that has a non-linear frequency response also suffers from phase shift. In simple terms, any network that is intended to correct the response inaccuracies will also counteract the phase shift. This appears to hold good for drive units, certainly to the limits of any measurements I have been able to make, so the acoustic output of the B200 does not contain any significant phase shift due to the equalisation network. What is present, and easily measurable, is phase shift caused by the natural HF roll-off of the bass unit, and by the LF roll-off and nearby resonance of the HF unit. Correction for these inaccuracies is possible, but quite difficult, and as no detectable improvement has been found, the extra complexity is not really justified.

Mr Morgan raises a couple of points — he says that there is an inaccuracy for the 'C' value but fails to say what it is! There have been several sets of formulae for speaker response calculations in use for several years — they all differ slightly, yet the results are likely to be more accurate at low fre-

quencies than any anechoic or free-field measurement, so there is no absolute way of showing who is right. The formulae given in the article will allow calculated response curves that are accurate to about 1dB to be plotted, which is a lot better than I can measure at frequencies below 100Hz. Mr Morgan is correct with his second point — the bottom term should be bracketed.

Dear Sir,

As a sail plane, as opposed to hang glider, pilot I am very interested in your Vertical Speed Indicator design (variometer is a much neater name), and I shall be building at least one when time permits, but could the designer be prevailed upon to add a refinement known as Total Energy Compensation considered to be essential by sail-plane pilots?

For non-gliding types, let me explain that to increase speed a sailplane (or hang glider) pilot has to lower the nose of the aircraft and dive; conversely, raising the nose slows the aircraft as it climbs. A variometer, being a very sensitive device, responds to very small control inputs even when the pilot thinks he is flying at constant speed. These climbs and descents involve only an interchange of potential and kinetic energy and any loss of height can be regained, within the constraints of the second law of thermodynamics, by reducing speed. The total energy of the glider remains essentially constant. The pilot therefore does not want these height changes to be indicated on his variometer, they confuse the important information which is the direction and speed of height variation caused by the air through which the glider is flying.

A total energy compensation system cancels out the unwanted signal, commonly by changing the volume of the capacity bottle in a flow measuring system by means of a diaphragm deflected by varying pilot pressure when speed changes occur. The pressure sensing system of the ETI design seems admirably suited to electronic compensation by means of a second pressure transducer in the pilot tube to provide an offset signal.

The design has caused considerable interest among sailplane pilots and a practical modification would be well received. Can you fix it?

A final word. I am not sure about open frame-work hang gliders, but if the variometer is to be fitted to a closed cockpit sail-plane, the pressure sensor should be plumbed into the static vent pipework to prevent response to small pressure changes in the cockpit.

Yours faithfully,
Terence Jenvey,
Knole,
Somerset

Your points have been noted and passed to the author, who was last seen heading for his workshop: whether this was to get down to some serious prototyping or simply to hide from us, we do not know . . .

Dear Sir,

I have just finished filing the contents of ETI January 1983 to April 1984 inclusive and thought that you might be interested in the following observations.

It would greatly assist filing if the project/feature pages could be arranged so that they are i) totally separate, ie, not back-to-back with other articles and ii) not back-to-back with advert pages.

An analysis of projects over the above period breaks down as:-

Computing	26
Music	5
Audio	9
Test	7
Miscellaneous 19 (including everything not in the previous four categories).	

Whilst I am fully aware that this is the age of the computer, there are magazines dedicated to this subject and I, for one, would welcome more high quality audio projects. I was particularly impressed with John Linsley Hood's Audio Design Series and would welcome more of the same.

Finally, a suggestion for a future feature article — how about an article on the design of PCBs, laying down the ground rules for component placement and input/output runs to minimise pickup, unwanted feedback, etc, etc?

I hope that you find the above of some interest; keep up the good work with one of the best electronics magazines around.

Yours faithfully,
A. G. Crane
Kings Lynn,
Norfolk

We are not sure that counting the number of projects is the best way

of indicating what emphasis we are placing on particular fields. For instance, some of the longest projects we have published have been audio ones — for example, Barry Porter's Modular Preamplifier, and John Linsley Hood's 'Audio Design' amplifier (which may have to run to four parts rather than the three originally planned, due to the amount of material). Perhaps if the number of pages were counted, a quite different apparent balance would be arrived at.

That said, there is undoubtedly a very strong interest in using computers amongst our readers, and this shows in the numbers of contributions we get on the different subject areas. Whenever we are offered a project of sufficient merit, we do our best to use it, whatever its field.

Finally, the laying out of ETI pages is difficult enough as it is without trying to impose extra restrictions on us! Let it suffice to say that we do our best to produce a magazine that is, visually, easy to follow and attractive.

Dear Sir,

Thanks for a great mag; my only complaint is where are the follow-up articles/projects for the Cortex 16-bit computer? Your last article entitled "Cortex BASIC Part 1" (Feb. 1983) — what about part 2? And while I'm at it, how about a few circuits to add-on. A parallel in/out would do nicely for starters!

Yours faithfully
A Gibson
Edinburgh

It's been a long time coming, but the follow up on the Cortex does seem to be arriving! Firstly, we dropped the article on Cortex BASIC after the first part because we found that Powertran were sending out a manual to kit purchasers with exactly the same information as we were intending to print. Perhaps we could have explained our decision better at the time, though.

Hardware follow-ups depend on you, the readers. We are just completing one hardware add-on (the Centronics interface, the second part of which was delayed so that we could sort out a few problems with the PCB), and others are in the offing. However, what we print depends on what we get sent by you lot out there, so if you've built something for your Cortex, and you think it would be up to our standard, let us know about it!

ETI

<p>DECWRITER 11 (A36) Very Good condition... £225 GETERMINET 300 with keyboard... £125 TRANSEL DOT MATRIX PRINTER Compact Serial Interface 230V With info... £65 ea TELETYPE RS33 - DATA DYNAMIC (Printer, Keyboard, Punch & Reader) RS232... £75 9" MONITOR Cased Non-Standard With info... £20 ea 12" MONITOR Cased Non-Standard With info... £15 ea AZTEC 20" Black & White MONITOR Video in... £50 ea TV Style 20" MONITOR Black & White Video in... £30 ea</p>	<p>OSCILLOSCOPES TELEQUIPMENT D75 Dual Trace 50MHZ Delay Sweep... £350 SE LABS SM111 Dual Trace 20MHZ... £200 TEKTRONIX 585A with 92 Plug-in Dual Trace 85MHZ Dual TB Delay Sweep... £200 TEKTRONIX 545B with CA Plug-in 24MHZ Dual Trace Dual TB... £160 Ex-Military CT436 Dual Beam 6MHZ... £80 SE LABS STROBE SM8... £125 METROHM BATTERY MEGGER 500V... £40 ADVANCE Dual Stab DC Power Supply PPS 0-30V, 0-1A twice Metered... £50 AVO TRANSISTOR TESTER TT169 With leads... £20 P&P £2 CARRIAGE ALL UNITS £7. RANGE OF NEW SCOPES AVAILABLE - Please enquire</p>
<p>MULTIMETER U4324 33 SWITCHED RANGES 20K Ohms per VOLT. Complete with leads & Batteries. BRAND NEW. 1 YEAR GUARANTEE... £16 each P&P £3</p>	<p>Tantalum Bead 0.1mfd 35V. 10 off £1. 100 off £7.50 De-Coupling - 0.4725V, 0.005 100V; 0.47 12V; 0.001 200V; 133pf. 10 off 30p. 100 off £2</p>
<p>POWER SUPPLIES - Unused VOLTEX Model 82-635. Input 230V, Outputs +/- 5V; +12V; +24V. High Current... £15 ea. Carr. £7 ADCDC ELECTRONICS Model 251 Uncased. Input 240V, Outputs 5V 2A; +/- 12V 0.4A... £15 each. P&P £2 ADCDC ELECTRONICS Model 5N3-1 Uncased. Input 240V, Output 5V 3A... £10 each P&P £2</p>	<p>SWITCHES ILLUMINATED ROCKER 2 pole 250V 8A. Orange... 50p ea. 10 off £4 ROCKER 2 pole c/o - 12p each... 10 off £1.80 TOGGLE Centre off DPDT... 20p each 10 off £1.80 SLOTTED OPTO SWITCH with data... 50p each 10 off £4 Min MICRO SWITCH V3-Button... 30p ea. 10 off £2.50 I.C. SOCKETS 10 pin-10p; 22 pin-15p; 14 pin-8p 100 off £6 36 pin-15p; 40 pin-25p; 16 pin-8p 100 off £6 RIBBON CABLE 10 way-50p per metre. 10 metres £4 14 way-75p per metre. 10 metres £6 PCB KEYBOARD PAD 19 Push Contacts 0-9; A-F plus 3 optional... £1.50 ea. 10 off £12 KEYBOARD PAD 12 Alma Reed Switches Push to make 0-9; & Blank... £4 ea. 5 off £15 P&P £3 FERRANTI PHOTOCELL type MS15... 50p ea. 10 off £4 VU METER Scaled 0-5 Size 1 1/2 x 1 1/2... 50p ea. 10 off £4 I.E.C. MAINS LEAD 2 metre Heavy duty 80p ea. 10 off £5 EPROMS 2732A... £5 each Miniature NEON Wire ended... 10 off 50p Dual Concentric POT/SWITCH 500K Log/250V 2A... 25p each. 10 off £2 PANEL METER 1MA PSD. Scaled 0-10. Clear Front. Size 70 x 70 mm. New... £4 each.</p>
<p>STEPPING MOTORS Type 1. 200 Steps 4 Phase (5 wire) 12/24V 25 oz inch 2 1/4" dia... £15 Type 2. 6/12 Steps 3 Phase 12/24V 1 3/4" dia. £2 ea 5 for... £5.70 Type 3. 24 Steps 4 wire 5V 3.3A 0-250rpm 0-200PPs 2 1/4" dia... £10 ea Type 4. 200 Steps 120V (3 wire) 25 oz inch. 2 1/4" dia... £4 ea</p>	<p>MOTORS SYNCHRONOUS 2 Phase 9V AC. 375rpm Cap start. Will DC step - 8 steps per rev... £1 ea GEARED 115/230V 1 RPM 2 3/4" dia... £4 ea P&P £2 MOTOR 12V DC 3" dia... £3.50 ea. P&P £3</p>
<p>TRANSFORMERS TOROIDAL 13.5-0-13.5V 8VA... £1.50 ea. 10 off £12 TOROIDAL 0-12V, 0-12V 10VA per winding... £4 ea. 10 off £35 P&P £2 AUTO 240V Input 115V 1A... £1.25 ea Sub-Min 12-0-12V 4VA... 75p ea. 10 off £6. P&P £2 Printed Circuit Mounting 120/240V. Input Sec 15V 0.4A twice... £1.50 ea Chassis Mounting 120/240V. 9V0 33A twice - £1.50 ea. 20V0 15A twice - £1.50 ea. 7.5V 3.34A twice - £3 ea. Sub-Min PULSE TRANSFORMER Centre tapped. Suitable Thyristor triggering - 20p ea. 10 off £1.80 Many other transformers available - please enquire</p>	<p>LOUD SPEAKING EXECUTIVE TELEPHONES - PUSH BUTTON Many functions including 10 number memory; repeat dialling etc. Will connect to GPO system. Brand New. £25 each P&P £4.</p>
<p>CAPACITORS 15,000mfd 25V... 20p ea. 10 off £1.80 15,000mfd 16V... Compler Grade. Screw Terminals... £1 ea. 10 off £7.50 1000mfd 100V... 50p ea. 10 off £4 0.88mfd 250V... 10 off £1</p>	<p>EXAMPLE OF STOCK - SAE or TELEPHONE for LISTS Please check availability before ordering. Min order of Goods £4. Min P&P £1.50. VAT at 15% MUST be added to TOTAL of Goods & Packaging.</p>

FOR HI-FI & ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS
CONCEPT ELECTRONICS LTD
 51 Tollington Road, London N7 6PB

Mail order only

We are the specialist of electronic kits and rack mounting cabinets. A catalogue with complete range of products including pre-amp modules, power amp modules, pre and power amplifier modules, complete kits of amplifiers, equalizers, reverbation amplifiers (with cases), alarm clocks, appliance timers, CB amplifiers, test equipment, control modules, music generator, battery fluorescent light and high quality rack mounting cabinets etc with illustrative pictures now available at the cost of 35p + 25p p&p.

Panel Size	Rear Box		Price	
	W H (inch)	W H D	AL	STEEL
19 x 5	17 x 4.5 x 10	27.54	23.54	
19 x 4	17 x 3.5 x 10	25.24	21.24	
19 x 3.5	17 x 3 x 10	24.09	20.09	
19 x 3	17 x 2.5 x 10	24.09	-	
19 x 2.5	17 x 2 x 10	22.94	18.94	
19 x 6	17 x 5.5 x 12	28.89	24.89	
19 x 5	17 x 4.5 x 12	27.54	23.54	
19 x 4	17 x 3.5 x 12	25.24	21.24	
19 x 3.5	17 x 3 x 12	24.09	20.09	
17 x 3.5	15.5 x 3 x 9	21.79	17.79	
17 x 2.5	15.5 x 2 x 9	20.64	16.64	
17 x 4	15.5 x 3.5 x 12	25.24	21.24	
17 x 3	15.5 x 2.5 x 12	24.09	20.09	

Please add £2.50 p/p per item

★ Made of black anodised aluminium sheets or steel sheets ★ Suitable for high quality amplifiers and many other purposes ★ Top, side and rear cover removable for access ★ Separate front mounting plate ★ Heavy gauge front panel is of brushed aluminium finish enhanced with two professional handles ★ With ventilation slits and plastic feet

SPECIAL OFFER
 on all aluminium cabinets

£2.00 off original price offer ends 31st August 84

CONTROL MODULES

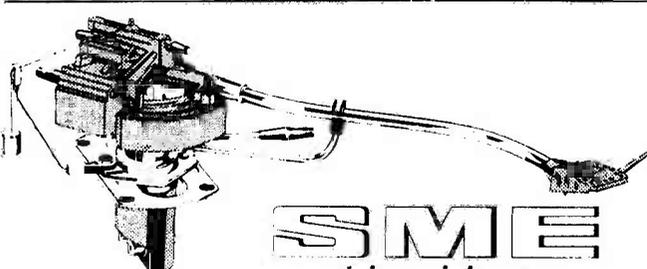


- TY-7 Electronic touch switch £2.90 Kit £4.50 Ass.
- TY-11 Light activated switch £2.20 Kit £3.50 Ass.
- TY-18 Sound activated switch (Clap switch) £4.50 Kit £5.95 Ass.
- TY-38 Sound activated switch (voice-switch) £5.50 Kit £7.50 Ass.
- TY-41 Infra-red remote control (Receiver and transmitter) £17.20 Kit £21.95 Ass.

HI-FI AMPLIFIER MODULES



- TA-233A 30W + 30W stereo amplifier £18.95 Kit £23.95 Ass.
- TA-820 60W + 60W stereo amplifier £27.50 Kit £33.50 Ass.
- TA-920 70W + 70W stereo amplifier £35.50 Kit £42.50 Ass.



SME
 precision pick-up arms

Please call or write:
 SME Limited, Steyning, Sussex, BN4 3GY
 Telephone: 0903 814321 Telex: 877808 G

Please mention **E.T.I.** when replying to all adverts

pantechnic

THE ULTIMATE PREAMP HAS TONE CONTROLS

OK, so your system is perfect. Cartridge and loudspeakers are perfectly integrated with the room acoustics. Tone controls are an irrelevancy, and anyway just having them worsens the noise and distortion of the system. But... what if after tiring of your direct cut audiophile discs you choose to listen to one of those less than ideal recordings where the middle positively snarls at you. Or... you're having a party and all those extra bodies just soak up the top and the speakers, pushed back against the wall, boom away.

What if there were tone controls that were essentially quiet and imperceptible in operation and could be switched, individually out of circuit when not required. What if they were part of a stereo preamp board that has the lowest noise and distortion figures you could buy, superb overload capability due to its active/passive gain control, tape monitor facilities and on board PSU.

The PAN30 with the new topology tone control circuit could change the facias of hifi.

PAN30 Stereo preamp board - £43.25

PFA 250 Assembly
 Mono power amp and 10,000 uF storage capacitors pre-wired and mounted on a gold chromate heatsink (67 mm x 250mm). 200 Watts into 8 ohms, 300 Watts into 4 ohms, plus headroom. Powerful and very, very clean. - **£58.75**

Full info. on receipt of a large SAE. OEM enquiries, contact Phil Rimmer on 01-361 8716.

THE POWERFET SPECIALISTS
pantechnic
 Dept ET1/5, 132 High Road, New Southgate, London N11 1PG
 Tel: 01-361 8715/6

SIMPLE CMOS TESTER

Here's a natty project to test the simpler CMOS ICs in up to 16-pin packages. Design and development by Peter Dooley.

When fault-finding on equipment which uses CMOS devices, it is not always easy to isolate the fault to one IC. One method of elimination is to substitute the suspect device with a new one, but this has the disadvantage of possible damage or destruction of the replacement part, should the fault be elsewhere. A more positive method would be to have some device for testing a suspect IC. The unit to be described will test most CMOS ICs (up to 16 pins), and can also be used for evaluation of unfamiliar devices.

Construction And Testing

Fit and solder all links, followed by test pins, IC sockets, resistors, capacitors, diodes (except D2),

PARTS LIST

RESISTORS (all 1/4 W 5%)

R1-16 47k (16 off)
R17-32, 34 1k Ω (17 off)
R33 1M Ω

CAPACITORS

C1 330n polyester
C2 100n polyester
C3 100 μ 16V PCB electrolytic

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1-3 4049
D1 .1N4148
D2 1N4001
LED1-17 0.1" red LEDs (17 off)

MISCELLANEOUS

SW1-8, 9-16 2 off 8 pole SPST DIL switches
SK1 16 pin ZIF socket (see Buylines)
16 off PCB test point connector pins, 2 off test point sockets to match; 3 off 16 pin IC sockets; mounting pillars (16 off); 2.1 mm power socket; PCB.

LEDs, DIL switches and the power socket. This last item is mounted on the foil side of the PCB, and is held in position by two screws. Note carefully the orientation of the DIL switches, this is such that they are closed when the sliders on them are towards the test socket.

D2 is soldered between the +ve terminal on the power socket and the appropriate track on the PCB; the 0V connection should be made using a short length of wire. Two flying leads are required, and for this we suggest using the specially flexible wire that you can sometimes get for test leads, otherwise you'll have to replace

these fairly regularly. Note that the sockets on the flying leads should match the test pins.

Six stand-off pillars are used to support the PCB, two of them being mounted close to the test socket to add strength where it's needed.

After checking the PCB and wiring for obvious faults, insert the three ICs. With the power still off and both flying leads disconnected, all switch positions on SW1-16 should be set to off. Apply power and observe LED17 flashing. Adjusting RV1 should alter the speed. Apply the pulse probe to each of the 16 test points in turn and check that the corresponding

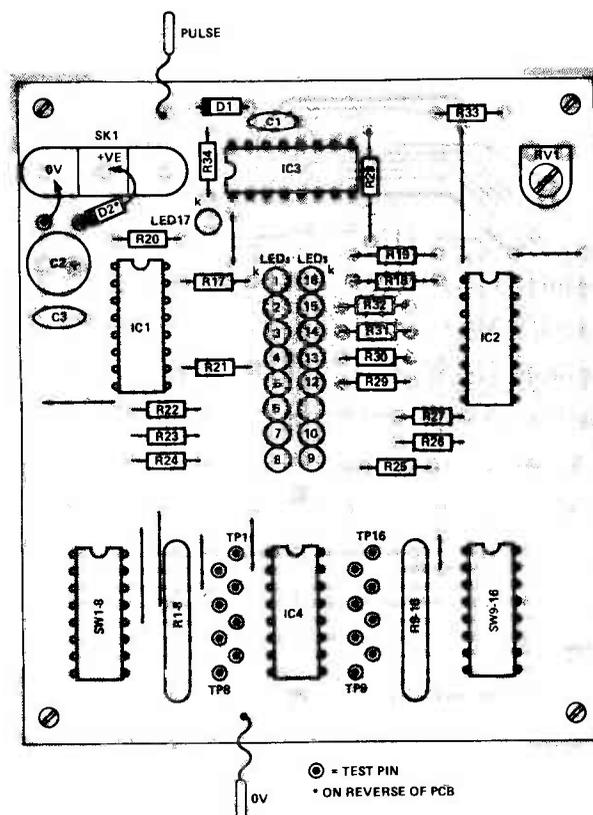


Fig. 1 Overlay diagram of PCB.

HOW IT WORKS

IC1, 2, 3 are 4049 CMOS hex inverting buffers, one buffer being connected to each pin of a 16-pin test socket. An LED monitors the output of each buffer. With all poles in DIL switches SW1-16 open, the pins and test points on the test socket are held low by resistors R1-16 and the LEDs, which are displayed in DIL formation, are off. If one or more switches are closed, applying the positive supply to the IC pins, or an output on the test IC goes high level, then the corresponding LED lights to indicate a high level. The 0V connection to the test IC is made using a flying lead which is connected directly to 0V.

IC3e and f together with C1, form a variable speed oscillator, with a frequency of approximately 1Hz to 20Hz. The output can be connected to any of the test points TP1-16, using a flying lead. Diode D1 is used to protect the oscillator components, should the output be inadvertently connected to a high level point. The output is monitored by LED17, which can be seen flashing at low speeds. The 9 volt DC supply can be obtained from a standard mains adaptor, or a 9V battery could be used. Diode D2 serves as a reverse polarity protector.

LED flashes. Operate SW1-16 in turn and check that the corresponding LEDs come on, and remain on until the switches are turned off. This concludes the test procedure.

In Use

Ensure that power is off before inserting the IC to be tested. Connect the 0V lead to the test point corresponding to the 0V pin on the IC and select the +V on the appropriate switch of SW1-16. Apply power and observe the output status of the IC on the display.

Select the input using the appropriate sections of SW1-16; care must be taken not to apply a high to any of the outputs of the IC, which will damage the IC under test, or to apply a high to the 0V power connection, which will risk damaging the PSU and D2. It should now be possible to work your way through the truth table of the IC under test, checking to see if all sections work.

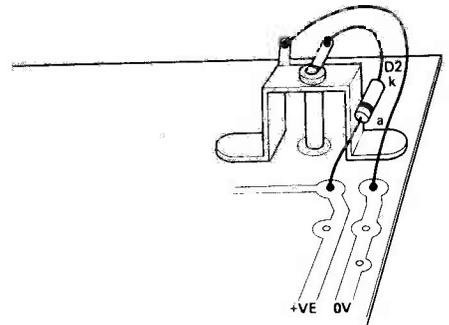


Fig. 3 Wiring of the power socket.

BUYLINES

The immediate problem we can see is the ZIF 16-pin socket SK1; here's a confession: we didn't use a ZIF socket, but, if you can find one (we couldn't) it is obviously the best thing to use here; otherwise, you'll just have to use an ordinary IC socket like we did. The other possible problems are the PCB connector pins and the test point sockets, which are RS Components part numbers 434-138 and 434-144 respectively (we haven't found a non-RS equivalent, so you may have to improvise). The PCB, as ever, is available from us.

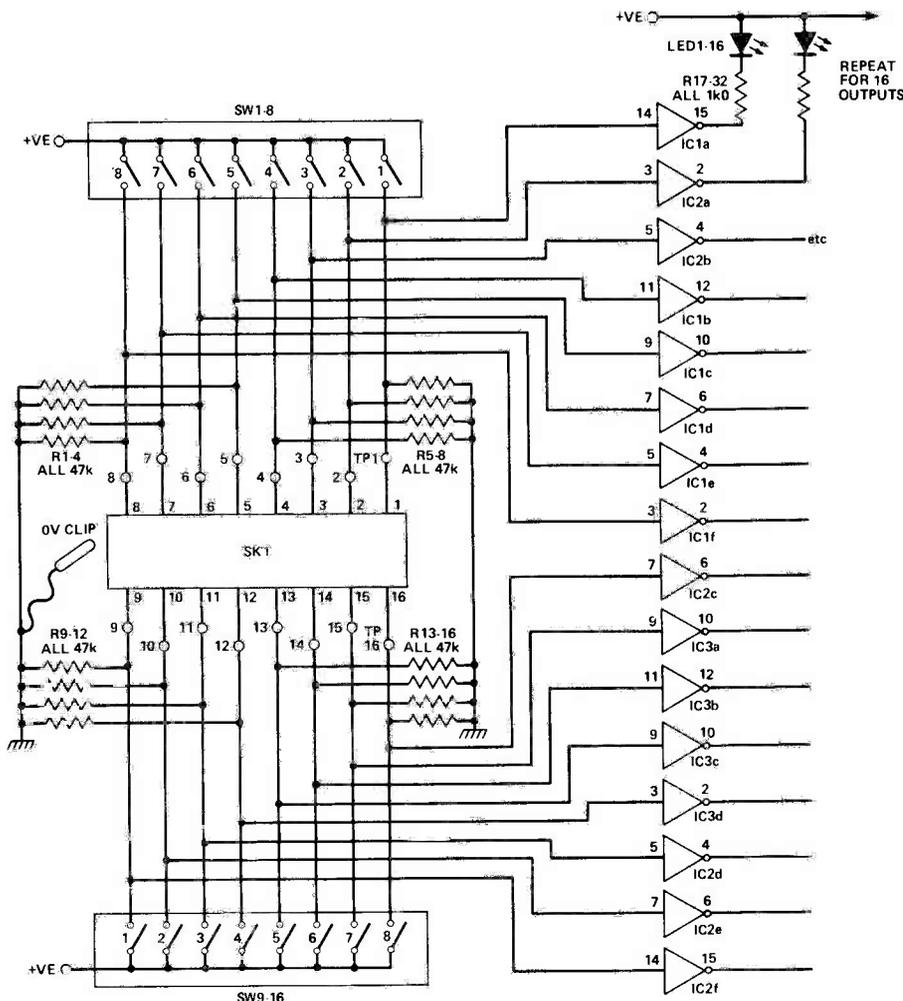
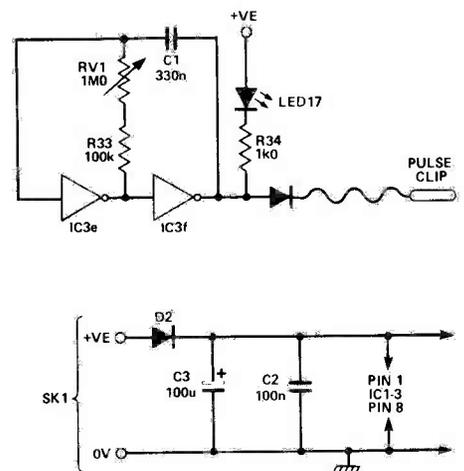


Fig. 2 Circuit Diagram of the CMOS tester.



SERVICE SHEET

Enquiries

We receive a very large number of enquiries. Would prospective enquirers please note the following points:

- We undertake to do our best to answer enquiries relating to difficulties with ETI projects, in particular non-working projects, difficulties in obtaining components, and errors that you think we may have made. We do not have the resources to adapt or design projects for readers (other than for publication), nor can we predict the outcome if our projects are used beyond their specifications;
- Where a project has apparently been constructed correctly but does not work, we will need a description of its behaviour and some sensible test readings and drawings of oscillograms if appropriate. With a bit of luck, by taking these measurements you'll discover what's wrong yourself. Please do not send us any hardware (except as a gift!);
- Other than through our letters page, Read/Write, we will not reply to enquiries relating to other types of article in ETI. We may make some exceptions where the enquiry is very straightforward or where it is important to electronics as a whole;
- We receive a large number of letters asking if we have published projects for particular items of equipment. Whilst some of these can be answered simply and quickly, others would seem to demand the compiling of a long and detailed list of past projects. To help both you and us, we have made a full index of past ETI projects and features available (see under Backnumbers, below) and we trust that, wherever possible, readers will refer to this before getting in touch with us.
- **We will not reply to queries that are not accompanied by an SAE (or international reply coupon). We are not able to answer enquiries over the telephone.** We try to answer promptly, but we receive so many enquiries that this cannot be guaranteed.

● Be brief and to the point in your enquiries. Much as we enjoy reading your opinions on world affairs, the state of the electronics industry, and so on, it doesn't help our already overloaded enquiries service to have to plough through several pages to find exactly what information you want.

Subscriptions

The prices of ETI subscriptions are as follows:

UK:	£14.35
Overseas:	£18.15 Surface Mail
	£37.15 Air Mail

Send your order and money to: ETI Subscriptions Department, Infonet Ltd, Times House, 179 The Marlowes, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire, HP1 1BB (cheques should be made payable to ASP Ltd). Note that we run special offers on subscriptions from time to time (though usually only for UK subscriptions, sorry).

ETI should be available through newsagents, and if readers have difficulty in obtaining issues, we'd like to hear about it.

Backnumbers

Backnumbers of ETI are held for one year only from the date of issue. The cost of each is the current cover price of ETI plus 50p, and orders should be sent to: ETI Backnumbers Department, Infonet Ltd, Times House, 179 The Marlowes, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP1 1BB. Cheques, postal orders, etc should be made payable to ASP Ltd.

We would normally expect to have ample stocks of each of the last twelve issues, but obviously, we cannot guarantee this. Where a backnumber proves to be unavailable, or where the issue you require appeared more than a year ago, photocopies of individual articles can be ordered instead. These also cost £1.50 (UK or overseas surface mail), irrespective of article length, but note that where an arti-

cle appeared in several parts each part will be charged as one article. Your request should state clearly the title of the article you require and the month and year in which it appeared. Where an article appeared in several parts you should list these individually. If you do not have a copy of the appropriate index in which to look up these details, a set of photocopies of index sheets going back to 1972 is also available for £1.50. Otherwise, you will find the index for 1980 and 1981 in the January 1982 issue, the index for 1982 in the December 1982 issue, and the index for 1983 in the January 1984 issue. Photocopies should be ordered from: ETI Photocopies, Argus Specialist Publications Ltd, 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB. Cheques, postal orders, etc should be made payable to ASP Ltd.

Write For ETI

We are always looking for new contributors to the magazine, and we pay a competitive page rate. If you have built a project or you would like to write a feature on a topic that would interest ETI readers, let us have a description of your proposal, and we'll get back to you to say whether or not we're interested and give you all the boring details. (Don't forget to give us your telephone number.)

We don't bother with the bureaucracy for Tech Tips — all you do is to send in your idea, stating clearly if you want an acknowledgement or receipt. If possible, please type your explanation of why the circuit is different, what it does and how it works, on a separate sheet from the circuit diagram; both sheets should carry your name, address and the circuit title. We'll let you know (within a month or so) if we want to use your Tech Tip.

Trouble With Advertisers

So far as we know, all our advertisers work hard to provide a good service to our readers. However, problems can occur, and in this event you should:

1. Write to the supplier, stating your complaint and asking for a reply. Quote any reference number you may have (in the case of unsatisfactory or incomplete fulfilment of an order) and give full details of the order you sent and when you sent it.
2. Keep a copy of all correspondence.
3. Check your bank statement to see if the cheque you sent has been cashed.
4. If you don't receive a satisfactory reply from the supplier within, say two weeks, write again, sending your letter recorded delivery, or telephone, and ask what they are doing about your complaint.

If you exhaust the above procedure and still do not obtain a satisfactory response from the supplier, then please drop us a line. We are not able to help directly, because basically the dispute is between you and the supplier, but a letter from us can sometimes help to get the matter sorted out. But please, don't write to us until you have taken all reasonable steps yourself to sort out the problem.

We are a member of the mail order protection scheme, and this means that, subject to certain conditions, if a supplier goes bankrupt or into liquidation between cashing your cheque and supplying the goods for which you have paid, then it may be possible for you to obtain compensation. From time to time, we publish details of the scheme near our classified ads, and you should look there for further details.

OOPS!

Corrections to projects are listed below and normally appear for several months. Large corrections are published just once, after which a note will be inserted to say that a correction exists and that copies can be obtained by sending in an SAE.

Programmable Speech Board — Mini Mynah (February 1984)

The PCB for this project is double sided but only the underside pattern appears on the overlay drawing on page 26 and on the Foil Patterns page. The component side pattern appears on the PCB Foil Patterns page in the March '84 issue. The error does not affect PCBs supplied by our PCB service. There are also a number of errors in the circuit diagram on page 22. Pin 10 on IC11 should be connected to 0V along with pins 1 and 11, not pin 12 as shown; pin 12 should be left unconnected. On the same IC, pin 25 rather than pin 23 should be connected to pin 2 and R12/C4; pin 23 is Vcc and should be connected to the +5V supply. R5 has been missed off of the circuit diagram; it should be shown connecting IC4a pin 8 and IC5 pin 21 to the +5V supply. In each of the above cases the PCB and the overlay diagram are correct.

Adding Colour to the Ace (April 1984)

We remembered the components in this article to make things easier for you (!) and ended up with utter confusion. In the third paragraph of the construction section on page 43, IC4 should read IC14. In the first column of the How It Works section on page 44, lines 3-4 should read "... via tri-state buffer IC9...". In the third column of the same section, the capacitor in the differentiator network (lines 13-14) is C6, not C9, and the line sync pulse mentioned at the start of the next paragraph is applied via IC1e, not R1d. In the first column of How it Works on page 45, C6/R15/R10 on line 9 should read C6/R9/R10, and the list of resistors given three lines further down should start with R29 not R21. In the second column on page 45, the colour modulator is IC14 not IC13 and the second phase shift network mentioned a few lines further down should be C16/R32, not C16/R17. On the circuit diagram on page 44, there are two C7s, the lower one of which should be C8 and have a value of 4n7, not 47n as stated in the parts list; C9 is listed as being 100n both on the circuit diagram and in the parts list but should actually be 1n. In the other half of the circuit diagram on page 45, C17 should be 33p not 10p and again the parts list is also wrong, and pin 16 of IC14 should be shown connected to pins 15 and 12, not to the +5V supply; the PCB overlay is correct. In the timing diagram at top left on page 45, read IC1 for IC13, IC5 for IC12, IC10 for IC9, IC11 for IC5, R14/C12 for R29/C19, and C9/R11 for C5/R6. In the timing diagram at top right on page 45, read IC5 for IC12 throughout, and in the regenerate clock signal diagram below it, read IC6b for IC2a, IC11 for IC5, and IC6c for IC2d. The same three ICs are mentioned in the delay timing diagram on the same page and should be similarly amended. In the setting up section on page 46, read RV1 for RV2 and vice versa, and in the software section read f0 for £0.

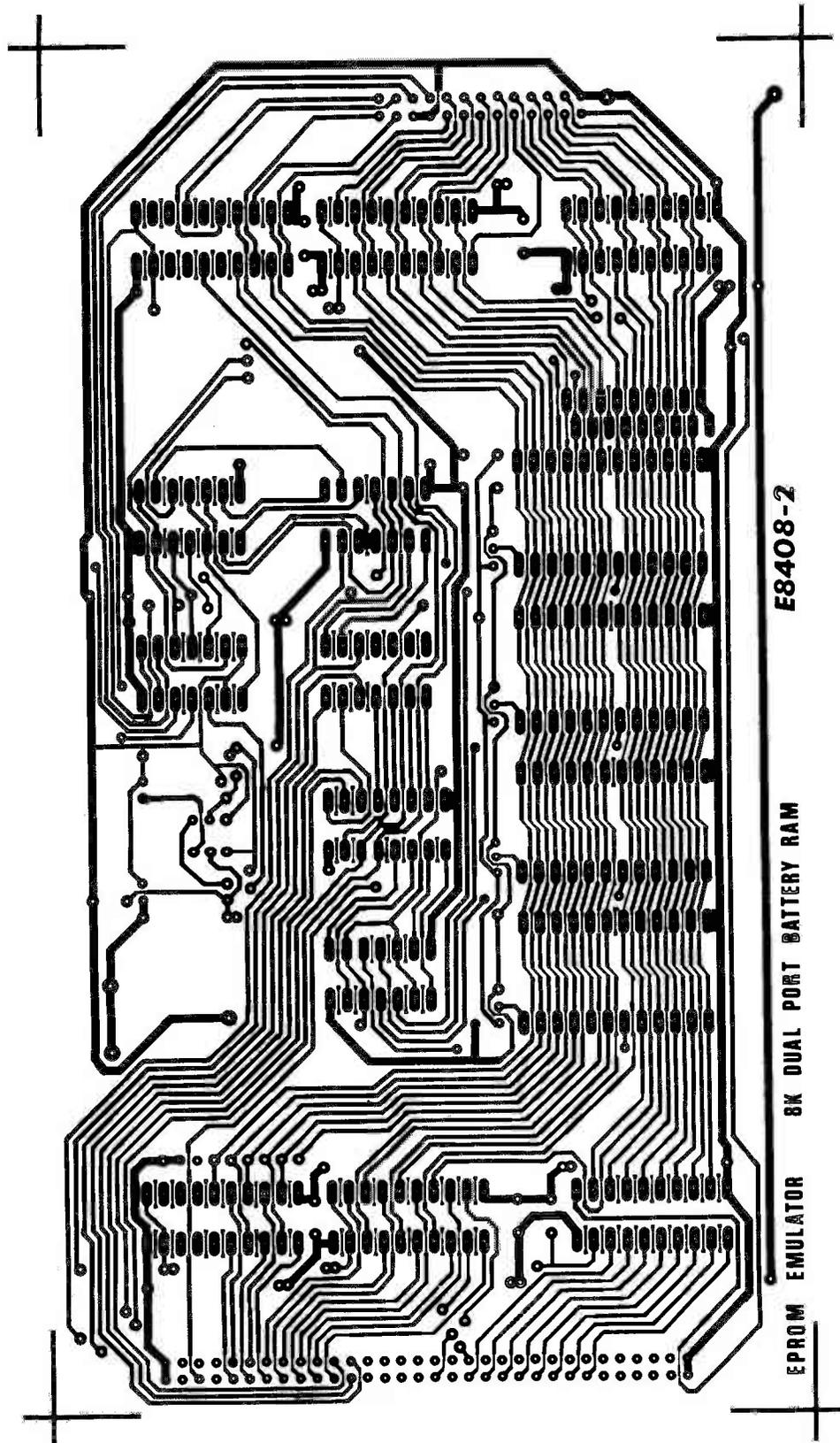
Midi Drum Synth (May 1984)

Two small links on the PCB went missing: between RV5(1) and upper (on PCB) RV4 connection, and between RV1-3 +VE and LED2 CATHODE take-off points. Also, the circuit diagram shows R13 going to -VE; it should go to earth (the PCB is OK).

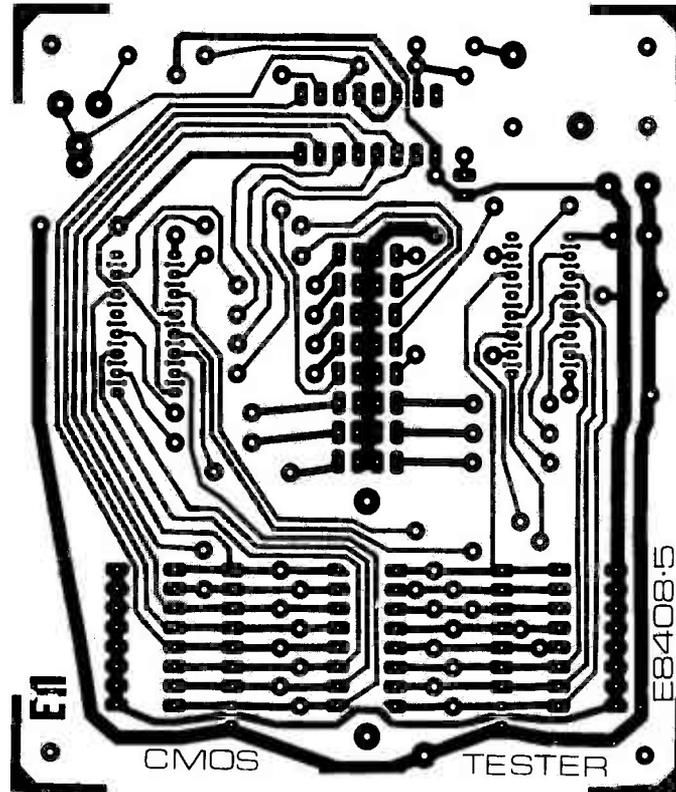
Spectrum Joystick Interface (June 1984)

The PCB and the circuit diagram do not agree; the circuit diagram is correct, and all PCBs sent out by the PCB service should have been amended. IC3 is 74LS241, as correctly stated in the parts list but incorrectly given in the footnote to the circuit diagram.

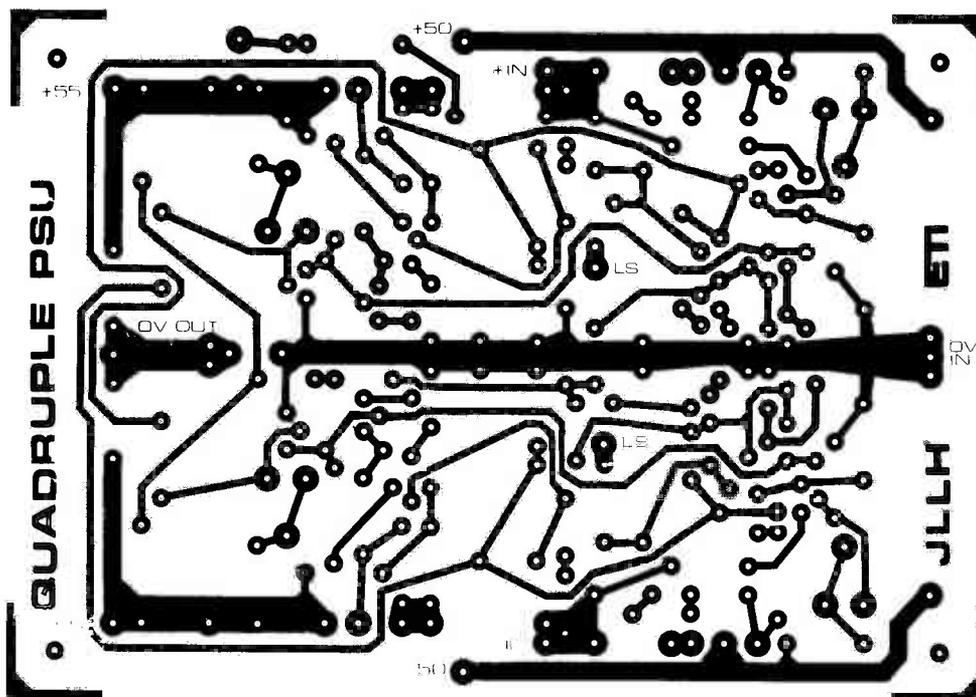
PCB FOIL PATTERNS



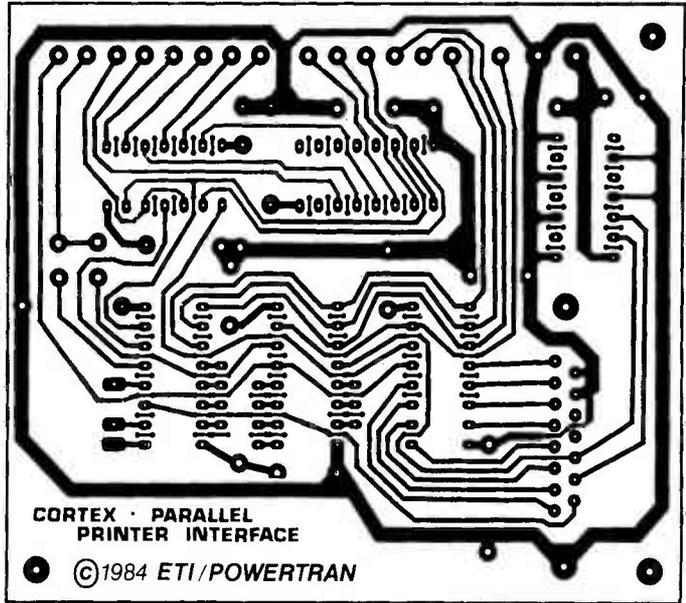
The EPROM Emulator board.



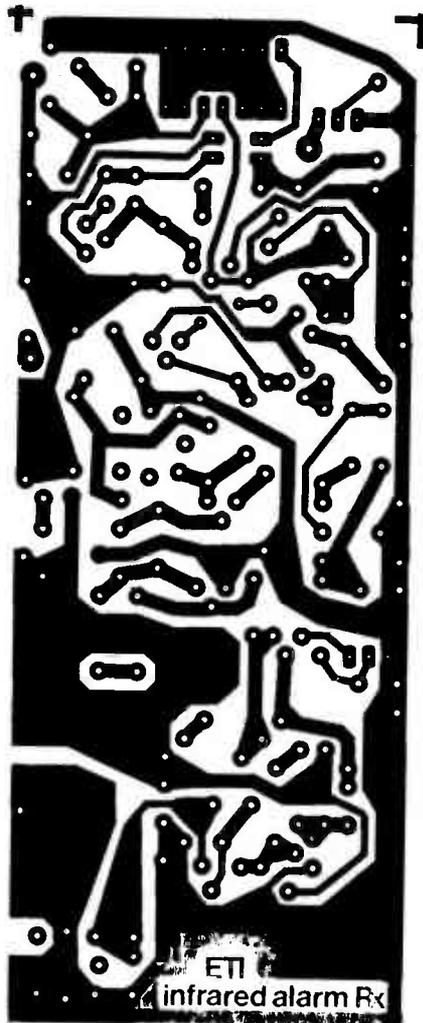
The CMOS Tester board.



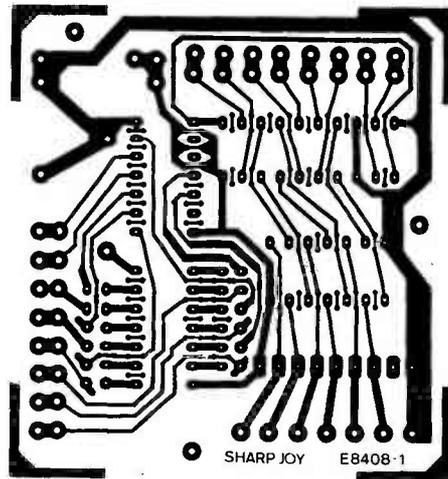
The Audio Design PSU board.



The Cortex Centronics Interface board.



The Infrared Alarm receiver board.



The Sharp Joystick Interface board.

Lineage:

40p per word (minimum 15 words)

Semi Display: (minimum 2 cms)

£11.00 per single column centimetre

Ring for information on series bookings/discounts

All advertisements in this section must be prepaid.

Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request)



01-437 0699

Send your requirements to:
Debbie Miller
ASP Ltd.,
1 Golden Square,
London W1.

ALARMS

A1 INTRUDER ALARMS

Wholesale Alarm Suppliers

Latest D.I.Y. & Wholesale Published Catalogue.
Write off for your copy

86 Derby Lane, Old Swan, Liverpool 13
Tel: 051 228 3483 or 051-220 0590

Beeches Security Systems TRAIL BLAZER COURTESY/SECURITY LIGHT

Passive IR sees you coming and puts on light.
250 VAC Supply.
Ext. Load 600W.
£85 inc VAT & pp.



64 Carrs Way
Harpole
Northampton NN7 4DA
Tel: (0604) 830569

QUALITY ALARMS

SYSTEMS TO MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS
HIGH QUALITY BRITISH STANDARDS EQUIPMENT
LOW PRICES
COMPREHENSIVE D.I.Y. PLANNING GUIDE
FULL FITTING INSTRUCTIONS
BACK-UP INFORMATION SERVICE

For Full Details Write or Phone:
QUALITY ALARMS
48 Cheltenham Road
Gloucester GL2 0LU
Tel: 0452 20184

ALARMS

FREE BOOKLET
on
BURGLAR ALARMS
with

LOWEST U.K. DIY PUBLISHED PRICES
PHONE OR WRITE FOR YOUR COPY

051-523 8440

AD ELECTRONICS
217 WARBRECK MOOR
AINTREE, LIVERPOOL L9 0HU

LOWEST PRICED top quality, intruder alarm equipment etc. SAE for catalogue. Security Services, 162 High Street, Hythe, Kent CT21 5JR.

LARGE STOCK OF BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT. As used in the trade. JN Security Centre, 176 Sydenham Rd., London SE26 5J2. 01-778 1111. Showrooms open 6 days.

SECURITY Alarm Systems

- FREE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE!
- **LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES**
 - **HIGHEST QUALITY EQUIPMENT**
 - **FREE DIY DESIGN GUIDE**
 - **FULLY ILLUSTRATED**
 - **MICROCHIP CIRCUITRY**
 - **QUICK DESPATCH SERVICE**
 - **FULL INSTRUCTIONS**

SEND SAE OR PHONE
C TEC SECURITY, Dept E 1,
60 Market St, Wigan WN1 1HX
Telephone (0942) 42444



TRADE MANUFACTURER of Alarm Controls, power supplies (G.P.O. approved), Bell cut-offs, + full range of ancillaries (cable, passives, sirens etc). Write or phone for catalogue — Castle Alarms—88 Harvest Rd, Englefield Green, Surrey. 0784 31467.

BURGLAR Alarm Equipment. Please visit our 2,000 sq. ft. showrooms or write or phone for your free catalogue. C.W.A.S. Ltd., 100 Rooley Avenue, Bradford BD6 1DB. Telephone 0274 731532.

**TO FILL THIS SPACE
PHONE
DEBBIE ON
01-437
0699**

SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT

MICRO-MINI TRANSMITTERS

— all supplied ex-stock, return post delivery, no special equipment required, built, tested, with instructions.

CT10H, 4 mile range, broadcast quality speech pick-up £13.98.

CT10M, prof grade, extra high power, tunable freq 70-120MHz variable microphone sensitivity, £19.48.

CT10MB, as above + unique dual microphones to eliminate echoes, noise etc £21.40.

All specialised requirements catered for. EVEN RADIO STATIONS — + telephone line recording device.

Please enquire: 081-905 1040.
S. A. T. ELECTRONICS
164 Washway Rd, Sale, Cheshire M33 1RH

100W AMPLIFIER — £9.95 built

Or use the same board for 50W, 150W, 200W into 4 or 8 ohms etc., by using alternative output transistors and P.S.U. SAE for full details to:

ESS AMPLIFICATION
Innovation House
Guildhall Road, Hull

ELECTRONIC ORGAN KEYBOARDS and other parts being cleared out as special offer. Elvins Electronic Musical Instruments, 40A Dalston Lane, London E8. 01-986 8455.

MICROTAN 65 + Tanex, ASCII keyboard, hex keypad, XBUG, 10k Microsoft Basic, extensive software, £150. Watford 38387.

FOR SALE

TANGERINE MICROTAN 65 complete 8K Systems in 19 inch 3U Case. Ideal for Electronics enthusiasts & reviewed in ETI May 84 £375 o.n.o. Phone 01-803 0400.

MICROTAN 65, fully expanded Tanex, motherboard, MPS2, IN1 9" rack ASCII keyboard £200. Tel: 01-743 3055.

FOR SALE. Powertran Destiny mixer modules. Three input, four output PSU and base unit. Phone (0782) 612770 after 8pm.

SURPLUS — Ex equipment 120 (60+60) power-amplifiers . . . case, controls + sockets, smoothing, glass/P.C.B. + heat-sinking. Boxed + data £10. KIA-8 Cunliffe Rd., Ilkley.

6116 CMOS RAM 150nS. Full spec devices available now at £6.50 each whilst stocks last. Tel: 0734 760109.

SHEET METAL FOLDERS 18" x 18G bench or vice held £38. Leaflet 01-890 7838 (anytime). 90 Granville Av, Feltham, Middx TW13 4JN.

Flanger/Chorus parts re E.T.I. Jan 84

Reverb Springs, Pedal Cases, Dummy Keyboards, Microphones, Audioteads and adaptors, clearance bass effects pedal and many more items.

Send S.A.E. for free price list to:

SOLAR SOUND LTD
18 Barton Way
Croxley Green
Rickmansworth
Herts WD3 3QA

PROFESSIONAL MICRO-TRANSMITTERS. 90-110 MHz VHF. £6.25 inclusive. D.E.G.A.S. (ETI). 15 Windmill Gardens, Whixall, Whitchurch, Shropshire.

EQUIPMENT

BROADCAST QUALITY FOR YOUR NEXT MIXER PROJECT

- Over 100 Audio Sub-Units
- Kit or Ready Built

Our new Mic & Mag Disc Pre-amps incorporate the super low noise Mullard/Signetic NE5534 IC.

All items listed are identical to those used in our professional consoles

PARTRIDGE ELECTRONICS

56 Fleet Road, Benfleet Essex SSJ 5JN, England (LARGE S.A.E. PLEASE)
THE MIXER PEOPLE

BRITISH TELECOM plug sockets & leads etc. Tel C.W.A.S. (0274) 731532. Or visit our showroom opposite Odsal Stadium, Bradford.

VIDEO TERMINAL BOARD

★ 80 characters x 24 lines ★

Requires ASCII encoded keyboard and monitor to make fully configurable intelligent terminal. Uses 6802 micro and 6845 controller. Program and character generator (7 x 9 matrix with descenders) in two 2716 EPROMS. Full scrolling at 9600 baud with 8 switch selectable rates. RS 232 interface.

Bare board with 2 EPROMS and program listing — £48 plus VAT.

Send for details or CWO to:

A M ELECTRONICS (T)
Wood Farm, Leiston, Suffolk IP16 4HT
Tel: 0728 831131

EPROM COPIER — STAND ALONE
2716-27128 £175.00

TELEPHONE CONVERSATION RECORDER £75.00

2 LINES INTO 1 ANSWERING MACHINE
Switching Unit £30.00

From L.K.S. Systems Ltd
St. Albans. Tel: 55084

WEST HYDE

THE UK'S LEADING STOCKIST OF CASES, PANELWARE AND ACCESSORIES

Large Stocks — Fast Deliveries

SEND £2 FOR COMPREHENSIVE, ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE — Includes £2 Worth of Vouchers

UNIT 9, PARK ST. IND. ESTATE
AYLESBURY BUCKS HP20 1ET
Telephone: (0296) 20441

PLANS 'N DESIGN

AMAZING ELECTRONIC plans, lasers, gas, ruby, light shows, high voltage teslas, van de graph surveillance devices, ultrasonics, pyrotechnics, new solar generator, 150 more projects, catalogue. S.A.E. Placentre, Bromyard Road Industrial Estate, Ledbury HR8.

CONVERT any TV into large screen oscilloscope. External unit plugs into aerial socket of TV. Circuit & plans £3.00 or S.A.E. details. J. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

ADD-ONS

TANGERINE OWNERS at last a ★★6809★★ C.P.U. board with expandable monitor in Colour. FLEX compatible. Also 14K RAM card to free EPROM space on TANEX S.A.E. for details: Ralph Allen Eng., Forncett-End, Norwich. Tel: (095389) 420.

BOOKS

PARAPHYSICS JOURNAL (Russian translation); psychotronics, kirlianography, heliophonic music, telekinetics. Computer software. S.A.E. 4 x 9", Paralab, Downton, Wiltshire.

SITUATIONS VACANT

Audio Visual Technician Windsor

Madame Tussaud's are seeking to appoint an experienced Audio Visual Technician to work at their Royalty and Empire exhibition in Windsor. Applicants must have knowledge of electronics and computer programming. Experience of theatre lighting systems and sound recording studios would be an advantage. A driving licence and a certain amount of mobility are required.

The successful applicant will be a member of a small team responsible for the design, fabrication and installation of complex control systems and the maintenance of existing exhibitions.

The position carries a competitive salary and four weeks annual holiday. Please telephone for application form to:-

Mrs P. Anders, Staff Manager, 01-935 6861

SERVICES

JBA ELECTRONICS

Manufactures to design or specifications. One offs, small batch prototypes. Analogue digital electronic equipment Complete electronic service — no job too small.

1st Floor, 4a Lion Yard
Brecon, Powys, South Wales
Tel: (0874) 611177

P.C.B. Design & layout to your specifications, competitive rate: Trax Ltd, 497 Hitchin Rd, Luton.

EPROM PROGRAMMING SERVICE from master or HEX Listing. Low rates. Most types. Ring 0438 720671. Evenings.

P.C.B. DESIGN & LAYOUT, manually taped artwork professionally produced at competitive prices. J. Gledhill. Tel: 01-674 8511.

FREE PROTOTYPE of the finest quality with every P.C.B. artwork designed by us. Competitive hourly rates, and high standard of work. Halstead Designs Limited. Tel: halstead (0787) 477408.

REPAIRS

MICRO-COMPUTER repairs. ZX Spectrum, VIC 20, C64 Pets, Commodore computers, printers and floppy disk. Phone Slough (0753) 48785. Monday to Saturday.

ROBOTICS

Dick Becker, founder of Powertran, requires Electronic Engineers for his new company, Cybernetic Applications.

Mechanical/computing ability is required to assist with current projects (to be featured in Practical Electronics, September issue) and future generations of robots and robotic equipment.

Please send CV to:

Dick Becker,
Hollow Down Farm,
Lopcombe, Salisbury,
Wilts SP5 1BP



BOOKS EXCHANGE SERVICE

BOOKS WANTED FOR CASH

Have you got technical books you no longer need? OR Do you need to read up on a new topic? Then EXCHANGE BOOK CLUB can help YOU! We buy and sell previously read books on electronics and computing. For list of currently available titles and details of our guaranteed buy back plan SAE please to:

JAMES ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 2
Rothwell, Leeds LS26 0UY

ELECTROMART

LANCASHIRE

ETESON ELECTRONICS

15B Lower Green,
E.E. Poulton-le-Fylde, Blackpool
Tel: (0253) 885107

Open: 9.30am-12.30 1.30-5.30 Closed Wed & Sun
Electronic Component Specialists.

MERSEYSIDE



WYMCA Building, College St.,
St. Helens Tel. 50707
Open: Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30
(closed Thurs) Sat 9.30-5
Components, aerials & burglar alarm
specialists

S. WALES

STEVE'S ELECTRONIC SUPPLY CO. LTD.
45 Castle Arcade, Cardiff
TEL: 0222 41905

Open: Mon-Sat 9-5.30
For components to computers

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Armon.....	.28
Audio Electronics.....	.22
BK Electronics.....	.38
Black Star.....	.25
BNR & ES.....	.57
Boldfield.....	.21
Bridge.....	.28
Concept Electronics.....	.63
Cricklewood Electronics.....	.12
Crimson Electric.....	.53
Digisound.....	.14
Electrovalue.....	.58
GSC.....	.29
Greenbank.....	.41
House of Instruments.....	.60
Happy Memories.....	.57
ICS.....	.58
Len's Electronics.....	.41
Litesold.....	.58
Maplin.....	OBC
Marco Trading.....	.53
Merseyside Acoustic Developments.....	.38
MJL.....	.45
Micro Processor Engineering.....	.53
Northamber.....	.14
Newrad Instrument Cases.....	.38
Powertran.....	.IFC,22,IBC
Rapid Electronics.....	.8
RVM Audiotronics.....	.74
Ship Co.....	.41
SME.....	.63
Skywave Software.....	.14
Sparkrite.....	.45
Stewart of Reading.....	.63
Technomatic.....	16,17
Thurlby.....	.25
Thandar.....	.25
TK Electronics.....	.45
Watford Electronics.....	4,5
Wilmslow Audio.....	.24

RVM Audiotronics

Abbotts Hill Chambers
1st Floor, Gower Street,
Derby DE1 1SD

Tel: Derby 0332/382433

Modules	Power RMS	Load	Volt Max	Size (mm)	Price
RVM150S	70-150W	4-8	±60	31x80x100	1+23.50 10+19.98 20+19.80
RVM300S	120-300W	4-8	±65	31x102x136	1+32.87 10+27.94 20+26.30
RVM400S	170-400W	4-8	±65	47x89x136	40.92
RVM700S	300-700W	2-8	±70	47x90x197	60.96
RVM700S Mounted on Heat Sink					70.40

KIT PRICE

RVM150S	1+19.50	10+15.98	20+15.80
RVM300S	1+28.87	10+23.94	20+22.30

MAIL ORDER ONLY

RVM RANGE OF POWER MOSFET AMPLIFIER MODULES. These Power Mosfet Modules are very reliable, driving difficult loads is no problem. Application from hi power systems to studio to domestic hi-fi.

All of our modules are built and tested and carry a 2 year guarantee.

We also supply a range of heat sinks, specially recommended for RVM modules.

*All prices include post & packing.
(Quantity discount available)*

To order send cash with order, or cheque/postal order.

Delivery on our Modules and Heat Sink or same day dispatch when order is received with cash, allow 7 days with cheque or postal order.

MAIL ORDER PROTECTION SCHEME

If you order goods from Mail Order Advertisers in this magazine and pay by post in advance of delivery, this publication will consider you for compensation if the advertiser should become insolvent or bankrupt, provided:

1. You have not received the goods or had your money returned; and
2. You write to the publisher of this publication explaining the position not earlier than 28 days from the day you sent your order and not later than 2 months from that day.

Please do not wait until the last moment to inform us. When you write, we will tell you how to make your claim and what evidence of payment is required.

We guarantee to meet claims from readers made in accordance with the above procedure as soon as possible after the advertiser has been declared bankrupt or insolvent to a limit of £1,800 per annum for one advertiser, so affected, and up to £5,400 p.a. in respect of all insolvent advertisers. Claims may be paid for higher amounts, or when the above procedures have not been complied with, at the discretion of this publication, but we do not guarantee to do so in view of the need to set some limit to this commitment and to learn quickly of reader's difficulties.

This guarantee covers only advance payment sent in direct response to an advertisement in this magazine (not for example, payments made in response to catalogues, etc. received as a result of answering such advertisements)

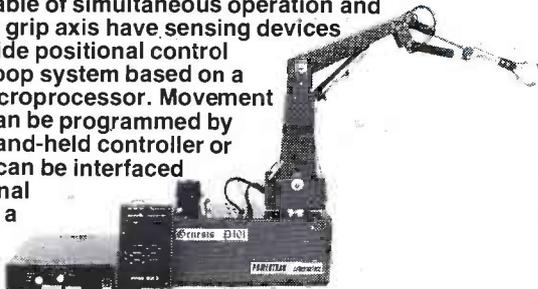
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS ARE EXCLUDED.

Low-price robots from POWERTRAN

— hydraulically powered
— microprocessor controlled

The UK-designed and manufactured range of Genesis general purpose robots provides a first-rate introduction to robotics for both education and industry.

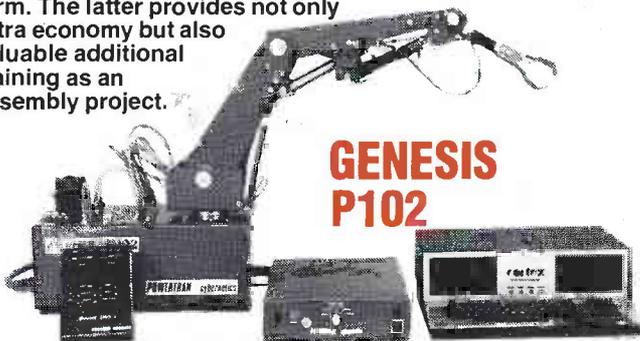
Each robot in the Genesis range has a self-contained hydraulic power source operated from single phase 240 or 120v AC or from a 12v DC supply. Up to six independent axes are capable of simultaneous operation and all except the grip axis have sensing devices fitted to provide positional control by a closed loop system based on a dedicated microprocessor. Movement sequences can be programmed by means of a hand-held controller or the systems can be interfaced with an external computer via a standard RS232C link.



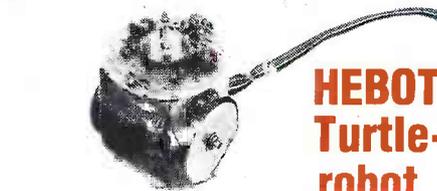
GENESIS P101

The top-of-the-range P102 has dual speed control, enhanced memory and double acting cylinders for increased torque on the wrist and arm joints. There is position interrogation via the RS232C interface, increasing the versatility of computer control and inputs are provided for machine tool interfacing.

All Genesis robots are available either ready-built or in kit form. The latter provides not only extra economy but also valuable additional training as an assembly project.



GENESIS P102



HEBOT II Turtle-type robot

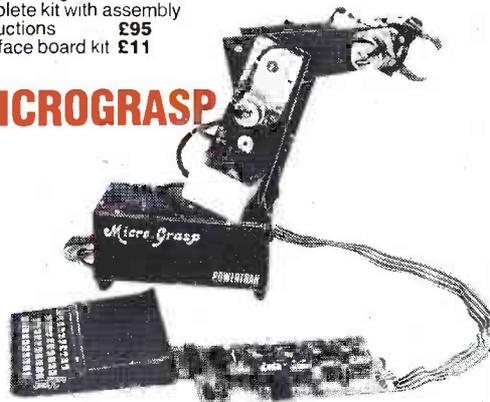
For a little over £100, Herbot II takes programming off the VDU and into the real world. Each wheel is independently controlled by a computer, enabling the robot to perform an almost infinite number of moves. It has blinking eyes, a two-tone bleep and a solenoid-operated pen to chart its moves. Touch sensors, coupled to its shell return data about its environment to the computer enabling evasive or exploratory action to be calculated.

The robot connects directly to an I/O port or, via the interface board, to the expansion bus of a ZX81 or other microcomputer.

HEBOT II

Weight 1.8kg
complete kit with assembly instructions £95
interface board kit £11

MICROGRASP



A real programmable robot for under £300! Micrograsp has an articulated arm jointed at shoulder, elbow and wrist positions. The entire arm rotates about its base and there is a motor driven gripper. All five axes are motor driven and four of these are servo controlled giving positive positioning. The robot can be controlled by any microcomputer with an expansion bus — the Sinclair ZX81 being particularly suitable.

MICROGRASP

Weight 8.7kg, max. lifting capacity 100g
Robot kit with power supply £215.00

Universal computer interface board kit £57.00
23 way edge connector £3.00
ZX81 peripheral/RAM pack splitter board £3.50

GENESIS P101

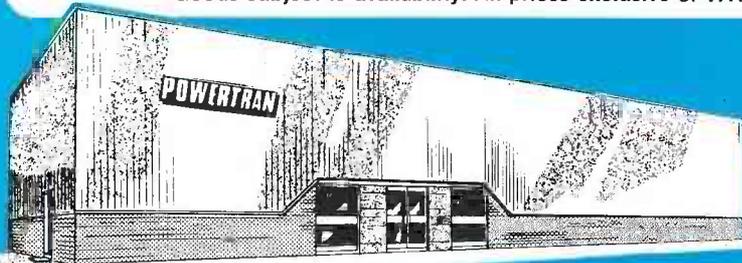
Weight 34kg, max lifting capacity 1.8kg
6-axis model (kit form) £750
6-axis complete system (kit form) £1050

GENESIS P102

Weight 36kg, max lifting capacity 2kg
6-axis system (kit form) £1476
Powertran Cortex microcomputer self-assembly kit £295.00

Cortex 16 bit microcomputer

Goods subject to availability. All prices exclusive of VAT and correct at time of going to press.



POWERTRAN cybernetics Ltd.

PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3ET. TEL (0264) 64455

ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT AND APPLY TO THE U.K. ONLY - ALLOW 21 DAYS FOR DELIVERY. OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS - PLEASE CONTACT OUR EXPORT DEPARTMENT FOR THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF YOUR LOCAL DEALER.



MAPLIN Massive range of components for your hobby....insist on Maplin quality!

MAPLIN'S TOP TWENTY KITS

THIS LAST MONTH	DESCRIPTION OF KIT	ORDER CODE	KIT PRICE	DETAILS IN PROJECT BOOK
1. (1)	75W Mosfet Amp Module	LW51F	£13.95	Best of E&MM
2. (2)	Modem	LW99H	£44.95	5 XA05F
<i>Case also available: YK62S Price £9.95.</i>				
3. (3)	Car Burglar Alarm	LW78K	£7.49	4 XA04E
4. (8)	Spectrum Easyload	LK39N	£9.95	10 XA10L
5. (4)	Partylite	LW93B	£9.95	Best of E&MM
6. (6)	Syntom Drum Synthesiser	LW86T	£12.95	Best of E&MM
7. (11)	Ultrasonic Intruder Detector	LW83E	£10.95	4 XA04E
8. (9)	8W Amp Module	LW36P	£4.45	Catalogue
9. (10)	Logic Probe	LK13P	£10.95	8 XA08J
10. (12)	VIC20/64 RS232 Interface	LK11M	£9.45	7 XA07H
11. (7)	Spectrum Keyboard	LK29G	£28.50	9 XA09K
<i>Also required: LK30H £6.50; Case: XG35Q £4.95 — Total £39.95.</i>				
<i>Also available complete ready-built: XG36P £44.95.</i>				
12. (14)	Spectrum RS232 Interface	LK21X	£19.95	8 XA08J
13. (5)	ZX81 I/O Port	LW76H	£10.49	4 XA04E
14. (16)	Noise Gate	LK43W	£9.95	Best of E&MM
15. (New)	Car Battery Monitor	LK42V	£6.95	Best of E&MM
16. (13)	Harmony Generator	LW91Y	£17.95	Best of E&MM
17. (19)	Guitar Tuner	LW90X	£12.95	Best of E&MM
18. (New)	50W Power Amplifier	LW35Q	£15.95	Catalogue
19. (New)	80m Amateur Receiver	LK41U	£15.95	10 XA10L
20. (17)	Burglar Alarm	LW57M	£49.95	2 XA02C

Over 80 other kits also available. All kits supplied with instructions. The descriptions above are necessarily short. Please ensure you know exactly what the kit is and what it comprises before ordering, by checking the appropriate Project Book mentioned in the list above.



MAPLIN'S FASCINATING PROJECTS BOOKS

Full details in our Project Books Price 70p each.

In Book 1 (XA01B) 120W rms Mosfet Combo-Amplifier • Universal Timer with 18 program times and 4 outputs • Temperature Gauge • 6 Vero Projects.

In Book 2 (XA02C) Home Security System • Train Controller for 14 trains on one circuit • Stopwatch with multiple modes • Miles-per-Gallon Meter.

In Book 3 (XA03D) ZX81 Keyboard with electronics • Stereo 25W Mosfet Amplifier • Doppler Radar Intruder Detector • Remote Control for Train Controller.

In Book 4 (XA04E) Telephone Exchange for 16 extensions • Frequency Counter 10Hz to 600MHz • Ultrasonic Intruder Detector • I/O Port for ZX81 • Car Burglar Alarm • Remote Control for 25W Stereo Amp.

In Book 5 (XA05F) 300 Baud Duplex Modem to European Standard • 100W 240VAC Inverter • Sounds Generator for ZX81 • Central Heating Controller • Panic Button for Home Security System • Model Train Projects • Timer for External Alarm.

In Book 6 (XA06G) Speech Synthesiser for ZX81 & VIC20 • Module to Bridge two of our Mosfet Amps to make a 350W Amp • ZX81 Sound on your TV • Scratch Filter • Damp Meter • Four Simple Projects.

In Book 7 (XA07H) Modem (RS232) Interface for ZX81/VIC20/Commodore 64 • Digital Enlarger Timer/Controller • DXers Audio Processor • Sweep Oscillator • CMOS Crystal Calibrator.

In Book 8 (XA08J) Modem (RS232) Interface for Dragon 32 & Spectrum • Synchime • I/O Ports for Dragon 32 • Electronic Lock • Minilab Power Supply • Logic Probe • Doorbell for the Deaf.

In Book 9 (XA09K) Keyboard with Electronics for ZX Spectrum • Infra-Red Intruder Detector • Multimeter to Frequency Meter Converter • FM Radio needs no alignment • Hi-Res Graphics for ZX81 • Speech Synthesiser for Oric 1 • VIC20 Extendiboard • ZX81 ExtendIRAM • Dynamic Noise Limiter for Personal Cassette Players • TTL Levels to RS232 Converter • Logic Pulser • Pseudo-Stereo AM Radio • Ni-Cad Charger Timer •

Adder-Subtractor • Syndrum's Interface • Microphone Pre-Amp Limiter.

In Book 10 (XA10L) Cassette Easyload for ZX Spectrum • 80m Amateur Receiver • Auto Waa-Waa Effects Unit • Oric 1 Modem Interface • 2.8kW Mains Power Controller • Extendiport for Dragon 32 • 12V Fluorescent Tube Driver • 32-Line Extension for Digi-Tel.

In Book 11 (XA11M) Mapmix Six Channel Audio Mixer • Mk II Noise Reduction Unit • Xenon Tube Driver • Enlarger Exposure Meter • Motherboard for the BBC Micro • Cautious Ni-Cad Charger • Servo & Driver Module • 8 Channel Fluid Detector • Door Alarm • THD Filter • Cassette Processor • Volume Expander • Parametric Equaliser.

1984 CATALOGUE

A massive 480 big pages of description, pictures and data and now with prices on the page. The new Maplin catalogue is the one book no constructor should be without. Now includes new Heathkit section. On sale in all branches of W.H. Smith. Price £1.35 — It's incredible value for money. Or send £1.65 (including p & p) to our mail-order address.

GREAT PROJECTS FROM E&MM

Our book "Best of E&MM Projects Vol. 1" brings together 21 fascinating and novel projects from E&MM's first Year.

Projects include Harmony Generator, Guitar Tuner, Hexadrum, Syntom, Auto Swell, Partylite, Car Aerial Booster, MOS-FET Amp and other musical, hi-fi and car projects. Order As XH61R. Price £1.

Post this coupon now for your copy of the 1984 catalogue. Price £1.35 + 30p post and packaging. If you live outside the U.K. send £2.20 or 11 International Reply Coupons: I enclose £1.65

Name

Address



ETI 8/84

MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD

Mail Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Tel: Southend (0702) 552911 • Shops at: 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith, London W6. Tel: 01-748-0926. • 8 Oxford Road, Manchester. Tel: 061-236-0281. • Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Tel: 021-356-7292. • 282-284 London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: 0702 554000. • 46-48 Bevois Valley Road, Southampton. Tel: 0703 25831.

All shops closed all day Monday.

All prices include VAT and carriage. Please add 50p handling charge to orders under £5 total value (except catalogue).